

# *Sacred Symbols*



## *of the Ancients*

The Mystical Significance  
of our Fifty-Two "Playing" Cards and  
Their Amazing Connection with our Individual Birthdays

by  
Edith L. Randall and Florence Evylinn Campbell, M.A.





---

# SACRED SYMBOLS of the ANCIENTS



The Mystical Significance  
of our Fifty Two "Playing" Cards and  
Their Amazing Connection with our Individual Birthdays  
by  
Edith L. Randall and Florence Evylinn Campbell, M.A.





# FOREWORD

The mission of Cards as they are generally known is primarily amusement. We "play" with these 52 bits of pasteboard for relaxation, for killing time or, more seriously (and oftentimes more disastrously) for testing our luck or skill in the hope of gain. We consult the fortune-tellers who profess a special knowledge of their power in divination because we "super"-consciously feel that there may be something more to be found than appears in the gains or losses in poker.

The superconscious is wiser than we realize, for from this higher level of thinking we reach the higher level of knowing where -- and only where -- Truth is to be found.

The teachings of the Wise Ones are immune to the adverse opinions of the uninstructed who live behind closed doors. If symbols are a dead language to you, with no meaning other than the outline of their form and if you have decided that spots must remain spots and that Kings, Queens and Jacks are nothing but pictures, this book is but a waste of your time. From the depths of our firm faith in it as a revelation, we offer this teaching to the seekers after self-knowledge and self-and-neighbor understanding.

If you are sincere in your quest you will come to revere it as a true and accurate Key to

your own life plan, your wise handling of its outlines and your just and intelligent dealings with those in your environment.

The "Gypsy Bible" was a Bible in fact, long before it became corrupted by the gypsies themselves. Our own Bible established the cards for us as the "Little Book" in the hand of the angel\*, bearing the message of the "Seven Thunders" (the seven planets), sealed until the time when the Followers of the Lamb "must prophesy again before many peoples and nations and tongues and kings".

The Followers of the Lamb have always held it to be a sacred book, its symbols sacred symbols. The Rosicrucians (the original masons) revered it and its 52 "chapters" as true revealers of God's Laws. Long before the Gypsy Bible there was the Masonic Bible and Long before that, the Little Bible mentioned in the Scriptures.

And before that?

There is much "higher" evidence that carries our cards back to the Atlanteans and the Master Teachers who were appointed to save a remnant of the race. While there may be few among us today who can claim equal rank with the most spiritually minded of them, we may at least give thanks for the revelation of as much of the teaching as we are able to grasp.

---

\* Rev.10:4,10,11. All of Chap. V.



## FOREWORD

As the devil can always "cite scripture for his purpose", so may we all, through ignorance or carelessness, distort and misinterpret the most sacred of symbols and the most priceless of teachings. We may do no harm to ourselves-- and surely none to the "Little Book"-- by using it as an innocent pastime, but we are missing something valuable and important if we regard it only as a pack of cards.

An outgrowth of our familiar 52 cards is the Tarot-- a collection of 22 major cards or "trumps", setting forth, on the Tree of Life, the Kabbalistic teachings concerning the One Source of all created things and the Universal Laws that govern them.

The true origin of the Tarot cards is not known; many so-called authorities differ widely among themselves. It is universally conceded, however, that the teaching was given to the wise man of old, divinely appointed as leaders and guides for the seekers of the "Path of Return" and that the symbolic statements in the Tarot were invented by them.

Of one small group, formed in the early part of the 13th century, we have record; of others who may have ante-dated them by hundreds of years, nothing has been written. The purpose behind the teaching was to find a prevention and cure for the one great tragedy that accounts for all the ills of mankind and the world he has lived in from the beginning of time--what the occultist calls "The Crime of Separation". We well know that the great departure from the Divine Source of our being followed swift on the heels of the Commandments given through the voice of Moses and of the laws set forth in the

Pentateuch. We are dangerously far from that Source today. The Tarot and the "Little Book" are given us as Way-showers.

As the Tarot sets forth the pattern of the Universe and the immutable laws that govern it, man is, of necessity, included in that pattern and affected by those laws. But within that larger field he has a pattern of his own-- an individualized pattern, determined and conditioned by his Numbers, his Elements and the "7 Thunders" which surrounded him at birth. It is the Little Book that gives him his clue and a further extension and clarification and his own astrological and numberological maps, strictly calculated according to his elements, attitudes, emotions and reactions to all others-- and, most emphatically, to himself.

About fifty years ago a few members of a secret order were instructed to give out some of the knowledge of these Sacred Symbols. This is in part recorded in the "Mystic Test Book" by Brother Olney H. Richmond, first published in 1893, under the authority of the Brotherhood.

Certain advanced students were commissioned to carry on and it was one of these, far advanced in years at the time, who became the teacher of an author of this book, Edith L. Randall. Years of intensive study on her part, application, experiment and incontrovertible proof have produced the enlightenment you will find in these pages.

May it serve to clarify for you the Plan of your life, to reveal to you your rightful place in the Universal Scheme and to enable you to understand and harmonize your relationships with your fellow man.

THE AUTHORS.





## THE TRUE PURPOSE OF THE PACK OF CARDS



### WHAT YOU CAN DO ABOUT IT, ONCE YOU DISCOVER IT

#### DESCRIPTION.

#### EXPLANATION.

#### PROCEDURE.

**K**EYWORDS, inadequate though they be, often serve to crystallize over-all meanings in our memory. If we were given but a single word to define the purpose of this teaching, we would choose ILLUMINATION.

We are about to become acquainted with a strictly mathematical symbology that has an exact correspondence with the mathematical laws on which the Universe was founded.

We shall discover that the original plan for man's life on our planet was undeviatingly sequential, with perfect harmony and stability at its center and we shall further see-- again by mathematical procedure-- how man himself chose to distort this Plan and disturb its harmony-- and his own.

As we find our individual place in the man-made sequence and note what we have "displaced" in the God-sequence, we become more and more enlightened concerning ourselves, the One; our associates, the Many and our universal brotherhood with the All. We have taken our first step in ILLUMINATION and are well on our way to Understanding and its corollary, Tolerance. The next step ahead is universal Good Will.

In our pack of cards we have--

- 2 Colors-- Red and Black;  
Positive & Negative;  
Male & Female.
- 4 Suits-- Hearts, Clubs, Diamonds, Spades;  
The 4 Elements;  
The 4 Seasons.
- 12 Court Cards-- Kings, Queens, Jacks-- the 12 Months of the Year.
- 52 "Pages" or Pieces--  
The 52 Weeks.
- 13 Cards in each suit--  
The 12 Signs of the zodiac plus the "Sun behind the Sun".
- 2 "Special" Numbers-- 7 and 9.  
The number 7 as the center of each suit;  
The 7 original planets known to the Ancients;  
The dominical or "sacred" number that symbolizes the force, peace and harmony that ARE at the center of the universe;  
The Soul of man.  
The number 9 as the last single number;  
The Cycle of man's experience;  
The number that includes all numbers and all planets;  
The Universal Number.
- The Joker--The "remnant of days"



beyond the logical 7 times 52, to total our required 365 1/4 days for the Sun's travel in the solar year. This is more fully explained in the "Mystic Test Book" to which we have already referred.

The Joker is the "highest" symbol in the entire pack. Usually pictured as a fool and either rejected or "played wild" in our card games, its true significance is identical with that of the 0 or "Fool Card" in Tarot. It will be fully explained after the delineation of the suit cards.

In these 7 "ingredients" we find constant reference to principles that are fundamental and universal. There is no accident in the construction of the pack as there was no accident in the construction of the universe. We can never deviate from the original over-all pattern and we never deviate from the natural sequence-- Hearts, Clubs, Diamonds and Spades.

Each birthdate in the year has a card that is its governor and conditioner. Each card, in turn, has a ruling planet.

One of these cards is YOURS.

By its suit, by its planetary rulership, by its position in the Spread, by the number of its spots or the picture on its face and by its relationship to other cards in sequence or by the card that is "displaced", you are revealed to yourself from new angles of enlightenment; you begin to understand the why of your inclinations and impulses, your emotional and psychological reactions, your attractions and repulsions and the ease or difficulty you find in living harmo-

niously with those in your environment.

As you gain in understanding you learn to make practical use of your knowledge. You learn the importance of choosing YOUR vocation and developing YOUR ability and you cease to waste your time and energy in cultivating the people and things that have no useful part in your life.

\*\*\*.\*\*\*.\*\*\*

## SUITS

The Order corresponds to the Seasons--

Hearts, Clubs, Diamonds, Spades  
or  
Spring, Summer, Harvest, Winter.

### HEARTS

"In the Beginning"--  
The Creative FIRE  
"For God so loved the world"--  
The Principle of LOVE.

In these two quotations from our Bible is the embodiment of the Heart symbolism.

Fire is the symbol of Universal Life. The heart controls our hold on life.

As source or beginning, Hearts represent the Spring of the year-- the stir of the forces of nature into life; the heartbeat of the awakened rhythm. Hearts begin with the Vernal Equinox.

As Youth Hearts represent the childhood, early associations with family and friends, the first call of love and the urge for mating.

As Fire Hearts rule the burning devotion that leads to sacrifice for country, cause or friend.

\*\*\*.\*\*\*.\*\*\*



As Love Hearts rule our nearest and dearest relationships-- Parent and child, lover and beloved, husband and wife, brother and sister, friend and friend.

As Vocation Hearts rule art, music, poetry and the pursuit of beauty in any form.

The "Positive" Heart is kindly, affectionate, friendly and hospitable.

The "Negative" Heart is selfish, greedy, self-indulgent and self-seeking, flirtatious and promiscuous.

The ruling planets are Venus and Neptune.

In the Tarot, Hearts are Cups.

---

### CLUBS

Clubs represent the Summer quarter of the Year.

After the creative fire from the Heart of God came the animating, activating Breath. Clubs correspond to the Element Air. the functioning mind of man.

The figurative symbol is the trefoil or shamrock-- the first leaf to come in the Spring, the last to go in the Fall, found all over the world. The quest of Clubs is for universal knowledge. Like the Messenger of the Gods, Clubs are the link between heaven and earth, the Mind of God and the mind of man.

This is the second stage of life-- the educational or learning period, which actually lasts to the end of life, so eager and tireless are they in their search for knowledge.

Clubs are the guardians of

intelligence and rule all mental processes, all psychological reactions, all educational interests, all inquiries, communications and messages. They instigate arguments, debates and disputes; they investigate, record, disseminate news and spread propaganda; they are the Brains behind the successful activities of lesser minds than their own.

Vocationally they rule all forms of education, legal matters, literature and journalism.

The "Positive" Club is brilliant, mentally magnetic, thoroughly informed and a safe counsellor.

The "Negative" Club is aggressive, pugnacious, tricky and unreliable; clever in dishonesty.

The ruling planets are Mercury and Mars,

In the Tarot, Clubs are Wands.

---

### DIAMONDS

Diamonds represent the Fall quarter of the Year.

"Let the Waters bring forth abundantly".

"Be fruitful and multiply and have dominion."

"Lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven".

Abundance, with dominion over it and "treasure in heaven" sum up the mission of Diamonds.

After the Fire and the Breath, the first command for Abundance was given to Water-- the Element associated with Diamonds.

After the childhood of Hearts and the school days of Clubs, man must produce the Diamonds of his efforts and reap the harvest of

his sowing.

Diamonds stand for the power and protection of material wealth. As a jewel it allows the "light" to pass through with practically no loss. Jewelers look for the purity of its "water" when judging the value of the stone.

The symbolism is clear. Diamonds represent the "Limitless Substance" of the 4th Statement of the Pattern on the Trestle-board-- but the Substance includes "all things needful, both spiritual and material".

We think of Diamonds as money; actually and more correctly they represent Values. By our conception of true values we stand or fall. By spiritual standards, the rich man who has neglected to lay up "treasure in heaven" is a failure.

Vocationally Diamonds rule merchants, manufacturers, mine owners and operators, "big business" of any nature, producers, backers, investors, bankers, brokers and world traders.

The "Positive" Diamond is generous, philanthropic, a power for good in any community, a dispenser of plenty and prosperity.

The "Negative" Diamond is material-minded, avaricious, penurious, miserly; willing to cause hardship and misery for profit.

The ruling planet is Jupiter.

In the Tarot, Pentacles; the coin on the Magician's table.

## SPADES

"And God said,  
'Let the EARTH bring forth'".

Spades represent the Element Earth, the Winter of the Year.

Winter is a period of apparent rest, stillness, hardness, cold. Unless Labor is applied, there is no yielding of the ground nor any "bringing forth".

But underneath, at the Heart of Nature, guided by her Intelligence and blessed with her riches, a resurrection is in the making. Only the wise know what lies behind maya, the veil of appearances.

Thus it is with Spades. The least understood of all the suits, they actually symbolize the Initiate-- often the Adept. Their mission is dual like their symbols, the Acorn and the Sword. Their keywords are Labor and Wisdom.

The acorn is a symbol of death and burial-- but its undying life-germ, when planted in the soil, brings forth another tree. Spades know that we die to free the soul and spirit for re-birth. The form of the acorn and the form of the spade are identical. Spades break the ground not only that the Earth may "bring forth" but that the treasure that is buried out of sight may be released. Spades are the Diggers for Truth.

The sword in the hand of the King is but another emblem of the Spade; etymologically their meaning is the same. It is the power that compels obedience, that overcomes resistance. They came to conquer the obstacles offered by material existence, to cut down and destroy whatever would hinder the growth of the soul-- even at the cost of pain, sorrow and loss.

-----  
-----



As we look at the card with the point down, we see the heart-embellish, surmounted by a "cross". The earth-journey is not an easy one for Spades. To reach the goal of Wisdom and the degree of initiation to which they are entitled, they are often called upon to sacrifice ambition, personal power and love. Their great reward lies in spiritual achievement.

Vocationally Spades rule the world of labor, of sickness and of death; all physicians, nurses, institutions of healing or confinement, guardians of the dead or of their goods. Also-- and more importantly--all students of the Inner School, members of the Ancient Order, teachers of the Mysteries and Masters in the spiritual sense.

The "Positive" Spade is self-disciplined and self-sacrificing, a tireless worker, and an example of wisdom and truth.

The "Negative" Spade is either in a rut of drudgery or is a bigoted and relentless disciplinarian, bent on showing his power and bending others to his will.

The ruling planets are--  
Saturn and Uranus.

In the Tarot, Spades are Swords.

---

---

### COLORS

Regarding these there is a prevailing misconception. While there is an esoteric significance, the Red and Black are not applicable to the life of the individual as Light and Darkness, Ease or Misfortune. For our purpose we may regard them merely as a pair of opposites under the Law of Polarity.

### THE COURT CARDS

4 Kings, 4 Queens and 4 Jacks establish the 12-symbol throughout the pack.

The Trinity of Father-Mother-Son, Positive-Negative-Neutral is 4 times repeated by the 4 suits. 12 stands for "The House of the Lord"--the "Many Mansions" which await His children--the "Houses" of the zodiac.

Much of the symbolism is familiar and self-evident: the 12 Signs of the zodiac, the 12 months of the year, the 12 tribes of Israel, the 12 sons of Jacob, the 12 Apostles and original Disciples of our Lord. Applied to the Court Cards, the symbolism of 12 formed an important part of the teaching in the ancient Mystery Schools.

As groups of 3, the Court Cards are all rulers in their own right. Kings rule as Kings, to be sure, and stand at the head of the pack but Queens are ever beside them as co-rulers and exemplars of the fact that no Positive can exist without a corresponding Negative, no action can take place without reaction and the genus male cannot persist without the female.

As Principle, Kings represent the Positive and Active, Queens the Negative and Receptive; Jacks, being both active and receptive, represent the Neutral.

We must bear in mind that the teaching given to the aspirants and would-be initiates, apart from the definite rules to be employed, was often more suggestive than positive-- and deliberately so-- and that such fragments as are available stem from many different sources. The main objective, it would seem, was to give the student a

lead and leave him to develop his own intuitional powers and reach the heart of the truth by his own means. You will find this power growing within you as you study and meditate on the inner meanings of these symbols and Kings, Queens, Jacks and "Spots" will come to have deeper and farther-reaching meanings for you than could ever be set down in a world of books. Beyond the applications given here you will discover many others that are meaningful to you-- as your own Key Card or as the Card of some one you want better to know and understand.

In the Bible many of the correspondencies speak for themselves. For example:

Disciples: In the 3 calls of the original 12, we recognize the King-Queen-Jack "stages"-- Peter, Andrew, James and John; Philip, Bartholomew, Matthew and Thomas; Simon, Jude, James the Lesser and Judas.

In all, there were 12 Disciples-- another 12.

Gospels: In Matthew, Mark, Luke and John we have the 4 Kings.

In Matthew, the business man, Collector of the Taxes, we see the King of Diamonds;

In Mark, the Evangelist, writer and recorder for Paul and Barnabas on their journeys, the King of Clubs;

In Luke, the Physician, the King of Spades;

In John, the Beloved, the King of Hearts.

The 4 Marys: Mary, Mother of Jesus; Mary Magdalene; Mary, Sister of Martha, and Mary, Mother of James the Lesser are the 4 Queens at the foot of the Cross.

The Epistles: Preachers of the new gospel, writers of the new ideas are the 4 Jacks who are to "Go into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature".

In history and in the lives of great men and women of other days and these days you will find these symbols unfailingly applicable. You will recognize your Kings, Queens and Jacks as such only to discover that the card that belongs to them appears as Birth Card, as "Displacement" or in the sequence established by their date of birth.

Court Cards, while not the only rulers and leaders in the affairs of men are always such by "divine right" and when they do not measure up to their high calling they have failed in their appointment.

->{-}>{-}>{-}>{-}>{-}

## NUMBERS

### Their Significance in the "Spots".

Cards are inseparable from the Numbers on their faces. In your Birth or Key Card you will find a correspondence in your numerological pattern-- a designed correspondence that gives emphasis and importance to the particular number designated. The same holds true of any card in your Sequence (a term to be explained below) if it falls in the cycle from 1-10. As seen above, the Court Cards are "special" and although they, too, have their numerological correspondence in 11, 12 and 13 we are here concerned with the numbers of the Spots.

Space forbids any attempt to give a full explanation of the numbers. We shall do little more than offer keywords as aids to a fuller understanding of the cards under observation. We shall present both aspects of each number, however-- the Positive and Negative--for the individual always has a choice in manifestation.



# 1

<u>Pos.</u>	<u>Neg.</u>
Individualization	Self (ishness)
Leadership	Dictatorship
Progress	Laziness

Aces\*

Desire	Self
* * * * *	

# 2

Cooperation	Toadying
Friendliness	Indifference
Diplomacy	Lying

Twos

Union	Dependence
* * * * *	

# 3

Happiness	Jealousy
Optimism	Worry
Sociability	Intolerance

Threes

Right Choice	Indecision
* * * * *	

# 4

Organization	Carelessness
Self-discipline	Restriction
Service	Destruction

Fours

Results	Incompletion
* * * * *	

# 5

Adaptability	Aloofness
Versatility	Triviality
Change	Restlessness

Fives

Expressiveness	Crosses
Travel	Change

\* \* \* \* \*

# 6

Responsibility	Interference
Love	Criticism
Harmony	Anxiety

Sixes

Adjustment	Monotony
* * * * *	

\*Many more card meanings will be discussed under their own headings.

# 7

<u>Pos.</u>	<u>Neg.</u>
Spirituality	Melancholy
Mental keenness	Coldness
Peace & Silence	Skepticism

Sevens

Spiritual Victory	Obstacles
* * * * *	

# 8

Power	Scheming
Material Freedom	Materiality
Philanthropy	Bullying

Eights

Power	Domination
* * * * *	

# 9

Humanitarianism	Selfishness
The Higher Law	Emotionalism
Universal Love	Dissipation

Nines

Fulfilment	Disappointment
* * * * *	

# 10

Divinity of man	Exploitation
Universal Progress	Promotion
Universal Ideals	"#1" Ambition

Tens

Success	Egotism
* * * * *	

Jacks

Corresponding to #11, they are linked to inspiration and ideas. Negatively they represent laziness and immaturity.

Queens

As #12 they have power in their own right (1) and Receptivity (2). Negatively they are lazy, selfish or drudges.

Kings

Represent Principles; negatively, Fixation. As 13, they are the One Force (1) behind the Trinity (3). In 13-4 they have the power of the Master Number, 22.

## PLANETS

While we need but little knowledge of the scientific art of astrology to understand this teaching, it is essential to be familiar with the general meanings and influence of the planets and signs.

This system deals only with the 7 original "wanderers" known to the ancients and the order followed is in accordance with their relative distance from the Sun.

When you come to the Reading you will see the importance of adherence to this order, for each row or line of 7 cards has a planetary ruler and each card within each line has its ruler also, in the same order. The nature of these must be understood in order to learn where your own life-emphasis falls-- or the emphasis of any card under consideration.

### MERCURY

This planet, closest to the Sun, represents the mind in general and all our mental processes. It is therefore education, the exchange of ideas, communications, messages, things that come quickly and go quickly, flashes from the brain that direct impulses and all stimulants to words and action.

In relation to the Cards it therefore denotes the early years and environment, the first schooling and the ideas that begin to formulate for the later direction of the life.

### VENUS

Called the planet of love and marriage, is guardian of all affectional ties, heart-desires and the satisfaction that ensues from accomplished objectives. It is the

planet of art and beauty, idealism and harmony. It governs social contacts and family relationships. It is also the feminine principle and rules women and the things in which they are interested.

In Cards: The same.

### MARS

Planet of physical energy and vitality; of the human will and its resultant action; of initiative and purpose--for good or ill. It is dynamic in friendship or aggressive in war. It rules arguments, debates, quarrels and lawsuits. It represents the masculine principle.

In Cards: All these, with the emphasis on Initiative. Mars is the Self-starter, the Drive.

### JUPITER

Called the Great Benefic. The bringer of good fortune, commonly known as wealth, possessions and tangible assets. In the larger sense it is all Good and the protecting love of the Father. It is the ruler of business returns, of the source of income-- and its disposition; of professions and higher education; of religion and the Higher Law (also the Higher Mind). It rules the judges who decide all legal questions and relationships with men of high standing. Negatively it is greed and acquisitiveness for personal purpose, self-indulgence and self-aggrandizement. It is the "fat" that wrecks the health.

In Cards: Any Jupiter position gives emphasis to all these and offers opportunity for their right use. As in all cases, the end-results depend entirely upon the individual; it is his estimate of values that makes or mars him.



### SATURN

This is the planet of Karma-- of the results of past actions, of debts formerly contracted to be paid now. He is called the Reaper, Collector of the Taxes, the Guardian of the Threshold which we may not cross until our account is cleared. He is, in reality, the symbol of wisdom, the great educator and schoolmaster who deals out strict justice in reward or punishment--according to our merited desserts. He is the inevitable effect of the causes we have voluntarily created.

Because of this he represents limitation, hardship, sorrow, loss, ill health and poverty-- IF EARNED. Conversely, he brings us to recognition and honor through a process or testing, deepening and strengthening whatever of worthiness lies within us; through creating in us balance and stability, loyalty and integrity and through teaching us the wisdom that overcomes all obstacles. The wise man learns-- and only through Saturn-- to welcome his problems and to pile up no further debts through wrong thinking, wrong eating and ungoverned emotions. By paying for the past we earn our freedom for the future.

In Cards: Your position in the Saturn line or those represented by your Saturn card may signify burdens and encumbrances, health or financial problems, business difficulties or "hard luck"-- OR necessary and helpful experiences, the physician who ministers to you or the teacher who contributes to your education. The conception of Saturn as the Great Malefic is outworn in these days of greater enlightenment. He puts us to the test and gives us the opportunity to acquit ourselves with honor.

### URANUS

This New Age planet has charge of the trend of evolution. If tradition interferes with progress it must go; the way must be cleared for the New, even at the cost of dire destruction. Uranus is the messenger of the 'magical' will that is determined that we shall go forward; in that sense it is an emissary of fate. It is the guardian of new ideas, scientific discoveries, original methods of application and the hitherto untried and unknown universal brotherhood.

In Cards: It is concerned with labor and labor relations; with groups and fraternal organizations; with land and its values--hence real estate; with the occult and hitherto unknown and with extra-sensory perception, intuition and communication with other planes.

### NEPTUNE

This is called the Planet of the Soul. It rules inspiration, idealism and utopian objectives. It drops a veil over reality and deflects the mind from practical, down-to-earth considerations. It therefore represents illusion and delusion. Negatively, our response is lying, deceiving, trickery and the evil side of subtlety. It is ruler of liquids and gases, medicines and drugs, commerce and shipping--all things at a distance.

In Cards: Impractical (either idealistic or foolish) ideas and relationships; spirituality, psychism, mediumship and trance conditions; psychological disturbance; the latter years of life; travel, distant interests and longings for distant places; "there"-- not "here". It is a blessing-- and a warning. It can be exalted spiritual awareness. All this and the above.

# THE SIGNS

When we speak of "Your Sign" it means the sign the Sun was transiting at the time of your birth. This is your prime conditioner, but the Sun is only one-- although the principal one-- of your 10 planets and by no means tells the whole story about yourself. The same is true of your Sign. As the Sun passed through it, its qualities were reflected and embodied in the solar rays and became a part of you at your birth.

Any book on astrology gives a detailed description of the Signs and we shall make no attempt to touch upon more than the keywords:

- ARIES: Mar.21-Apr.20. Fire.  
Self-reliant, Pioneering, Courageous, Energetic--OR Egotistic, Impulsive, quarrelsome, brusque.
- TAURUS: Apr. 21-May 20, Earth.  
Artistic, Protective, Loyal, Accumulative, Patient.--OR Stubborn, Greedy, Self-indulgent, Prejudiced.
- GEMINI: May 21-June 20. Air.  
Versatile, Adaptable, Alert, Gregarious, Observant--OR Superficial, Irresponsible, Changeable, Unsympathetic.
- CANCER: June 21-July 21 (22).Water.  
Domestic, Sensitive, Sympathetic, Hospitable--OR Uncontrolled, Dependent, Whining, Lazy.
- LEO: July 22-Aug.22. Fire.  
Generous, Warm-hearted, Protective, Powerful, Loving--OR Egocentric, Dominating, Bombastic, Self-superior.
- VIRGO: Aug. 23-Sept.22 Earth.  
Discriminating, Analytical, Modest, Serving, Intelligent-- OR Critical, Small, meticulous, Skeptical, Fussy.

- LIBRA: Sept. 23-Oct. 23. Air.  
Gentle, Cooperative, Artistic, Fair, Poised, Sociable OR Self-indulgent, Self-concerned, Vacillating, Lazy,
- SCORPIO: Oct. 24-Nov. 22. Water.  
Penetrating, Persistent, Loyal, Executive, Magnetic OR Vindictive, Passionate, Critical, Sarcastic, Extreme.
- SAGIT: Nov. 23-Dec. 21. Fire.  
Philosophical, Intuitive, Just, Straightforward-- OR Jittery, Uncontrolled, Ungrateful, Temperamental.
- CAPRICORN: Dec.22-Jan. 19. Earth.  
Concentrated, Scrupulous, Trustworthy, Practical--OR Miserly, Fearful, Inhibited, Unsympathetic, Over-ambitious,
- AQUARIUS: Jan. 20-Feb. 18. Air.  
Inventive, Original, Humanitarian, Independent, Reforming-- OR Impractical, Irresponsible, Lacking in consideration, Fixed in opinions.
- PISCES: Feb. 19-Mar.20. Water.  
Emotional, Dreamy, Sensitive, Serving, Artistic, Psychic-- OR Secretive, Procrastinating, timid, Selfish, Weak.

- Aries is Cardinal-- Ruled by Mars.  
Taurus is Fixed -- " " Venus.  
Gemini is Mutable - " " Mercury  
Cancer is Cardinal- " " Moon  
Leo is Fixed -- " " Sun.  
Virgo is Mutable-- " " Mercury  
Libra is Cardinal- " " Venus  
Scorpio is Fixed -- " " Mars  
Sagit. is Mutable - " " Jupiter  
Capricorn is Cardinal " " Saturn  
Aquarius is Fixed - " " Uranus  
Pisces is Mutable - " " Neptune

When relating your Card to your birthdate, bear in mind the Element, Qualities and Rulership of your Sign. These all have a definite bearing on the Suits, Spots and Numbers.



# THE CHARTS

In the back of the book you will find--

- (a) 1 Birthdate Chart
- (b) 4 Suit Charts
- (c) 2 "Spread" Charts

## The Birthdate Chart

gives you the governing Card for each day of the year.

Find the desired month at the top.

Find the desired date in the left hand column.

If you want to know what other dates are governed by the same card, consult the--

## Suit Charts

Here also you will find that  
of the 365 Birthdates  
Hearts rule 52  
Clubs 133  
Diamonds rule 131  
Spades rule 49.

December 31st does not appear on any of the Suit Charts. This last day of the year is ruled by the Joker and is the only date under this rulership. The teaching concerning the Joker is given at the end of the Chapter on Kings.

In reading the Suits, bear in mind the general meanings given under "Suits" and apply them to the Birthdates under consideration.

Hearts represent people, life, contacts; warmth and love-- and your feelings and emotions in these regards; social contacts and the creative principle.

Clubs represent the Teacher and the receptive quality of your own mind; your type

of intellectual interests and your mental reactions to people, things and circumstances.

Diamonds represent the Merchant; all money and values-- the things that are tangible and capable of being acquired.

Spades represent the Workman; labor of the hands or brain; health and "down to earth" situations-- hence Death; the wisdom gained by digging and that may become "divine" -- the reward of the Initiate.

## The "Spread" Charts

- #1. On the left side of this sheet you will find that the cards are laid in their natural sequence, beginning with the Ace of Hearts (A H) in the first row at the right and running through Clubs and Diamonds to the 10 of Spades (10 S) on the last row at the left -- keeping strictly to the prescribed order--Hearts, Clubs, Diamonds and Spades and laid in rows of 7. ALWAYS READ FROM RIGHT TO LEFT. The remaining 3 cards of the Spade suit are placed at the top, above the 1st row, in the center of the Spread. These are the CROWN Cards. Their position denotes Initiation.

The entire picture of this "Natural" Spread is a statement of God's Plan-- an orderly, sequential Pattern for man's life. It is the Divine Spread.

- #2. On the right we find an entirely different picture. This is the "Mundane Spread"-- and is actually Man's Distortion of God's Plan.

It is plain to see that here we have no sequence by suit or number; no order (except the incapable "7" in rows-- horizontal and vertical) and no harmony-- but it is the pattern man has chosen to operate under and is but another evidence of what the occultists call the "Departure" or "The Crime of Separation".

This Spread was arrived at by the Brotherhood mentioned above, through a system of quadrature-- an exact, mathematical quartering of the circle of 360 degrees and an equally exact method of timing\*.

It is well to familiarize yourself with these two charts-- even to memorize them if possible. When "reading" any Birthdate, they should be before you as you follow the text of the description and you should carefully note the position on the card in the Mundane Spread and the corresponding position in the Natural, in order to see what card has been displaced. Examples will be given under "Procedure".

#### DESCRIPTION OF THE MUNDANE SPREAD

The 7 rows follow the order of the 7 (ancient) planets--

Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune.

Thus, the 3 of Hearts (3 H) begins the Mercury Line, the 7 H the Venus Line, the K H the Mars Line, etc.

Each Line follows the same order: 3 H is the Mercury Card in the Mercury Line; Ace of Clubs (A C) is the Venus Card in the Mercury Line; Q C is the Mars Card, 10 S the Jupiter Card, 5 C the Saturn Card, 3 D the Uranus Card, A S the Neptune Card-- all in the Mercury Line.

---

\* See the "Mystic Test Book" by Olney Richmond.

Follow the same order throughout the other rows-- 7 H is the Mercury Card in the Venus Line; 7 D the Venus Card in the Venus Line, etc.

You will note that the Ten of Diamonds (10 D) lies in the exact center of the Mundane Spread-- the Jupiter Card in the Jupiter Line. Man has centered his values (Diamonds) on money-- and in the acquisition and power of money he counts his blessings (Jupiter) and builds for his success (10).

Now turn to the corresponding position in the Natural or "God"-Spread and see what has been displaced. We find the Queen of Clubs is the pivotal point in this Spread-- the Intuition (Q) and Awareness (Q) that open the door to Knowledge (C). The Quest for truth and the knowledge of divine laws is the focal point in the Divine Plan; the quest for money and its employment for personal place and power is man's "distortion". The 10 D is the strongest of the money cards; the Q C is the strongest of the intuitional.

Adjacent to the 10 D in its 4 corners is (1) the 2 D at the upper left-- which represents bargaining; (2) the 6 H at the upper right-- the "higher plane" symbol of the Christ Principle. In its mundane aspect this card embodies the ability to compromise. (3) the 9 H at the lower left-- usually interpreted as a "lower plane" symbol, indicating a loss of time in the pursuit of love; (4) the 3 C at the lower right, representing a conflict of ideas-- man at the crossroads, not sure of himself but free to choose Love, the Gospel of Christ.

The 3 "Crown" Cards at the top of the Mundane Spread are placed above the 7 rows to show that they

have the privilege of Movable Choice-- that is, they can move to any position and operate under its planetary Lord or they can be "read" in the position in which they stand, as-- 10 C in the Mars position (counting in from the right), 8 D in the Jupiter position, K S in the Saturn position. Wherever they move, however, they will retain some measure of their original qualities and if they fall in the sequence of any card in the bottom row (from the 2 S on), they follow the regular order. For example:

Suppose we are reading one of the Birthdates governed by the 2 S. The Mercury Card is the 8 H; the Venus Card the 6 C; the Mars Card is the 6 S; the Jupiter Card is the Q H; the Saturn Card is the 10 C; the Uranus Card is the 8 D; the Neptune Card is the K S. Or again:

Take a Birthdate governed by the Q H. The Mercury Card is the 10 C; Venus, the 8 D; Mars, the K S; Jupiter, the 3 H; Saturn, the A C; Uranus, the Q C; Neptune, the 10 S.

ALWAYS READ FROM RIGHT TO LEFT-- and except in the case of the last 5 cards in the bottom row, ALWAYS READ FROM ABOVE, DOWN.

#### The Three Fixed Cards in the Mundane Spread.

In the process of quadrature, referred to above, regardless of the number of times this is executed, there are three cards that always retain their original position-- the J H, the 8 C and the K S. These three cards represent Fixed Principles; these people KNOW.

J H-- Always the middle card in the 2nd Line.

8 C-- Always the last card in the 3rd Line, in other words, the Neptune Card in the Mars Line. This is Power

in Knowledge. These people are always protected.

K S--Always the 3rd card at the top (left). This is the highest degree of Power-- through Wisdom.

#### The Lines in the Mundane Spread

For review, refer to the fuller description of the planets, as given on p.8.

Line I-- Mercury: The mind; early education; youth; exchange of ideas; communication; impulses; swiftly moving experiences and events; stimulation.

Line II--Venus: Love, marriage, emotions; idealism, art, harmony, beauty; social contacts; domestic relations; emotional attitudes toward the family and other loved ones. The Feminine Principle. Women in general-- and their interests.

Line III--Mars: Physical energy and vitality; human will and action; disputes, lawsuits, strife. The Masculine Principle.

Line IV--Jupiter: Money in general; returns from business; professional prestige; consideration of values; Sources of wealth; benefits-- from any source; religion and philosophy; parental or cosmic love; relationships with people of influence or importance.

Line V-- Saturn: Wisdom, experience, limitation; the Tester and Taskmaster; earned responsibilities and burdens; your connection with sickness, hospitals, etc; your state of health in general; those who educate you the hard way or are connected with your hardships; the Rewarder-- for good or ill; a blessing-- in retrospect.



Line VI--Uranus; Your work and work-relations; group activities and relationships; progress, innovations, inventions; intuition, occultism; frequently--matters connected with real estate.

Line VII--Neptune: Inspiration, idealism, utopianism; mysticism, mediumship, clair-

voyance and clairaudience; travel and distant interests; commerce, ships, the sea; drugs, medicines, cosmetics; oils and gases; anaesthetics; confusion, irrationality, impracticality; delusions, deception (from or toward others), disappointment; alcoholism; escapism.

-)-(-)-(-)-(-)-(-)-

### P R O C E D U R E

A. Find your Birth Card on the Birthdate Chart.

1. Consider its Suit (see p.2)  
Learn all you can about its general significance.  
Are you a Lover (Heart) ?  
Are you a seeker (Club) ?  
Are you a Reaper (Diamond) ?  
Are you a Knower (Spade) ?

This will give you the trend of your life and will help you to focalize your natural aptitudes. See if you have been following your own or trying to work on a tangent.

2. Consider its Number (p.6)  
Which one of the 9 (10) is emphasized in your make-up as you see it?  
Are you using it positively or negatively?  
Is your Card one of the "Spots" or one of the "Courts"?
3. Consider your Sun Sign (p.10)  
Consult the dates in the Sign Table and see under which Sign yours falls.  
Learn all you can about that Sign from any good book on astrology--or at least absorb what is here set down.
4. Consider your Planetary Ruler.  
Consult the Planetary Table on p.8. A book on Astrology will tell you much more that will be helpful to know.

B. Find your Birth Card in the Mundane Chart.

1. Note the Line in which it falls--Mercury, Venus, Mars, etc.
2. Note its position in the Line--Mercury, Venus, Mars, etc.  
How do these two planetary influences compare with your Planetary Ruler?  
Regard these three planets as major factors in your life.
3. Note which card in the Natural spread is displaced by your Birth Card.  
Be sure to compare the card that holds the same position as your Birth Card; count the lines down, then across to avoid error. The Displaced Card will have an important contributing influence in your life--especially subconsciously and psychologically; this should always be borne in mind.

Examples:

- a. We are looking for May 27th  
We find it is the 5 C.  
In the Mundane Spread we see it is the Saturn Card in the Mercury Line. In the Natural Spread it displaces the 5H.
- b. July 17th. The J C.  
In the Mundane Spread the Venus Card in the Uranus Line:  
In the Natural, the Mars Card in the Jupiter Line.

C. Find your Reading in the text for your Birth Card. (See Index) Regardless of the Suit, read the introductory paragraph dealing with all the four cards in your group--as 7's in general, Kings in general, etc.

Then turn to your own Card in that group, read its introductory paragraph and proceed to the Planetary Sequence and the specific information covering your own Birthdate, together with its Sign.

D. General.

When "reading" any Birth Card, always keep the two Spreads before you-- the Mundane and the Natural.

Begin the Planetary Sequence with the card next (left) to the Birth Card. The first card after the Birth Card will always be the Mercury Card; the 2nd the Venus Card; the 3rd, the Mars Card; the 4th, the Jupiter Card; the 5th, the Saturn Card; the 6th, the Uranus Card; the 7th the Neptune Card.

Take especial note if your series of the 7 Planetary Cards takes you to another Line-- with another influence and another Ruler to be considered.

In the case of a woman, she can choose to operate under her Personality Card-- the Queen of the same Suit as her Birth Card-- instead of under the Birth Card itself. Note which sequence is more harmonious and supporting in relation to your astrological and numerological patterns. While the Personality Card is a woman's legitimate choice, it is often found to be a weaken-

ing influence (in which case it should not be chosen) and its never as important as the prescribed Birth Card.

A man may choose either the Jack or the King of his Birth Card Suit under which to operate. In many cases this may be a strengthening influence.

If an individual falls in your sequence under your Personality Card, the relationship or association is never as close or important as when it falls in your Birth Card Sequence.

As you learn to associate other Birth Cards with your own, you will find that the influence of these individuals in your life is in accordance with the governing planet. For Example:

Those whose Birthdates correspond to your Mercury Card will have a mental affiliation with you; to your Venus, an affectional or emotional; to your Mars, a stimulating or aggressive; to your Jupiter, a beneficial; to your Saturn, a limiting and restrictive-- OR a connection with illness; to your Uranus, a progressive, unusual or undefinable; to your Neptune, an idealistic, confusing, mistaken or psychic.

See from what angle others touch your life-- and what you can do to keep the relationship positive and constructive.

Broadly considered, Mercury governs the early part of life, Jupiter the middle part, Neptune the latter years.

In associated Suits, Hearts and Clubs are compatible; Diamonds and Spades are compatible.

# 1 ACES 1

**A** CES represent Desire.  
Man is an emotional animal. His feelings and desires constitute his first reactions. In the beginning, a howl of protest for having been born at all; next, a reaching out for something he desires. This continues throughout his life and the chief thing that distinguishes the individual "animal" from all others is the nature of his desires. This the Sacred Symbols clearly defines.

HEARTS want LOVE  
CLUBS want KNOWLEDGE  
DIAMONDS want WEALTH  
SPADES want WISDOM

All this because your chosen and accepted Birthdate is conditioned by these Rulers.

In the four main periods of life, however, we are less individ-

idualized. The need and call for love, protection and supplied desire give to HEARTS full control in the early part of life, before the mental CLUBS begin to operate. Attitudes of mind are but a preparation for judgment of values-- and their rightful use. Here is included the educational period, fundamental schooling and training (or their lack) for the task of making a living-- the DIAMOND period. Only after place is won or lost does the average individual turn to the Divine Source of his being -- the Ace of SPADES-- and yearn for that inner wisdom that sets him on the path to his goal.

ACES are 1's-- the Individual Self-- the eternal I AM. All Aces are concerned with their own Plan of Life. Through it they take the various initiations-- on the Emotional, Mental, Physical or Spiritual planes.

\* \* \* \* \*

Hearts - Emotions  
Ace H - Desire for Affection  
1 in H - I AM Love.

The Uranus Card in the Jupiter Line  
Displaces the A D (Natural Spread)

In the Divine Plan (Natural Spread), we find that the A H is the "First step out". Creation was conceived in love; according to the Plan, love was to be our fundamental motivation.

In our plan (Mundane Spread) we find the A H far down in the picture-- in the Jupiter Line,

whose benefits stem from getting rather than from giving. Since the A H marks the beginning in all calculations, it is the First Step Away from God's Plan. Our first card is the 3 H-- indecision and uncertainty about love, marriage, children, family and affectional ties in general. We have shifted our mental concept of "the greatest thing in the world" to the plane of values. We are not so sure that we want love as a motivating force until we see what it can do for us.

As the Uranus Card in the Jupiter Line it displaces the A D, confirming the money-emphasis. Money may be and often is desired



for unselfish reasons and we can always impersonate Jupiter if we choose, but here we are overshadowed by the fact that we are dealing with an Ace-- #1, the Self-- and our motives may be less utilitarian than personal.

The Uranus position gives evidence that there is also a desire for occult communication--but here again, owing to the displacement of the A D, it must be tangible and proven-- such as demonstration of voices, rappings, table tipping or materialization-- and there is always that 3 to be reckoned with, symbol of uncertainty and skepticism.

#### Planetary Sequence for A H

Mercury- (Adds emphasis to  
A D the displaced card. Being another Ace, adds emphasis to self.) Early in life ambition is present; a desire for money; interest in business which promises big returns and a large clientele. The A H people want to stand well with those of importance and influence. They want partnership and a joining of money interests without losing control. Should guard against penuriousness.

Venus- (Here note that we  
Q D have left the Jupiter Line and that, the rest of the sequence will fall in the Saturn Line). Attracted to women of means or those who earn a living in some venusian occupation such as acting, singing, writing, painting or beauty culture. This card may also represent the mother, wife or some female member of the family who has a dominating personality, a keen sense of values or some connect-

ion with the healing arts. If a man, he will prefer marriage with a woman who is financially independent or has her own business.

Mars- Journeys, removals and  
5 H changes--voluntary or otherwise. Usually very active; Like to mix with men. Changeable in regard to occupation and in relation to others. Should control restlessness. Apt to experiment with emotional situations. If a woman, she will not get along well with men unless she is operating under her Personality Card (Q H)-- a more gentle and magnetic card; she may, however, be a flirt and have many love affairs. If a man, his business will involve a close association with other men; journeys; constantly on the move; variety. Both sexes should avoid fickleness and the tendency to break promises.

Jupiter- Uncertainty about  
3 C business; apt to change the occupation. If they stick to the original choice, are always in doubt about the wisdom of it. May become interested in two lines of business at the same time--both requiring money. Should not follow a career that deals with foreign shipping. Will be wise to choose a professional or mental occupation. Should never gamble; should guard against instability.

Saturn- (Note the two 3's together, emphasizing uncertainty in choice, indecision). Should not take up medicine, care for the sick or associate themselves with hospitals; apt to absorb illness and develop a negative state of mind. Often successful at mental or magnetic healing-- not in med-

icine. Ill health of self or others may interfere with accomplishment. Responsibility through illness or disability in the family. They have a keen sense of duty in this respect and are willing to assume it. Financial problems may affect the health. If involved with the law, must expect strict adherence to it. Should never be guilty of injustice in any form.

Uranus- Love affairs are always expensive, marriage often a disappointment. A card of discontent. Usually dissatisfied with their work because it does not pay as well as they think it should. Skeptical about the motives of others. Want to put up a good front, so not frank regarding the state of their finances. Cover up-- in personal and family matters. Should guard against jealousy. Should be content to work for results.

Neptune- Skeptical about religion. Want the truth but must have evidence. Will shun orthodoxy but want to investigate everything. Often follow various cults-- but only for a short period unless they demonstrate value. Foreign interests and foreign travel unsatisfactory. In business, should avoid dealing with out-of-town concerns; local firms more profitable. Should not work for or with steamship companies or become involved with commerce. Easily confused in beliefs. Both sexes will be more successful if working under their Personality Cards. A man may get into a rut under the Ace; if working under the King, he may choose to re-organize his life.

A good education will enable him to make practical use of his knowledge. For a woman, under the Q H she is apt to be more contented and will prefer marriage to the business world. This is a card of confusion when it falls in the Neptune position. A heightened imagination finds difficulty in distinguishing between the real and unreal. There is often a leaning toward metaphysics-- but the results are not always satisfactory. There is often a tendency to escape from reality and disregard responsibility and practicality. Should avoid anything that causes mental confusion;-- should strive for balance and common sense. Provision for the latter years should be made well in advance in order to avoid limitation. These people should not live near the water.

Challenge for the A H -

#### SELFISHNESS

Birthdates Ruled by A H

Dec. 30th. Capricorn, ruled x Saturn. This is the only date ruled by the A H. For the main key, see the text under the Saturn Card. Should avoid connection with illness, hospitals, etc. as a profession. Can succeed with land, real estate, products of the earth and under the earth. Should hold to well established interests and not strive for innovations. Are good counselors and educators. Should avoid nagging.

Note: Hereafter, signs and planets will be abbreviated-- as Merc., Ven. etc., Gem., Cap. etc.

## ACE OF CLUBS

Clubs - Mental Attitudes

A C - Desire for Knowledge

1 in C - I Am Intelligence.

The Venus Card in the Mercury L.  
Displaces the 2 H in the Nat. Sp.

-----

Positively--an eager search  
for knowledge.

Negatively--Prying curiosity.

In addition to an insatiable thirst for knowledge, the association with the 2 H gives to these people a desire for union (2) with one who is emotionally compatible. These two cards are so bound together that at no time in the 90 quadrations do they fail to be associated. They want to know the reasons for relationships with people--their attractions and repulsions--and they want love (Venus Card) for their hearts as well as knowledge for their brains.

In the Natural Spread, the true position for the A C is the Neptune Card in the Venus L. Here is introduced the idealistic element so characteristic of the A C. They are always looking for the "soul mate"; they believe that true marriages are made in heaven. In the midst of their yearnings, however, they never forget to use their minds--and here is where the conflict comes in.

Because of the desire to know, they seek many channels of expression. If they find one that is satisfactory they will stay with it and improve it; if not, they will soon abandon it and seek something else.

A C is a better card for a man than for a woman. If undeveloped, the women become busybodies

and gossip-mongers--or flirtatious, even promiscuous, until the right mate is found; after that, they are usually faithful to the end. The women have masculine minds and are often so dominated by them that the emotional life is not satisfied and men are repelled by them. Both sexes have splendid brains. Both are restless and demand a change if a rut seems likely or the interest wanes.

Usually there are ample funds at their disposal. They either inherit money or make considerable by their own efforts. They are capable of attaining wonderful results but the Mercury influence inclines them to pass on quickly, once their objectives are established. We must bear in mind that we have a Mercury (Line), Venus (position) and Neptune (True Place) combination to deal with and that there is always an elusive ideal to which they apply their wits and ingenuity.

They are highly emotional--often temperamental. Their illnesses are hard to diagnose because affected by their emotions. Physical disturbances are either chronic or unusual. They should strive to build up a strong physique and maintain good mental balance.

The early and middle years are usually the best unless they prepare for their material security and search for truth as eagerly as they do for knowledge. Spirituality is not outstanding, but it can--and should--be cultivated. They desire to know all causes and have a keen curiosity about what makes the Universe "tick"--but they never find their answers in orthodox religion and are rather fearful (2 H) of adopting Universal Love.



Planetary Sequence for A C

Merc. A very positive state of  
Q C mind. Like to associate  
with intelligent women. May  
be dominating or may have a  
dominating mother in early  
life. If opposed or inter-  
fered with, may leave home  
and suddenly marry. Usually  
upset by home problems and  
prefer to go away to school.  
Are good students but apt  
to be combative and argue  
with teachers, due to the  
Mars position of their Mer-  
cury Card. Cannot endure  
slowness, inferiority or  
rigidity.

Ven. Born for professional suc-  
10 S cess. Work well with groups  
of women. Interested in bus-  
iness in large terms; hate  
smallness in any form. The  
women either make a business  
of marriage or choose a career  
that interferes with it.  
Those who make a success of  
the combination are wise e-  
nough to keep them separated.

Mars. Restless, often discontented.  
5 C Want frequent change in lo-  
cation and activity. Readily  
change their opinions if con-  
vinced by logic. Must al-  
ways be shown.

Jup. Ups and downs in finances,  
3 D but few lean periods of long  
duration. May stay in one  
business 3-5 years, seldom  
longer (unless they settle  
into a rut). Money not al-  
ways entirely secure but  
they seldom worry about it.  
Always manage to get by--  
and profit by the experience.  
Sense of values subject to  
change. May experience some  
difficulty about inheritance;  
do not always get what is  
justly due them. Can always  
use their wits to get them  
out of any difficulty.

Sat. Born mystics (Neptune) but  
A S will not acknowledge or ad-  
mit it. Have an inherent  
knowledge of God's Laws but  
often act in violation of  
them. Always a conflict be-  
tween an attraction to meta-  
physics and a failure to re-  
concile it with logic. Are  
often connected with heal-  
ing--(especially drugless)  
and are always interested in  
the causes of disease. Can  
become wonderful magnetic  
healers. Are inclined to be  
jealous, but won't admit it.

Uran. (We are now in the Venus L)  
7 H Must be careful with whom  
they deal; are apt to suffer  
from the injustice of others.  
Will never defend their own  
position. Judgment not good  
regarding investments. Will  
seldom spend money for trav-  
el but are lavish when it  
comes to courses of study  
which may be utilized later.  
Dislike working for others  
and will not remain long in  
a subordinate position.  
Real estate seldom profit-  
able and should be avoided  
as an investment.

Nep. (Note the two 7's). Travel  
7 D proves unsatisfactory, des-  
pite money and effort spent.  
Should avoid gambling and  
resist all attraction to  
drugs or drink as an escape  
for emotional disturbance.  
In the later years may act  
thoughtlessly or impulsively  
--to their own detriment.  
Find it difficult to realize  
their ideal or become estab-  
lished in a situation that  
is wholly satisfactory. If  
they learn to recognize spir-  
itual values the later years  
become peaceful and harmoni-  
ous. The difficulties of life  
are mainly attributable to  
two sources--money-conscious-  
ness and self-consciousness.

## Challenge for the A C

### EMOTIONAL INSTABILITY

#### Birthdates Ruled by A C

May 31. Ruler-Mercury.

Gem. Apt students. Learn fast. Work hard mentally if interested--not otherwise. Witty; quick at repartee. Good reporters, news commentators, correspondents. Not attracted to salesmanship. Prefer to talk or make contacts. Good at statistics, census data. If work is boring, will seek escape. Must have home roots but are wanderers. Many changes in environment; need variety. Like to make frequent changes of furniture. Change their minds about people. Can write, talk or promote but require change of subject. If a man, will go farther when working under the K C, using the A C in combination. A woman working under the Q C will be doubly undecided about people.

June 29. Ruler-The Moon.

Can. Too mystical to be practical; imagination over-developed. Need a firm hand in youth to curb erratic tendencies. Dwell in the past and refer everything to it. Need strong home roots and understanding associations. Should learn to serve and get away from self. Interests usually confined to a narrow circle. Usually have strong psychic power. Need a business that is definite but does not require responsibility. Lack ability to concentrate. Music a fine outlet when emotionally

disturbed. Color sense accurate and good. Public-spirited and willing to work for causes--public health, civic improvement, welfare, etc. Usually more successful here than in business. Cannot sustain long drawn out effort.

July 27. Ruler--the Sun.

Leo Very ambitious. Want to live well and associate with people of importance. Not always contented because of strong drive for power. Are generous and open-hearted. Should have own business or be in undisputed authority. Usually have one great love affair--often secret. People very important but want to escape from home ties. Must be careful to keep the reputation unassailable. Successful in merchandizing. Also make good lawyers, art dealers, theatrical directors. If artistically gifted are good sculptors and can commercialize their work. There may be a tendency to "rule or ruin"--which must be checked. Should guard against developing a condescending manner and a superiority complex.

Aug. 25. Ruler--Mercury.

Virgo Highly intellectual. Interested in laboratory work and research. Good technicians. Attracted to botany and forestry--from a scientific angle. Experiment with chemicals, compounds and combinations--especially for soil and gardens. Skilled in X-ray. Should cultivate breadth of vision; easily become narrow and negative in thinking. Inclined to work for others rather than in own business. Interested in brains--but not as psychiatrists.

Sept. 23 Ruler--Merc. or Venus.

Vir. or This birthdate may fall  
Libra in either of these signs  
but is influenced by both.  
Want professional success  
but often interfere with  
it through their own emo-  
tions. Self-indulgent;  
Like ease and comfort--  
and may be lazy. Deal suc-  
cessfully with women. Have  
pleasing personalities;  
popular. Cannot save mon-  
ey but keep enough to be  
comfortable. May become  
interested in law but take  
nothing too seriously. If  
finances become stringent,  
may worry themselves into  
illness. Require change,  
activity and self-expres-  
sion. Emotions play a vi-  
tal part. Love art but can-  
not commercialize it. Live  
on the physical plane; grow  
younger with the years. Are  
clever at adapting ideas of  
others. Do well in partner-  
ship. Interested in travel.  
Can throw off trouble.

Oct. 21. Ruler-Venus

Lib. Have more talent than Sept.  
23 and can commercialize  
their work. Apt to change  
occupation after 30. Are  
truthful, but secretive.  
Can manage to sublimate  
disappointment and grow by  
the experience. Open to en-  
lightenment--which brings  
peace of mind. Homes often  
broken up through outside  
interference. May travel  
for a living. Make good  
friends. Cater to the oppo-  
site sex; expressive and  
convincing. Successful in  
an artistic career--sing-  
ing, dancing, music, act-  
ing, etc. Good at lectur-  
ing. Should cultivate self-  
discipline to overcome ob-  
stacles. Subject to over-  
turning of plans.

Nov. 19. Ruler--Mars (and Pluto?)

Scorp. Versatile. Successful in  
many different lines. Dis-  
satisfied, restless, aspir-  
ing; always seeking. Fixed  
in ideas, despite urge for  
enlightenment. Skeptical  
but optimistic. Ask and  
give no quarter. Interest-  
ed in business on a large  
scale. Like to tackle prob-  
lems, institute improvements  
and reforms. When all is  
running smoothly, lose in-  
terest. Dislike interfer-  
ence and criticism--unless  
self-inflicted. Long for  
peace of heart; expect to  
find it through love but  
are often disappointed.  
Clever with tools. Will  
disregard own health if  
service needed or work to  
be done. Highly magnetic;  
can persuade or convince  
others--of anything.  
Wide choice of occupation.

Dec. 17. Ruler--Jupiter.

Sagit. Nervous and impatient. Un-  
settled about business;  
find it difficult to choose  
one that is congenial. Sub-  
ject to fluctuations--usu-  
ally due to outside condi-  
tions. Better in merchan-  
dizing than manufacturing.  
Despite insecurity, make  
enough money to get along.  
Seek partnership but are  
not secure in it. Natural  
financiers. Should strive  
to be practical and level-  
headed--not eccentric.  
Can succeed in real estate,  
produce business, timber-  
lands, live stock. Fond of  
horses and may be connected  
with them. Good travel  
agents. Should cultivate  
strict honesty. Have peri-  
ods of spending and saving.  
Dislike the beaten track.  
Take their pleasures away  
from home.



# ACE OF DIAMONDS

Diamonds - Values.  
A D - Desire for Money  
I in D - I AM Worth

The Neptune Card in the Jupiter L.  
Displaces the 2 D in the Nat. Sp.

Positively--Discrimination of  
true values.

Negatively--Greed for money.

The association with the 2 D  
creates a conflict between the i-  
deals and the practicalities of  
values.

In the Natural Spread, the  
position of the A D is the Uran-  
us card in the Jupiter Line--val-  
ues, yes, but their rightful place  
is found through higher guidance  
and the cultivation of intuition.  
Emotions (2) play a large part  
and it becomes a race between love  
and money. One--not both--must  
win first place, so if love be-  
comes absorbing, money flies out  
of the window--and vice versa.

In either event, contacts (2)  
are important, likewise secrecy  
(2) in connection with associat-  
ions, either business or person-  
al. Ambition (1) often dominates  
and then the emotions are sure to  
suffer. In general, this is a card  
of sorrow, usually hidden (2). You  
will note that the Sequence falls  
entirely in the Saturn Line, be-  
speaking a life of obstacles and  
difficulties--karmic debts. The  
positive natives learn to overcome  
their handicaps and develop strong  
minds and firm purpose; the nega-  
tives usually knuckle under and  
submit to failure.

It is the early years that  
count most for development and fu-  
ture success. If wisdom is culti-  
vated and the value of love real-  
ized, peace of mind may be secured

before they reach 30 years of age.  
Experiences come into the life,  
even in the early years, that re-  
quire strength of character to han-  
dle successfully. If personal am-  
bition or a false sense of values  
is dominant, early seeds are sown  
for defeat--in love, in marriage,  
and in business.

This is a safer and easier card  
for a man than for a woman. The  
man can always choose to operate  
under the J D or the K D--but the  
woman has no other choice than the  
Queen--her Mercury Card and the  
Mercury Card in the Saturn Line.  
Her mental reactions are too quick  
and ill-considered; her natural am-  
bitions are too easily thwarted  
and her eagerness to project her-  
self (from ulterior motives) too  
likely to meet with insurmountable  
obstacles.

The A D is an outstanding exam-  
ple of the evils of "The Great De-  
parture".

## Planetary Sequence for A D

Merc. The early life is often dom-  
Q D inated by a forceful woman--  
usually the mother. If a man,  
there will be a desire to mar-  
ry a woman of means or posi-  
tion who will help him to at-  
tain independence or will con-  
tribute to his support. If a  
woman, the early mental atti-  
tude will tend to develop in  
her a spirit of domination  
and an attitude that is set  
and determined. There is usu-  
ally a desire to command any  
situation that arises. The  
mind is quick and the brain  
clever. They can often get by  
on their wits and can devise  
ways and means of advancement  
early in life. Authority is  
respected but independence  
sought.

Ven-5's represent crosses as  
5 H well as changes, so these people often have burdens to bear in connection with love, home or social problems. They themselves are apt to be changeful and uncertain in affectional matters, usually requiring more than they are willing to give. There is a tendency to promiscuity. They want to own property but are restless if obliged to remain long in one place. There is a constant urge for movement, travel and change. They should cultivate constancy and fidelity.

Mars The lack of sureness in re-  
3 C gard to values is especially noticeable in the Mars influence. The planet's gift of energy is often misdirected and there is friction set up between mental ideals and material self-interest. These people are not well adapted for partnerships nor for working in organizations where men personnel predominate. Legal entanglements should be avoided whenever possible. They should cultivate stability in convictions and positiveness in decisions.

Jup. Restlessness and uncertainty  
3 S extend to business. They seem to resort to the trial and error method--interspersed with frequent changes. When a choice of two ways is presented, decision is often delayed until too late. The income is apt to be fluctuating and returns not sure or consistent. When profits become the main objective, problems are sure to arise. They want power and control and are willing to gamble for both. They need to cultivate consistency and patience--enough to give a fair trial.

Sat. The 9 H in the Saturn position denotes a heavy karma. These people have come to prove that money is not the only goal in life. In former experiences it has doubtless been sought at the expense of others and the "debt" is now being collected in the two directions where the A D is most vulnerable--money and love. Love is pursued but often to no avail or to a disappointing outcome. Emotional problems often cause illness. Expressions of selfishness, jealousy and possessiveness bring their own heartaches. Separations and bereavements can usually be traced to some fault of their own. They are inclined to nurse grudges and hold hurts, but can find the remedy in self-forgetfulness.

Uran. Should avoid investments in  
7 C real estate in the hope of a quick turnover or unreasonable gain. They are actually drawn to spiritual truths but must earn the right to their revelation. Usually lacking in faith, they demand practical demonstration. They try various cults but they seldom satisfy and are quickly abandoned. They should never indulge in or listen to gossip.

Nep. The desire for travel is seldom fulfilled because of the persistent Saturn emphasis in the Sequence. They usually manage, however, to leave the original home and settle elsewhere. They love water and long journeys--and sometimes have them in later life, because of favorable changes that have been earned. Contentment in the latter days is certainly not denied.

#### Challenge for the A D

#### ACQUISITIVENESS

Birthdates Ruled by A.D.

Jan. 26. Ruler-Uranus.

Aquar. Should avoid dealings in real estate. Need an occupation which gives freedom of action and promises adequate returns. Make good investment counselors, investigators, manufacturers of electrical machinery, managers of travel bureaus -- especially air travel--, research specialists in science or medicine. Drawn to psychism but develop an antagonism toward it, since unwilling to persist in investigation. Work better for others than themselves.

Feb. 24. Ruler- Neptune.

Pisc. Interested in oils, chemicals and drugs. Usually make less and spend more than is figured on. Prefer a business connected with water or travel. Could represent oil interests or deal in cosmetics and perfumes. Are more inclined to service than the other A D birthdays.

Mar. 22. Ruler-Mars.

Aries. Through indecision and doubt make many unnecessary and unfortunate changes. Should avoid law and politics as professions. These people have a considerable store of knowledge, but do not always know what to do with it. Can succeed at architecture and building. These people have come to be humanitarians but are often too self-concerned to devote their lives to it. Should restrain their nervousness, impetuosity and irritability. They have an unusual amount of power but are unpredictable in their use of it. Should guard against a tendency to be dictatorial and self-important.

Apr. 20. Ruler- Mars or Venus.

Ar-Tau. Here are progressive ideas

and strong creative ability. These people need contacts and are successful with them. Any musical ability should be cultivated, if not as a profession, then as an avocation or hobby. The greatest success is found in fields which cater to giving service. Subject to frequent changes in life. Never sure of people and apt to have burdens in connection with them as soon as the relationship becomes personal. Can manage shops that handle artistic and beautiful things; can lecture, preach, teach or act. Should learn to conquer dissatisfaction and rise above burdens.

May 18. Ruler-Venus.

Tau. Make friends easily--but marriage with these people is apt to be a gamble, since they sometimes marry for reasons of expediency. Money is an important factor. Can succeed at interior decorating, clothes designing, textiles and weaving. They are more patient, faithful and affectionate than many of the A D.

Jun 16. Ruler- Mercury.

Gem. Should be allowed freedom of movement in any occupation--no routine desk job, but work best in a well ordered and well organized business. Are good personnel directors or hotel managers. Can become valuable secretaries or aides in a medical or dental office. The women are apt to be over-positive and self-centered and should guard against abusing their position. They love luxury-- and money. If psychic gifts are evident, they should not be commercialized; if they are, the power is lost. Both sexes are wary of marriage but want its protection. Are quick-witted and entertaining.



Jul. 14. Ruler - The Moon.

Can. Sensitive, nervous, self-indulgent-- often lazy. They make too frequent changes-- usually due to discontent. For accomplishment, they are lacking in stability. Their urge for diversion scatters their forces which could be turned to good account. They are ambitious but dislike the hard work that could realize it. Are best adapted to an occupation that keeps them on the move-- traveling salesmen, agents, demonstrators, etc. Can succeed as trial lawyers or in any line of work connected with food, supplies or home commodities-- IF it is sufficiently varied.

Aug. 12. Ruler- The Sun.

Leo. Make good actors, writers or agents for advertising and publishing concerns. Love display and carry an air of prosperity. Have lively imaginations and can commercialize them. Are magnetic and popular. If a woman, most of her earnings are spent on clothes and "front"-- and the men are not far behind in this respect. They consider the show of poverty a disgrace. Are proud and protective-- sometimes generous. Willing to work in projects for civic welfare-- but want credit for it.

Sep. 10. Ruler- Mercury.

Vir. A very exacting Birthday. These people are sensitive and intuitive, have high standards of honesty and insist that others live up to them. Make able leaders, commanders and technicians-- also good office managers and confidential secretaries. Clever at raising money for causes. Have a sense of loneliness. Should cultivate some talent as a side-line and outlet.

Oct. 8. Ruler- Venus.

Lib. Can convert anything into money. Their efforts must produce tangible results or they will abandon them. Want value received. They love beauty but want evidence shown of its costliness. They should be in the country a part of the year. The personality is attractive and friendly. They are generous in giving to projects or institutions-- not to individuals. Have considerable magnetic power and should be careful to use it constructively. Make good lawyers, counselors, managers, department heads or agents. Will go far if engaged in work where personality counts. The women usually have good looks and make excellent models.

Nov. 6. Ruler- Mars.

Scor. This birthdate has two major fears-- the poorhouse or being obliged to live with their children. Money is important as a bulwark against these possibilities. Pride is strong-- also a love of independence. Often lack inner resources and hate to be alone; women often great flirts. If developed, have much power and magnetism. Will not take orders or endure criticism. Attracted to sculpture, (all art forms) and the theatre. Good leaders, commanders, practitioners.

Dec. 4. Ruler- Jupiter.

Sag. Men of this birthdate are apt to be dominated by their wives or mothers. Make good managers -- away from home. Can succeed in real estate. Are good organizers, especially in a large business. Usually suffer in the love life-- but in silence. Are often found as musicians-- especially in technique. Are nervous and over-stimulated. Should avoid alcohol-- and all other stimulants.

## ACE OF SPADES

Spades - Labor-- and Wisdom.  
A S - Desire for Enlightenment.  
I in S - I AM Service.

The Neptune Card in the Mercury L.  
Displaces the 7 H in the Nat. Sp.

---

Positively-- Awareness that this  
life is a preparation  
for initiation.

Negatively--Concealment; laboring  
in a rut that is drudgery.

If we were to give a key phrase  
for this card it would be "Let there  
be Light". Although few of its nat-  
ives are aware of its inner symbol-  
ism (and still fewer are able to  
live up to it), it represents the  
initiate, about to become the adept.

Unrelated to the individual,  
the A S is the symbol of the Order  
of the Magi, the "trade mark" of  
many of the ancient, secret orders  
and mystery schools throughout  
their history. Behind it stands a  
definite knowledge of spiritual  
values; instruction in the LAW,  
the deathlessness of the soul; the  
inevitability of karma and the  
certainty that we "die" in our  
earth experiences but to live eter-  
nally in spirit.

The enlightened A S knows all  
this and accepts his difficult lot  
in life as a purging preparation  
for his future freedom. He has come  
to discharge his karma and he is  
willing and eager to free his soul  
from the "Wheel of Necessity". He  
devotes his life to a search for  
the true Light-- the reality be-  
hind the veil. He knows he must la-  
bor unceasingly, suffer emotion-  
ally and endure without complaint  
whatever vicissitudes his personal  
karma prescribes-- even to the point  
of hardship and privation.

For the individual, this is the

ultimate--and those of you who are  
acquainted with any of the seven  
(birthdates) under its rulership  
may not be able to recognize the  
evidence of a single one of these  
high requirements. In the majority  
of cases the individuals themselves  
do not recognize them, either.  
There may be-- and often is-- an  
intuitive or subconscious awareness  
of their destiny, but unless they  
cultivate and strengthen this aware-  
ness, they remain blinded and over-  
whelmed by their difficulties and  
disappointments. Their lot is a  
hard one, to be sure-- but they  
have the power to overcome their  
obstacles through a sincere quest  
for enlightenment. Too often there  
is no interest or desire for the  
effort and the net result is that  
one trouble after another pursues  
them.

The fact that their Sequence  
falls in the Venus Line only adds  
to the complications, for Venus is  
the guardian of all satisfactions  
as well as of our loves and we  
find in this Line two 7's and two  
9's-- a doubled emphasis on frus-  
tration and a doubled warning to  
Live the Law. The need for self-  
discipline is disregarded and re-  
sentment over their own hard lot  
is often visited upon those in  
their environment.

Once these individuals under-  
stand that there is one way--and  
only one-- of overcoming their dif-  
ficulties, they become useful and  
valuable members of society, even  
though they may not, in this life-  
time, attain the peak of their  
high calling. If they are ever so  
little "on the way", blessings and  
protection surround the life at  
certain periods; they do not hold,  
however, unless the "way" is per-  
sistently followed. Their place in  
the Natural Spread is Saturn in  
the Uranus Line.

Planetary Sequence for A S

Merc. This is its Displacement  
7 H Card-- therefore emotional disappointments begin early in life. These troubles may go quickly-- but they are replaced by others. In close relationships they are seldom understood, have few devoted friends and are subject to breaks. They seem to attract jealousy and consequent disruptions. They suffer keenly for a time, but there is a certain innate philosophy which brings resignation and the breaks are healed by new contacts--often equally disappointing. Health may be delicate or uncertain.

Ven. Losses through friends, home  
7 D and women in general. There is a strong desire to live well, even luxuriously; sufficient money to accomplish this is sometimes accumulated, but cannot be relied upon to last. Disappointment and expense seem to pile up as soon as any relationship becomes close or involved.

Mars. Frequent changes come into  
5 S the life. There is usually considerable travel-- either sought or imposed. The business engaged in often involves many journeys. Methods in work-- and work itself-- is subject to changes. The home life is unsettled and plans are interfered with. Opinions and tactics may be erratic and undependable. There is usually a preference for working with men rather than women. Dealings with men are usually more productive and successful. There is a willingness to work hard, even if the compensation is unsatisfactory. They should guard against instability and erraticism.

Jup. This is one of the "Fixed  
J H Principles" Cards, which never changes places. It is also the Sacrifice Card.-- Christ on the Cross. When the "Cross" is picked up and carried, many benefits result. These people really want to help humanity and will often sacrifice personal and business interests to do so. If they refuse calls for help, rebellion and self-pity develop-- to their own unhappiness.

Sat. Despite difficulties and handicaps, Saturn gives to this  
9 C mental card the ability to organize and profit by knowledge that is inherent or acquired. Experiments can be made until the right niche is acquired-- but the disappointments often prove too discouraging for continued effort and many become mere dabblers or adventurers. The natural tendency to secrecy becomes concealment-- displacing truth and honesty. Worry over money often disturbs the health. The slogan for all A S should be "Never say die".

Uran. Drawn to work with humanita-  
9 S rian groups, but disappointed in contacts and results. If the quest for enlightenment fails, these people become introverted. They may want to serve but are sometimes rejected. Should never try to control labor groups; should avoid investment in real estate. Should not expect reward.

Nep. Travel more apt to come after  
2 H 48 than earlier. Interest in foreigners and students of the occult. Usually a strong desire to communicate with the departed-- plus a fear of what they may discover. Mastery over self and realization of what they actually are often come late in life.



Challenge for the A S

EMOTIONAL INTERFERENCE

Birthdates Ruled by A S

Jan.13. Ruler-Saturn.

Cap. Must work hard to get any tangible results. If living negatively, may go from one menial position to another. Health is largely dependent on the state of mind; if depressed and unwilling to rise above it, a chronic condition may result. May become materialistic and bitter. Can work well in hospitals or in connection with the ground--soil, minerals, excavations, archeology, etc. Are valuable in the field of orthodox religion or religious institutions. Should be content to work behind the scenes.

Feb.11. Ruler-Uranus.

Aquar. Experiment with new lines of thought; dislike orthodoxy. Averse to physical labor and are most contented in metaphysical or occult investigation. Are willing to serve without remuneration. Make good religious leaders; may choose law, politics or science--and have ability in all.

Mar. 9. Ruler-Neptune.

Pisc. Will make many sacrifices for religion or for service to the sick. Many nuns, priests and acolytes are found under this birthdate--likewise workers in the Salvation Army. May be highly nervous but are patient and kind-hearted. Will assume the responsibilities of parenthood with seriousness.

Apr. 7. Ruler Mars.

Aries Spiritual leaders among the underprivileged. Organizers of boys' clubs, reforms, etc. Become tired of routine and

are apt to step out and leave the management to others. Are usually impervious to criticism. Good promoters, pioneers in new fields. Are often found behind the scenes--but not from choice. Should guard against aggressiveness.

May 5. Ruler-Venus.

Tau. A very stubborn card. Will not be driven or coerced. Home ties strong but will not be bound by them. Fond of diversion--also of public acclaim. Are very ambitious. Fixed--but ready to change if expedient. Make good actors, producers, directors. Also dressmakers and clothes designers. Will faithfully discharge obligations but do not seek responsibility.

June 3. Ruler-Mercury.

Gem. Restless and spasmodic. Will seek diversion in some mental pursuit--study courses, lectures, etc. as an escape from boredom. Travel is sought as a cure for restlessness, but is seldom satisfactory. Usually have good manners and present a pleasing appearance. Easy talkers and make easy contacts. Can sell, publish, write articles and review books. Successful as interviewers; persuasive.

July 1. Ruler-The Moon.

Can. Should guard against laziness and selfishness. Will seldom make the effort to use the knowledge they have. Avid for money--which they never consider sufficient. Not well adapted for partnerships. If willing to serve, make good physicians or nurses--but want to be in full charge. Can succeed in commodities or necessities--any small articles with large sales. Sympathetic--but not always popular--with children.

## 2 TWOS 2

**T**WOS represent Union--the Father-Mother Principle--hence association and cooperation. As 2 is the Carrier or Bearer, it is representative of messages and communications. As the Mother member of the Father-Mother Union, it symbolizes all pairs of opposites--male and female, light and darkness, heat and cold, wet and dry, action and reaction.

2 is a complement, the other half, but not the whole; so there is always a fear of aloneness or lack of support from another; an eternal search for its counterpart, its complement, its Other Self.

In the 2's of all suits people are essential:

HEARTS seek union in Love,  
CLUBS in Kindred Minds,  
DIAMONDS in helpful Partnerships,  
SPADES in congenial Co-Workers or  
Students of the Occult.

All are sensitive to the reactions of others and the impression they make upon them; all become ill or unhappy when there is lack of harmony or evidence of disapproval.

It is important to give these people the right start in life. In the HEART (first) period great harm may be done if there is a lack of love in the home; in the CLUB (school) period, a sympathetic and understanding teacher is essential for the establishment of mental processes that are to remain balanced and normal. When it comes to assuming their own place in the world-- the DIAMOND period--there is little chance of success unless there is some one by their side to encourage, advise and support them. In the quest for wisdom (SPADES) there is no urge for independent investigation, some Master or Guru or Guide must point the way. Union is their weapon against fear.

\* \* \* \* \*

### TWO OF HEARTS

Hearts - Emotions

2 H - Union in Love

2 in H - Cooperation with loved ones.

The Neptune Card in the Venus L  
Displaces the A C in the Nat. Sp.

but always to be taken into account.

By position, the 2 H is conditioned by Venus and Neptune; by "True Place" (Venus card in the Mercury Line) we have a further emphasis on Venus plus the Mercury influence, which affects the entire outlook and viewpoint when applied to the emotional life and the ideals (Neptune) that the 2 H would yearn for in any close association. We have, then, a Venus-Neptune-Mercury combination to harmonize, coupled with a fear (2) that it can't be done. This is the conflict that confronts the 2 H and the reason for the call for help.

It is well to remember that when dealing with any card, we have 3 positions to consider and 3 planetary rulerships. After the position is found, always look for the true place of the card,--that is, its actual place in God's Plan. This may introduce an entirely different element--either divergent or supporting--

There is always great interest in people and curiosity (Mercury) regarding their emotional life. The ideals of love are very high and disappointment in marriage is often the result--since few can live up to them. They believe that man (or woman) was not meant to live alone and the 2 H would rather experiment and meet with disappointment than die an old maid or old bachelor. Neptune, however, is never far away and since it works both ways, confusion, illusion and disillusion often result from the union.

It is interesting to note that these two cards (2 H and A C) are in "mutual reception" in every quadrature--that is, they always exchange places. The 2 H is always the Neptune Card in the Venus Line or the Venus Card in the Mercury Line--and likewise for the A C.

There is great interest in foreigners and foreign countries (Neptune) and a great desire to establish a lively correspondence with those who live at a distance.

Closely knit to the love life is a search for knowledge (A C)--and the one frequently interferes with the other. If the emotions become too involved both education and business are checked or become stagnant. When this is realized there is regret--or remorse--for this 2 of all others has a strong mental bent and a subconscious realization that cultivation of the mind is a part of the destiny. On the other hand, the 2 H who devotes himself to education at the expense of his heart is in a sorry state indeed and feels that he has lost the best there is in life. With such a one a neurosis may develop and melancholia may result in the later years.

## Planetary Sequence for the 2 H

(Note that the entire Sequence falls in the Mars Line).

Merc.  
K H

This position of the K H usually indicates a kindly father or guardian in the early years. If a man, a foundation is laid for good temper and friendly relations. If a woman, family attachment may be so strong as to interfere with marriage later on; if there is no actual interference, she is apt to marry young--which is desirable in the case of the 2 H. The women thrive on approval and need sympathy and appreciation. In the case of both sexes, love brings out the best there is in them and enables them to do their best work.

Ven.  
K D

Like to associate with those of wealth and standing. Are attracted to the stage and enjoy mingling with those of artistic interests or profession--actors, musicians, artists, etc. This tendency is often fostered by the home life. There is usually a substantial family background and sufficient funds for comfortable living. The women are likely to marry into money or position or both--in many cases some one older.

Mars  
6 H

A tendency to long engagements and lasting associations. Life is usually harmonious--and may be rather static or monotonous. There are few changes from choice; any violent ones from outside are always resisted. If they travel, they still want home roots. Peace is much desired. Same home, same friends and same job are kept a long time. Few flirts or triflers in 2 H.



Jup.  
4 C

While they are usually averse to changes of any kind they are willing to make them in business if decidedly for the better. (Note that the 4 C displaces the 5 C in the Nat. Sp.). Under this card finances are very satisfactory. These people make very good bargainers; have good powers of persuasion. Are usually satisfied with their accomplishment--and in some danger of becoming too self-satisfied--even smug. Success is enhanced by friendly relations and social connections. Their own peace of mind is a contributing factor.

Sat.  
2 D

Without any very sound reason for it, but because of the 2 D, there is sometimes fear of a lack of money. They should never allow anyone to owe them money if they mean to collect it; there would be difficulty. Always emotionally upset by bad news or threatened lack--and do not adjust themselves readily. They need to cultivate good sportsmanship and not become pessimistic under trouble. Always want to pay and be paid promptly.

Uran.  
J S

Can succeed with real estate, farm lands, experiments with the soil. Will do more than their share of work--so should not choose lazy associates. Are tolerant, dutiful and thorough; have a strong sense of obligation and the fitness of things. Often have dealings with foreign countries--in law, diplomacy, etc. May be skeptical but will give you the benefit of the doubt. Will study and investigate. Always want a good education. Attracted to metaphysics, psychology and philosophy. Music may become an avocation in later life. Like to associate with adult minds.

Nep.  
8 C

Have the power to uncover many of the secret mysteries because they are willing to dig for them. They regard life as a school; never stop learning. May meet their ideal late in life through some one of unusual knowledge.

#### Challenge for the 2 H--

#### ADHERENCE TO THE LAW OF COMPENSATION

#### Birthdates Ruled by the 2 H

Dec. 29. Ruler-Saturn.

Cap. This is the only one. Since the sign is Capricorn and the rulership Saturn, they should strictly avoid a tendency to become mercenary. Must never be too demanding about money. There is plenty of foundation in this card for the recognition of true values--but the fear of not being able to pay their debts makes them very self-protective where money is concerned. Sometimes, also, this interferes with a willingness to share--hence the reason behind the Challenge. Their motto should be, "give and ye shall receive" and the Law of Compensation works in all cases where they apply it. They are best suited for an occupation that deals with products of the earth or under the earth--farming, mining, real estate, forestry, etc. They are also successful if associated with the government--secret service, diplomacy, statesmanship. The better the educational preparation, the more likely are they to attain an important position. Can become civil engineers, mathematicians, etc.

## TWO OF CLUBS

Clubs - Knowledge

2 C - Union in Mental Interests.

2 in C- Mental Cooperation.

The Saturn Card in the Uranus L.  
Displaces the A S in the Nat. Sp.

---

This is the most difficult and the least cooperative of all the 2's. The key to the life lies in the Displacement Card--the A S--but while divine knowledge would give them the solution to all their problems, they are so fearful of what any metaphysical truths might reveal to them, they seldom go near them.

2 C puts up a very aggressive and self-confident front, but as a matter of fact, they fear everything-themselves included. Of all the 2's this is the least representative of Union--and the most in need of it. The well-worn term "defense mechanism" applies to them perfectly and accounts for a tendency to contention and dispute, their sudden flashes of anger and their lack of control. It must be understood that this does not apply to individuals who are highly developed and self-disciplined but it does apply to the majority.

The nature is impulsive and hot-headed; the conclusions are too speedily arrived at--with no patience or inclination to reason things out to a logical end; the first reaction is always for the opposite side of the argument. If they are ill, they think the worst; if trouble does not actually exist they borrow it; if the future is uncertain, it is black.

They are clever and quick witted--never lacking for an answer and very positive (apparently) in their own opinions. If they seem

to agree with an expressed viewpoint, it is usually for the purpose of drawing out the antagonist and making him commit himself to something he does not intend. They are great ferrets when it comes to secrets--and if unscrupulous, they will use the information against you. They seldom give you the benefit of the doubt and usually suspect your motives as ulterior. It is easy for them to misrepresent facts--for they fear the consequences of truth.

It all boils down to their inherent psychology of FEAR--and the tragedy reaches back to the childhood, to impulses allowed to run wild, to concealments that should have been brought to the surface and to an unusually keen mind and a cleverness that was encouraged as cute instead of being checked as dangerous. These children must be taught not to fear the dark or the parents' displeasure; not to conceal their own feelings until they are too overgrown or violent for them to handle and not to feel that the whole world is against them and that they must strike the first blow and fight it.

The soul of them wants divine wisdom; their hearts yearn for cooperation--although they do little to earn it; the realm of spirit--where they really belong--is unknown and intangible and they are afraid of the "dark".

After 40 they lose the desire to dominate. Once they recognize their inner strength, they eagerly seek the things of the "higher mind" and we find many of them, in the later years, members of secret orders--and attaining a high place in them. They need an outlet for their rare abilities--a talent cultivated or a hobby enjoyed.

# Planetary Sequence for 2 C

Merc.  
K C May be blessed with a wise parent who will help them control fear and learn to speak the truth. Sometimes have teacher, older brother or college professor who is able to plant seeds of good judgment which may be applied to all affairs in life. Never seem to get the right steer without help; if this fails, are apt to express negatively until well past 40. After that, intuition begins to work and they try to make something valuable of themselves. Must have a job that is stimulating and fast moving.

Ven.  
J D Easygoing, transient lovers. Are willing to spend on object of affections but make frequent changes. Like to be considered "big shots". Attracted to those of good income. Have power to make money through own efforts--writing, ideas, instruction. Can plan well for others--and profit by it. Like to have some one who either serves or advises them.

Mars  
4 H Usually follow business where men predominate. Work well in clubs, organizations, public charities, etc. Are valuable as detectives, investigators or in secret service. After 45 may hold a position of authority and use dependable judgment. Are helped by a fortunate marriage. Are not too popular with women and get along better with men, both in business and private life.

Jup.  
4 D Fear in regard to insufficient funds usually groundless, for there is much protection in the 4 D as a Jupiter Card. A measure of success may be expected in any line they choose-although

they refuse to admit it. If business prospers, always afraid that something will happen to take the clientele or the income away. Know how to get the most out of trading; always make bargains in their own favor, for they know how to find the weak spots in others. Have a sense of obligation and are willing to work hard. Usually well recognized in middle life.

Sat.  
2 S Fear illnesses--of self or others--and doubt a favorable outcome, even in mild cases. If at all aware and developed, have much magnetism and healing power. Make good diagnosticians and consultants. Are much attracted to things under the Saturn rulership.

Uran.  
8 H Always have friendly help in their undertakings; if willing, can make and keep business friends. Are apt to like the work they do and usually inject into it some original and practical improvement. If associated with psychic or spiritual people, gradually absorb the teaching and cease to fear it. Are always protected in this line of work or investigation, for it is their natural milieu. Are willing to work hard for people they like and usually give practical and efficient help.

Nep.  
6 C The latter years are stable--but to an active nature and dynamic brain may seem boring. Sometimes willing to give up and retire to some farm or cabin and rusticate. If enlightened, will spend their leisure in the pursuit of further wisdom.

## Challenge for the 2 C

THE QUEST AND APPLICATION OF  
SUPERNATURAL LAWS.



Birthdates Ruled by 2 C

May 30. Ruler-Mercury.

Gem. Great talkers--not always constructive. Choose the easiest way and shun responsibility. Should be careful not to misrepresent. Should cultivate good sportsmanship. Can adapt the knowledge of others to own needs. If not watchful, may become lazy and self-satisfied. Make good agents, promoters, popular lecturers; also salesmen--especially in insurance. Many are found as court stenographers.

June 28. Ruler-The Moon

Can. If fear predominates will make little progress. Want to express, but are often inarticulate. Absorbed by home and want comfort in it. Have difficulty in putting themselves over. Actual power is blocked by concealed sense of inferiority. Dwell in the past. Have psychic power but will not cultivate it. Want personal freedom; hate restraint. Attracted to occupations that deal with healing. Make good nurses, art dealers, cartoonists. Can succeed in clothing, mechanical toys, home commodities. Have some outstanding peculiarity.

July 26. Ruler-The Sun.

Leo Make others comfortable and do considerable entertaining--mainly for business reasons. If attracted to the theatre, can succeed as directors, producers--sometimes as actors. If follow the law, become judges; if work in a bank, become president or director. Always attracted to large concerns. Want appearance of wealth; love display. Slated for success because of their drive for power. Sometimes wear loud clothes, big diamonds. Insist upon a position of authority.

Aug. 24. Ruler-Mercury

Vir. Desire for knowledge; love of home. Have a strong sense of responsibility and can capitalize on it. Get along best when taking orders; are not pioneers. Unhappy alone and should marry young--but many bachelors are found among the men because of their shyness. Must be given a plan to work with. Should cultivate positiveness. Interested in furniture, ceramics, gadgets and systems. Shine better at home than elsewhere. Make good teachers of the young. Should have some emotional outlet for expression.

Sep. 22. Ruler-Mercury

Vir. More nervous and high-strung than the other Virgo. Cannot endure uncertainty. Have power and high ideals--practical visionaries. Have inspiration but should not depend upon impulse. Strong humanitarian inclinations. Want improvement and general welfare. If teachers, have a new and progressive program. Promote music and art as a universal language. Need people but do better without close associations. Make good architects, draughtsmen, corporation lawyers. Always raise the standard of whatever they undertake.

Oct. 20. Ruler-Venus

Lib. Should avoid being negative and vacillating. Need constant approval and cooperation. If highly evolved, can branch out for themselves and make great progress. Cultured; inclined to self-indulgence. Duality in interests and associations. Make good teachers--or preachers; art dealers and connoisseurs; can succeed in politics (have great tact and diplomacy).

Nov. 18. Ruler-Mars.

Scorp. Very powerful card. These people can succeed in anything they undertake. Have determination and persistence. Sure of themselves--and believe in their own mental attitudes. Never baffled by failure--and never admit it. Have the least fear of all the 2's. Will investigate sources. Always manage to live well. Interested in minerals. Always just and fair. Marriage important, but demand independence. Can succeed in law, politics, religion, philosophy, teaching.

Dec. 16. Ruler-Jupiter.

Sag. Dislike changes and uncertainty. Will brook no interference in money matters or their own position. Like to travel by sea--and prefer to own their own ships. Will save and spend all on one trip. Clever and intellectual. Good gamblers. If not rovers (and many are), are attracted to science, shipping, research. If a woman, attracted to nursing, cosmetics, perfumes--scientifically or for beauty. Both sexes can succeed at law. Not always given the credit they merit.

}-( )-( )-( )-( )

#### TWO OF DIAMONDS

Diamonds - Wealth

2 D - Compromise

2 in D - Cooperation for Security.

The Saturn Card in the Mars Line  
Displaces the 6 C in the Nat. Sp.

---

Much of the fear and vacillation of the 2 is here dispelled by the Displacement Card--the 6 C. All 6's are universal; all have a mission rather than a vocation. It is therefore easier for the 2 D to work on the higher levels of thinking than for the 2 H or 2 C--both of which displace Aces, which are always less concerned with the universe than with themselves.

The 2 D is more aware, also, than the 2's already dealt with. If the intuition is used, mistakes are rare; if principles are adhered to, success is assured--even though there is always some concern about money--as is the case with all diamonds.

The "True Place" (which should always be noted) is the Neptune Card in the Jupiter Line--and this, in itself, is an indication of protection as well as a draw or pull toward idealism. Being a Saturn-Mars-Neptune combination, however, there is always an element of conflict in the life--often through illness or disability, which is apt to interfere, on occasion, with the activities or ambitions. It is an excellent card for physicians as it gives them the ability to diagnose correctly. If not concerned with medicine, there is great power for healing--whether or not it is ever recognized or used.

Like all 2's, this card is much concerned with people--but for the 2 D there is a continuous flow of messages, telephone calls, communications and interviews. A good half of their business seems to be transacted by mail, telegraph or telephone.

There is power available for whatever line of activity is chosen--a position of leadership and authority, even extending to the social life. The women seem to know all the people "worth while"; the men either become important themselves or are surrounded with those who have "arrived".

These people are always positive and self-assured. They never give ground or yield an inch in an argument. 6's (Displacement Card) are fixed and may develop fixations instead of the higher wisdom--depending entirely upon how it is handled by the individual. The inclination of the 2 D is toward fixation and the majority are in danger of becoming so satisfied with what they do and how they think that they forget to work with the principles that give the key to their highest attainment.

The men are excellent traders and merchants. If they follow an artistic line they are less apt to give evidence of their inherent power and often end by drifting or being content with a mediocre performance. This is not so true of the women. All need a definite goal in the life-- a positive form of expression that will bring out their true worth and allow them to use it for universal benefit.

#### Planetary Sequence for the 2 D.

Merc. Irresolution in early life.  
J S If interfered with at home, apt to leave; prefer adventure and uncertainty to restraint. Love travel and seek foreign countries and people. If held to home because of duty and responsibility, will seek a compromise. Will not wholly evade responsibility but resent too much of it.

Ven.  
8 C

Mars.  
6 D

Jup.  
4 S

Sat.  
10 H

This is one of the "Fixed Principles" cards. When associated with the Venus influence, these people will stick to a bad bargain or an unfortunate marriage "on principle". Often found as club leaders--partly social, partly for reform and improvement. May be drawn to the church as a profession or become active in church interests. Need a good education for success. Make excellent teachers and counselors. Civic minded and public spirited. Usually very well informed. Have a "salon". (The rest of the Sequence is in the Jupiter Line).  
In terms of the law of Karma, this is a "settlement" card. If strict honesty is adhered to, any financial restriction can always be worked out. If they become careless about obligations, protection is lost. There is an innate fear (2) of debt, so the wise ones are slow to incur obligations they cannot easily meet. They sometimes delay taking the initiative until an opportunity is lost. Usually some difficulty with finances at various periods of the life.  
Benefits accrue from associations with established people or businesses. Can become very successful if risks and speculation are avoided. Are usually satisfied with what they do and are well paid. Not given to business changes, once they have found a satisfactory occupation.  
This is an excellent card under Saturn and assures protection and loving care in any illness. Not apt to have problems involving the illness of others; if they do, no burden is felt because service is given in the name of love. Problems are solved through prayer.



Uran. Money made through dealing  
10 D in land (especially farms),  
real estate or products of  
the earth. Often highly suc-  
cessful in mining operations  
or investments. Attracted to  
the occult and mysterious--  
more from a mental angle than  
from a desire to witness phe-  
nomena. Make excellent stu-  
dents and teachers of meta-  
physics.

Nep. Often have outstanding suc-  
8 S cess in management and con-  
trol of distant interests.  
Should be in a position of  
authority. Have unusual ab-  
ility to deal with laborers  
and labor problems. The main  
deterrent to success is the  
involvement of the emotions.  
Should strive for detachment  
in all business relations  
and not allow personalities  
to interfere. Subject to de-  
lusion and disappointment if  
emotions become dominant.  
Like travel. The men make  
good physicians. Women should  
guard against an aggressive  
personality.

Challenge for the 2 D

FLATTERY.

Birthdates Ruled by the 2 D

Jan.25. Ruler-- Uranus.

Aquar. Here is a tendency to neg-  
ativity--"riding along be-  
tween the shafts" and per-  
haps depending on gifts or  
support from others--espe-  
cially from women. Should  
cultivate independence and  
positiveness. Can deal suc-  
cessfully with real estate,  
products of the earth, manu-  
facturing or contracting.  
Are often endowed with psy-  
chic gifts but should not  
dabble in phenomena.

Feb.23. Ruler- Neptune.

Pisc. If the Neptune of the astro-  
logical chart is well aspect-  
ed, there is a chance for out-  
standing success. Whether or  
no, there is power in this  
date and the ability to over-  
come obstacles if ready to ac-  
cept necessary changes. Some-  
times a desire is mistaken  
for a talent and a stubborn  
adherence to its pursuit may  
block off more practical op-  
portunities. Great interest  
in color and tone--but not  
necessarily artistic. Succeed  
best in occupations that in-  
volve travel, shipping or dis-  
tant interests. The psychic  
gifts must not be neglected--  
but must be handled with care.

Mar.21. Ruler- Mars.

Ar. Good promoters. Work better  
for others than for themselves.  
Not too sure of their ground  
and easily lose interest. Will  
start and let others finish.  
Have keen minds and easy flow  
of expression. If interest is  
not held, they walk out. Can  
work skillfully with sharp in-  
struments or machinery. Often  
make good engineers. Inter-  
ested in art but have not the  
patience to study techniques.  
Can succeed in publishing,  
book concerns, writing.

Apr.19. Ruler- Mars.

Ar. A more exacting birthdate  
than the March Aries. 19 is  
a karmic number and demands  
settlement of all debts and  
Justice in all dealings. Apt  
to run the gamut of emotional  
experience--with frequent  
disappointment. More restless  
than Mar. 21. Make good sales-  
men. Should be allowed to be  
active--not confined to a  
desk. Can deal in radio, pub-  
lishing, travel, all moving  
things. Impulsive and spas-  
modic--but determined. Must  
cultivate balance.

May 17. Ruler- Venus.

Tau. Usually interested in religion. Have positive and definite goals. Demanding and possessive. Want home as a center. Like to have working groups there. Much interested in young people and their education. Enthusiastic about Parent-Teachers associations, Scout Clubs, work for underprivileged children, etc. Make good teachers--kindergarten, primary grades especially. Good organizers and financiers, bankers. Can always choose the right vocation if allow the intuition to work. Can make considerable money, save for a while and then spend extravagantly. Generous sponsors of art but more interested in a productive business than art as a career.

June 15. Ruler- Mercury.

Gem. May encounter opposition in early life, but succeed by their own merits later on. Attracted to art, music and beauty in all forms. Have interest and curiosity about things and people. Do not like responsibility and will not assume it unless obliged to. Like things to move rapidly. Usually assured of success after 36, but may arrive much earlier. Make friends easily. Are clever in discerning the motives of others. Have good judgment because of mental keenness and are usually good money makers. Do better with a professional career than in business. Make good lawyers, pleaders, writers, speakers. Can buy or sell jewelry or other articles of adornment. Make good interior decorators. If they choose business, it is well to cultivate a talent as a side issue.

July 13. Ruler- The Moon.

Can. Want money but have to work for it. 13 is a testing number and those who have not developed a strong character may crumple under it; if they do, are consumed with self-pity. The life is not easy, but when problems are met squarely and strongly, great success may ensue. Should follow a line they feel best adapted for and not be forced into an uncongenial occupation. Often become outstanding educators or religious leaders. May have interference from some male member of the family. Interested in the ground and gardens. Can succeed in foods and home commodities. Should cultivate tolerance and unselfishness.

Aug. 11. Ruler- The Sun.

Leo. This date is slated for success--usually in a professional line. Excellent promoters of the line in which they are most interested. Often attracted to the stage or platform--musicians, composers, movie or stage actors. May be outstanding as statesmen or government officials. Must always dominate and will not be dictated to. Are nervous; energies and interests often fluctuating, but can sometimes make a success of two lines of activity pursued at the same time. Should always have an important hobby to give an outlet for their duality of interest.

Sept. 9. Ruler- Mercury.

Vir. Have high standards of perfection--for selves and others. May become over-meticulous and fussy. Power is increased by broadening outlook and humanitarian interests. Tendency to be self-centered. Good lawyers, teachers, linguists. Best in a mental or merchandizing occupation.

Oct. 7. Ruler- Venus.

Lib. A birthdate of spiritual power. If they learn to use it, can become outstanding in the religious world. Must learn early to distinguish between the true and the false. Should avoid self-indulgence and secretiveness. Very deliberate in thinking and action. Good educators, writers, sponsors of just causes. An element of drama leads some of them to the theatre or screen. Love art, beauty, poetry--and can write poetry themselves. Often have strong intuitions and a prophetic gift.

Nov. 5. Ruler-Mars.

Scor. Deep and keen thinkers; diggers for facts. If there is a talent for drama, make outstanding actors. Become valuable and important in any business undertaken. Want all or

nothing in terms of accomplishment. Expressive and dynamic, often critical and sarcastic. If self-indulgent, may take to drink as an escape from emotional frustration. Good lawyers, negotiators, statesmen, leaders in large businesses.

Dec. 3. Ruler- Jupiter.

Sag. Friendly and popular. Can always get help from others. Inspire confidence. Have power in words. Can commercialize art - as dealer, connoisseur or performer. May marry a well traveled or wealthy person. Optimistic temperament and make good companions. Good critics, but usually kindly ones. More expressive in public than at home. Friends and social contacts necessary for contentment. Women should cultivate definite interests or may become butterflies and gossips.

)}(}{)(}{)(}{)(}{(

#### TWO OF SPADES

Spades - Labor; Enlightenment.

2 S - Fear of the Will of God.

2 in S - Union and Rhythm in Work.

The Mars Card in the Neptune L.  
Displaces the 6 S in the Nat. Sp.

---

This is the first instance we have had of the Planetary Sequence being carried up to the Sun Line (the 3 top cards). This gives to the 2 S a special significance as well as a more exacting requirement than the other 2's. Regardless of the nature of the cards themselves or of their planetary rulership, as soon as we reach the Sun realm, there is additional power and spiritual strength. It becomes, therefore, all the more important for these people to cultivate awareness of their

true destiny as seekers of wisdom and messengers of Light. The main difficulty with the majority of the Spade cards is their lack of this awareness. Life is never a bed of roses for any of them and unless and until they begin to operate on the "upper levels" they are so engrossed with the struggle to overcome their material and emotional handicaps and the misunderstanding to which they are usually subjected, they have little time or courage left for the cultivation of their spiritual powers.

This is by no means true of all. It is the Spades who become great spiritual leaders and come as close to adeptship as is possible in the earth experience. This state is never reached with-



out great sacrifice and the achievement of impersonality and they always have to struggle against apparently unmerited odds and misunderstanding of their motives.

The task of the 2 S is to live on a strictly constructive basis; to avoid self-indulgence at the expense of work or duty; to be willing to serve--regardless of remuneration and not to spare themselves in hard work--which is one phase of the mission they have come to fulfil.

Practicality and common sense must be early instilled. Under the strong Neptune influence of their Planetary Sequence (as far as the Saturn Card) they can be easily thrown off balance, lost in day-dreaming and a realm of unreality and later in life develop a neurosis that might have serious consequences.

So great is the power, those who are deliberately headed for evil become the so-called "Black Magicians". (Mars-Neptune-Uranus).

The "True Place" of the 2 S is the Uranus Card in the Uranus Line. Intuitional force in the highest degree is at their disposal--but it requires an earnest desire plus steady application to establish a clear channel.

Those who are able to bring to their conscious minds their subconscious knowledge of Who They Are, know the right direction to take and the right answers to their problems.

In practical affairs, 2 S people make good buyers and traders; have an interest in foreign places and people and become successful foreign agents and negotiators. There is a fine balance to

be sought between spiritual ideals and sound business tactics. With the right cooperation (and all 2's need it) this can be--and often is found.

There is a tendency to wilfulness--with consequent self-undoing. They want their own way and often mislead themselves by their adherence to it.

The women should strive to know the men with whom they are closely associated. They may easily become a burden and a problem.

The majority of the 2 S like diversion and good company. They are genial and popular--easy drinkers and lively entertainers. Although, like all 2's, they want home roots, they are often obliged to work away from home. Circumstances drive them to stand on their own feet--usually the hard way. When they do and make a success of it, they develop a strength of character that helps them to overcome their material obstacles.

#### Planetary Sequence for the 2 S.

Merc. Power is gained through  
8 H friendships. The more friends they have, the less are they subject to confusion. Are very dependent upon others and strive to keep their associations a long time. It will be noted that the 8 H displaces the 7 S in the Natural Spread--so there is danger of breaks and misunderstandings from those they most desire to hold. Approval is wanted, but their unwillingness to yield ground mentally often brings sharp criticism upon them. They should strive for more adjustability and be less fixed in their opinions and the stands they take.

Ven.  
6 C

Home life may be uneventful--even monotonous--but they usually stay with it. If inharmony develops and becomes chronic, they are likely to change it or escape from it. (This is seldom true of the Jan. 12th birthday, however). They need encouragement, corroboration and affection and are very unhappy in an atmosphere of disapproval. If the home life becomes very dull and they prefer not to disrupt it, they should seek diversion in some specialized study or hobby.

Mars.  
6 S

If willing, can make adjustments and compromises without losing face. The two 6's together are a "signal" to cultivate insight through a knowledge of Divine Will--and an adherence to it. Must be willing to accept conditions without rebellion. If they insist upon remaining on the "lower levels", they can become very disagreeable and dogmatic. Not given to drastic changes but may be forced into them by circumstances. On these occasions resistance brings disappointment and frustration in all lines of activity.

Jup.  
Q H

Attracted to and benefitted by women who are warm-hearted and understanding. Should seek friends among kindly women. May be financed in business or left a legacy from such a friend. The mother is often much loved and a beneficial influence in the life. Q H is a pleasure-loving Card and could lead the 2 S too far down the Primrose Path if he is not watchful. Those with balance and good sense will stop this side of safety. In this position, the Q H friend is apt to have money.

Sat.  
10 C

Here is the realm of control. Any misfortune that enters the life can be controlled and overcome through knowledge and application of the Law. The more they seek for self-improvement and understanding, the less burdened will they become. In this position there seems to be an involvement with illness in many cases. The truly evolved 2 S can use the power in this card for magnetic healing--which is, for them, more successful than drugs or medicines. In this Sun section, the real power lies in the natural methods--not the man-made.

Uran.  
8 D

Psychic gifts are outstanding and are usually very remunerative. The enlightened 2 S will not seek to commercialize his spiritual powers but they often bring him rich returns through no effort of his own. On the contrary, when gain is sought, the gift is usually taken away. Intuition and foresight are strong and if cultivated, through prayer, meditation and right living and thinking, guidance is assured. In the business world these people have good earning capacity and often use money gained through work for the benefit of others.

Nep.  
K S

If a man, there will be a desire for travel. If a woman, may marry a traveled man or will travel herself. Usually interested in spiritual matters. If money is the main objective, the development is less and the influence over others of little importance. Under this card, groups can be swayed to an extraordinary extent. The K S is a Master in his own right; under Neptune he can lead others to the "Perfect Way".

Challenge for the 2 S--

INDECISION. WHICH WAY?

Birthdates Ruled by the 2 S

Jan. 12. Ruler- Saturn.

Cap. There is no laziness in this birthdate, but rather a willingness to work hard --often too hard-- to attain the desired place. Ambition is strong, often so dominating that it obscures more worthy objectives. The attraction is usually to a business career--merchandizing or building, contracting or land transactions. Whatever they undertake must pay--even if the talent and choice is directed to writing or (with a strong 5th House) to the theatre. We must realize that the rulership here is Saturn and that the Saturn Card is the 10 S--so success is practically assured.

Feb. 10. Ruler- Uranus.

Aquar. To be satisfied, these natives much deal with people--either by direct contact or through work that has a public appeal. Aquarians are always free lances and from a wide choice select the occupation that most appeals to themselves--as long as it promises good returns (8 D-- Uranus Card). Writers, actors, clergymen, statesmen or counselors and group leaders can succeed.

Mar. 8. Ruler- Neptune.

Pisc. Here is a strong sense of service and an urge to make known the ideals to which they are dedicated. There is usually great attraction for the sea and many are successful in commerce, naval

affairs and foreign trade. Good diagnosticians, dealers in cosmetics and perfumes or oil operators are found here--also writers and philosophers.

April 6. Ruler- Mars.

Aries. Enthusiastic and impetuous, but often beset with obstacles and disappointments owing to their tendency to choose the easiest way. Subject to many changes caused by circumstances. Make good writers, lecturers, journalists--sometimes actors or artists. Are able as trial lawyers. Not sufficiently patient or far-seeing to become counselors or trustees.

May 4. Ruler- Venus.

Tau. Are public spirited and philanthropic. Want peace and security and strong home roots, with luxurious surroundings. Are successful in land deals, horticulture and anything that deals with natural products and resources. Love of nature is strong and they should live in the country a part of the year. Many poets and authors are found in this date. If attracted to public life, they make good politicians and government officials. In business, can succeed as head of large manufacturing concerns.

June 2. Ruler- Mercury.

Gem. Restless and active; always have more than one iron in the fire. Both social and business contacts are essential; must always have an audience. Easy flow of words and make good journalists, columnists and correspondents. Many are attracted to science (mainly from curiosity) and the church (mainly from their sense of drama). They move quickly and change frequently--in the search for improvement. If there is any monotony it comes early in life.



## 3 THREES 3

THREES represent a divided path-- the Middle Way with two forks in the road--hence Indecision, with two ways open to choose from.

If there is enough enlightenment to go straight ahead, there is no deviation from the Middle Way-- the One Path that leads to the Source of Light.

3, as the number of the Trinity, is the Light Bearer-- but when there is deviation and the pursuit of temptation, the Light that is 3 becomes Dynamite and we have but another example of separation from the Source of our good.

We have but to reflect on the outcome of the 3 Universal Year in 1947 to prove the truth of the fundamental principle behind the number. Mundanely considered, 3 is the reflection of the Trinity. As 1, the United Nations were given an opportunity to follow the guidance of this Divine Light. The principle of Union, inherent in the 3 (Trinity) was violated. Refusal to work as 1 blocks off the Light from the One Source-- and only those who are determined to follow that divine gleam can hope to regain it.

The process of re-building will be slow-- and unless the new effort is founded upon Union, it will be hopeless. But the Bible tells us that even a small particle of leaven can "leaven the lump" and there will be no record of failure until we have written it in ourselves. This we need not do if we place our reliance on the inextinguishable Light that was given us in the Beginning.

Thus it is with the individuals whose birthdates are ruled by 3. The Indecision that besets them is but a product of their own faulty judgment of lasting values and abiding Truth.

3 scatters and diffuses, wasting time, energy and words (their greatest power) in an uncertain, 3-dimensional world. Although the basic symbol is the triangle, it is by no accident that the Masters of old gave to the 3's a straight line, without deviation or uncertainty. He who goes directly and follows the line straight up will have no problems in his life, no failure in the attainment of his goal. This is the Via Media of the Tarot-- the "straight and narrow path" from Malkuth, the Kingdom, to Kether, the Crown.

The usual 3 is uncertain and diffused; the positive, Light-bearing 3 knows the Straight Line and follows it-- even though there is invariably a choice and a major decision to be made in some department of the life.

Many of our outstanding authors, religious leaders and actors are 3's-- the latter, as a rule, of the more serious and message-bearing type. No man can ever lose his spark of divinity; the 3 is the closest of all to the Source, if he did but know it.

HEARTS are uncertain about Love  
CLUBS must choose between the  
Higher and the Lower Mind.  
DIAMONDS are in doubt about Values.  
SPADES must choose between Matter  
and Spirit.



### THREE OF HEARTS

Hearts - Love

3 H - Uncertainty in personal relations.

3 in H - Happiness in contacts.

The Mercury Card in the Mercury L.  
Displaces the A H in the Nat. Sp.

In the Mundane Spread we have found that the 3 H is the "first step out". Since the Mundane Spread is a picture of our departure from God's Plan, we may regard the 3 H as the original parent of all the mistakes--"departures"--that follow, the Adam that symbolizes the fall of man. We displaced the desire for Love (A H) as the ruler of our lives with a mental uncertainty about love in general and love of what or whom in particular. Perhaps it is the subconscious realization of this great error that so often makes the love life of the 3 H an unsatisfying-- or tragic-- thing, and causes the eternal quest for the perfect love-- and the doubt of it when found.

As far as the emotions are concerned, life for the 3 H is a series of trials and errors. Its True Place (Natural Spread) is the Mars Card in the Mercury Line, so there is no lack of activity in the quest. Their fellow men never give them a crown of fidelity but it is not so much a question of fickleness or promiscuity in their case as an inner need for the one love that satisfies the Self (A H). The pity of it is that the critical faculty (Mercury) steps in and sows the seeds of questioning and doubt.

Socially, they are usually charming and attractive people--

welcome guests and perfect hosts; it is only in the closer relationships that the strain becomes a break.

They are always intelligent and informed (Mercury Card in the Mercury Line), but since their uncertainty extends to their mental processes they do not always distinguish clearly between right and wrong, truth and falsehood-- unless the early training has fixed the distinction for them. They are often dominated in youth by the mother, later by the wife and therefore have the best chance for self-development away from home. They should never marry anyone who interferes with their freedom-- even in its uncertainty or misuse.

There are but two birthdates ruled by this card, therefore but two types of people to consider-- the Sagittarian (November 30) and the Capricornian (December 28).

\* \* \* \* \*

#### Planetary Sequence for the 3 H.

<u>Merc.</u>	Great interest (and curiosity) regarding people. Eager to discover and apply new lines of thought. Should be very particular to give credit when the idea is not original. Usually very talkative-- even verbose. Good story tellers and good critics; never at a loss for a word. Should guard against prying into private affairs-- and gossip.
A C	
<u>Ven.</u>	Attracted to intelligent women but are not happy if married to one of intellect superior to their own. Married women are apt to be interfered with by their mothers-in-law or sisters-in-law. Often form a valu-
Q C	

able friendship with a woman of spiritual insight and intuitional gifts. Through her they have an opportunity to develop their own. Enjoy social activities and like to entertain groups of people who are important in the professional and literary world. Success is indicated in any line of activity seriously undertaken. Work well with friends, especially men. Are depressed by an atmosphere of inharmony, which interferes with success. May become important in the business or professional world. Can successfully combine business and social activities. Put over deals at dinner parties; transact business at the club, etc. The women may become social lights, leaders of salons, etc.

Mars.  
10 S  
Apt to change the vocation of first choice. If finances are limited or doubtful, they keep changing occupations in the hope of greater security. Will always walk out if there is stagnation or monotony-- but they usually walk into uncertainty in that event. There is often some burden connected with home or the emotional life that interferes with accumulating an income that is satisfactory. Uncertainty may extend to health-- of themselves or others-- and interfere with business and finances. Worry over money is apt to cause illness; distrust of the physician interferes with recovery. Health insurance is a must for these people; otherwise their surroundings in illness may be very uncomfortable and the care they receive insufficient or unsatisfactory.

Jup.  
5 C  
Apt to change the vocation of first choice. If finances are limited or doubtful, they keep changing occupations in the hope of greater security. Will always walk out if there is stagnation or monotony-- but they usually walk into uncertainty in that event. There is often some burden connected with home or the emotional life that interferes with accumulating an income that is satisfactory. Uncertainty may extend to health-- of themselves or others-- and interfere with business and finances. Worry over money is apt to cause illness; distrust of the physician interferes with recovery. Health insurance is a must for these people; otherwise their surroundings in illness may be very uncomfortable and the care they receive insufficient or unsatisfactory.

Sat.  
3 D  
Apt to change the vocation of first choice. If finances are limited or doubtful, they keep changing occupations in the hope of greater security. Will always walk out if there is stagnation or monotony-- but they usually walk into uncertainty in that event. There is often some burden connected with home or the emotional life that interferes with accumulating an income that is satisfactory. Uncertainty may extend to health-- of themselves or others-- and interfere with business and finances. Worry over money is apt to cause illness; distrust of the physician interferes with recovery. Health insurance is a must for these people; otherwise their surroundings in illness may be very uncomfortable and the care they receive insufficient or unsatisfactory.

Uran.  
A S  
There is always a desire for occult knowledge, but there is likewise doubt and skepticism about accepting it as truth. It is only those who are willing to make sacrifices for it who are able to profit by it. May have psychic gifts but hesitate to use them. If not adherents to strict honesty, can lead "double lives" successfully. Unless problems are overcome in the earlier years, the end of life is not likely to be happy or satisfactory. Security must be built up before 50. They should have one person in the life who will remain faithful and devoted. Travel proves disappointing and does not help the restlessness of the later years. Their own devotion to an object, a principle or an individual would go far toward overcoming the difficulty.

Nep.  
7 H  
Unless problems are overcome in the earlier years, the end of life is not likely to be happy or satisfactory. Security must be built up before 50. They should have one person in the life who will remain faithful and devoted. Travel proves disappointing and does not help the restlessness of the later years. Their own devotion to an object, a principle or an individual would go far toward overcoming the difficulty.

#### Challenge for the 3 H

#### LOYALTY

#### Birthdates Ruled by the 3 H

Nov.30. Ruler- Jupiter.  
Sag. Good sportsmanship and popularity belong to this birthdate. Clever with words-- but seldom show their hand. Have great influence with crowds; understand mass psychology. Good orators, writers, statesmen; often have inventive gifts.

Dec.28. Ruler- Saturn.  
Cap. Have fits of stubbornness but are actually concerned about their future. Fear insecurity. Should avoid medicine as a career; dislike physical contacts. Interested in large enterprises; ambitious. May become political leaders, statesmen. More faithful than Nov. 30.



### THREE OF CLUBS

Clubs - Mental Attitudes

3 C - Uncertainty in beliefs.

3 in C - Ideas from Kindred Minds.

The Mars Card in the Saturn Line.  
Displaces the 5 D in the Nat. Sp.

You will note that this card carries a heavy burden of 3-- with a strong emphasis on "heavy" since it falls in the Saturn Line under the emphatic influence of Mars. Two 3's fall together-- the card itself and its Mercury Card; its True Place is in the Mars Line; so a "Mars-Saturn Conjunction" defines the undercurrent throughout the life. Perhaps a slight saving grace lies in the fact that the True Place is in the Venus position--but doubt about the choice or stability of love-relationships is likely to be as disturbing as the shifting mental attitudes. The cry for Peace seems never to be answered for these people until they learn to depend solely upon themselves and their inner resources.

The displacement of the 5 D bespeaks money as a major factor in uncertainty. The periods of steady and dependable income are few and far between. There is often a change-- or several changes-- in occupation in the hope of finding means of increasing the income.

Despite the shifts in viewpoint, there is seldom a desire to change themselves-- their own established concepts and intolerance of the new and untried; it is partly the inability to decide on the right course, partly stubbornness. All Clubs feel that their mental attitudes are right. They do have an inner knowledge-- but they don't always use it.

Usually willing to acknowledge their mistakes and willing to try again-- but with no confidence in the new effort; mentally, they are beaten before they start.

The more developed ones-- those who are aware of their intuitive gifts and of their inheritance of knowledge-- will invariably turn to metaphysics for their solution-- and will find it. Their security then becomes dependable and they abandon the role of "Doubting Thomases".

There may be some misfortune connected with death and inheritance; something may interfere with receiving their rights, payment of debts owed them or money that is legally their own. There is also some danger of accident in these birthdates-- Mars-Saturn being a combination to watch, and uncertainty of direction being a menace at all times.

Decisions should be made carefully and slowly-- then believed in and held to. They should be willing to abandon tradition in this changing world and to accept new values in the name of growth. They should strive, through meditation and the cultivation of their own spiritual power, to work with what the soul knows from past experience, not against it.

Planetary Sequence for the 3 C

Merc. (Note the two 3's together).

3 S A sense of insecurity may last until the 28th year. Always two patterns to pursue, two paths to choose from. May have two occupations at the same time. Many short trips. Any business will require money and effort.

Ven.  
9 H

The emotional life of the 3 C is usually the most unsatisfactory of all the 3's. The innate desire for love and affection may be either doomed to disappointment or interfered with through finances, family obligations or ill health. The fear of poverty must be overcome lest there be too many sacrifices for the sake of security. They want good living and good clothes, but gain them only through hard work. Are sympathetic and helpful toward the underprivileged. Can make a valuable contribution to health and research if willing to undertake it.

Mars.  
7 C

Meet with opposition and criticism that is often unmerited. May not be able to get the education that is earnestly desired-- and may be too lazy or discouraged to fight for it. Should never be involved with legal matters or seek to recover through the law. Attract some of their own troubles through worry. This card displaces the 8 D so the power to make money is actually in their hands if the right mental attitude is maintained, if they use their brains and efforts and if the tendency to pessimism and lack of faith is overcome.

Jup.  
5 D

Strict honesty is in this card. These natives cannot endure obligations and will pay all debts promptly. If money is accumulated, some obligation of themselves or others is likely to absorb it quickly but there is not-- or need not be-- any actual poverty to be feared; if money is not wholly at their disposal, they are usually associated with it. Finances fluctuate because of services to others.

Sat.  
Q S

Financial problems are often caused by some female relative-- through illness or demands; emotional problems may be caused by interference from a good but over-disciplinary mother or a possessive sister. The women make good mothers themselves but are never soft or over-sympathetic. Are also excellent nurses; willing to work harder than the men. The women in the family may be only a steadying influence, but they manage to cause trouble. Make good directors of men.

Uran.  
J C

Although undecided in their own lives, are not afraid to take responsibility for others. Can work successfully in real estate or building, acting as agents or contact men. Often gamble with occult matters but are seldom satisfied with the results, through failure to persist in their investigations. Those who do persist are richly rewarded. Their problems are solved if they overcome their spiritual skepticism.

Nep.  
9 D

Should not follow the sea or invest in oil; should avoid drink and drugs as forms of escape; are sensitive and susceptible and can easily become victims. Should not expect too much from travel, although often spend considerable money for it. Should cultivate those of metaphysical interests-- especially in the later years. This is actually the key to mitigating the sacrifices that are demanded by the life pattern. They have a valuable contribution to make to the metaphysical field.

Challenge for the 3 C

FAITH



Birthdates Ruled by the 3 C

May 29. Ruler- Mercury.

Gem. Highstrung, restless and nervous. Constantly on the go. Have at least two irons in the fire at a time. Should cultivate a hobby or sideline that holds their interest. Are adaptable and versatile, but not good sticklers unless interested in a cause or an individual. Well suited to public life-- stage, politics, lecturing. Clever and good investigators-- but not researchers. Good at salesmanship if allowed to travel; should never be tied to a desk or a boring occupation. Skilful with their hands.

June 27. Ruler- The Moon.

Can. Can deal successfully with children. The women make good nurses, devoted and motherly. Home is their center. Will take many responsibilities of others on their own shoulders. Willing to sacrifice for loved ones. Like to be before the public or be considered the center of some branch of public life. Have a strong sense of drama and appreciation of music. Can succeed at teaching, direction, dressmaking, millinery.

July 25. Ruler- The Sun

Leo. Have more power and strength than the other 3 C-- and are aware of it. A law unto themselves, not usually orthodox. Dictatorial in own line of work. Best of all professions for them is the theatre-- but not necessarily acting. Make good directors and producers. May attain a high place if willing to work hard and stick to their decisions. Work may be interfered with through ill health. Good executors, statesmen, leaders. Fundamentally spiritual, but not always considered so. Can commercialize art.

Aug.23. Ruler- Sun or Mercury.

Leo-Vir. Want power but prefer to leave responsibility to others. If in the army will always "pass the buck". If Leo predominates, may be performers-- actors, musicians, etc. If Virgo, good scientists-- especially chemists. Can be very calculating. Can succeed in banking, real estate or as professors and teachers of adults. Investigating turn of mind; often have wanderlust-- from mental curiosity. Subject to nervous indigestion and should be careful of diet. Good in the publishing field, preferring educational books. Many are successful writers.

Sept.21. Ruler- Mercury.

Vir. Sensitive and nervous. Dissatisfied with own accomplishment. Need praise and approval. Have keen minds and high ideals. Should guard against depression and discouragement. Long for success and try many ways of attaining it-- not fully trusting any of them. Inclined to belittle their own abilities. Great readers and investigators. The most spiritually-minded of the 3 C. Choice and discriminating in taste. Writers, publishers, investigators. More concerned with the interests of others than their own. Often talented in art but cannot commercialize it. Lack self-assurance

Oct.19. Ruler- Venus.

Lib. Independent; inclined to self-indulgence. Should guard against selfishness. Original in thought. Life often disturbed by outside interference. Can commercialize art. Successful at law, music, plastics. Writers,-- sometimes poets. Want harmony and like to please but not given to sacrifice unless obliged to.

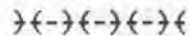


Nov. 17. Ruler- Mars.

Scor. After the 28th year, usually develop strength and decision. More powerful than the other 3 C. Interested in occultism-- but must handle it carefully. The realm of "Magic" is dangerous for this card; can misuse the knowledge. Interested in causes and hidden truths. Very magnetic. Have healing power and also hypnotic. Deep thinkers. Must have large enterprises. Hate inferiority. Dramatic. Can succeed in the theatre or on the public platform.

Dec. 15. Ruler- Jupiter.

Sag. Home and emotional life very important. Work best if married. Never learn by rule; only by observation and absorption. Usually have one main objective and will stick to it. Intuitive and inventive. Extravagant and generous-- but also inclined to selfishness. Want own business and can make money at it. Attracted to outdoor occupations and must have freedom of action. Interested in horses and horse-racing. Should avoid the law as a profession-- although often attracted to it.



### THREE OF DIAMONDS

### Diamonds- Values

3 D - Uncertainty in money conditions.

3 in D - Worry. Waste of best Self.

The Uranus Card in the Mercury L.  
Displaces the 6 H in the Nat. Sp.

For the majority of natives of this card, the life is best understood by studying cards that are related to it rather than the card itself.

We have learned that all 6's represent karmic debts that are now due and a mission that is cosmic in nature. The symbol for 6 is a double triangle-- the reflection of the Trinity. In that Reflection there are sacrifices (6) to be made; as a reflection it is a command to "live in the shadow of the Almighty". This, we see, is the Displacement Card for the 3 D.

Again-- the A S (Mercury Card) defines the mental attitudes. This

symbol of Divine Wisdom marks the central point of the mind; its rays extend to every concept and idea, color every judgment and condition every attitude and approach that is apart from pure impulse.

The aware ones know these things and guide their lives by them. Even when awareness is lacking there is an uncomfortable sense of departure from the safe road, the sure thing. The urge for self-protection and practicality in material interests throws them back on the stark uncertainty and insecurity of the 3; sacrifices are forced upon them, worry and self-pity take over and chronic mental disturbance is the result. They well know that they cannot gain the whole world, but they keep on trying-- in the midst of fear that they are jeopardizing their own souls in the process. Aspiration gives way to ambition, desire for spiritual anchorage to material security. The beauty and harmony inherent in the 6 are lost to them. Inwardly they are old souls. In the "fruit of the spirit" their security is assured.

Planetary Sequence for the 3 D

Merc.  
A S

There is a keen desire for Truth, but it is not always sought beyond the limits of expediency. The less developed ones become crafty and secretive, unwilling to display their hand and lose some fancied advantage. Often feel that the end justifies the means. Those who are aware of their destiny become great exponents and teachers of metaphysics. Among them there is full realization that they are but agents and trustees of whatever gifts they have and that their minds must be kept unceasingly on the higher levels in order to receive the direction and inspiration that will not fail them. They are eager to give forth their knowledge for the benefit of others.

Ven.  
7 H

May become victims of unreliable friends or associates. If they have beauty, material security or unusual advantages are subject to jealousy and gossip. Apt to make a marriage that is disappointing. Should be wary of giving confidence or releasing own rights; may have trouble in recovering them. Because of affectional disappointment are often driven back upon themselves that they may re-discover their own power and self-sufficiency.

Mars.  
7 D

Partnerships or other close associations with men not usually successful. In the case of women, if there is compatibility, the happiness may not last. Husband, son or brother may be taken by death or a separation may be forced. If not compatible, men may cause trouble in finances, unreasonable demands or domination.

Jup.  
5 S

Changes in occupation-- either forced or voluntary. If they adhere to the same type of business, will change the method or approach. Business often benefitted by travel. Should seek business associates among powerful and influential friends. Harmony and friendliness essential to business success. Restless. Should not remain too long in one place.

Sat.  
J H

Note that this is one of the fixed cards-- always found in the same position and always the same as the card it displaces. Here being the J H under Saturn, the element of sacrifice is emphasized-- usually because of some forced limitation or through the illness of some one toward whom there is an obligation--real or fancied. May become a martyr to duty. These people have healing power and can accomplish great good through it. which discourages and blocks them. Should analyze causes and refuse to be influenced by others. Not well adapted to dealings with labor groups or likely to have loyalty from employees. Unless highly developed and sure of their ground, should avoid psychism. Contact with the spirit world is apt to be disappointing and unreliable. If spiritually enlightened, can receive direct illumination and sure guidance.

Uran.  
9 C

Nep.  
9 S

Mundanelly, 9 is disappointment and loss; spiritually it is fulfilment. If the mental attitudes (A S) have been rightly directed, peace will come in the later years. Matters at a distance are not favored; travel (after 50) is disappointing. Should not live near the sea.

Challenge for the 3 D

DEPENDENCE UPON OTHERS

Birthdates Ruled by the 3 D

Jan.24. Ruler-Uranus.

Aquar. Attracted to politics or matters of public or national interest--education, welfare, economics. Must have a vital concern for their work or lose interest and become bored and indifferent. Need encouragement to keep them going. Are ambitious and self-interested. Can succeed as bankers and trustees, ambassadors or leaders. If they write, usually choose subjects that are weighty rather than imaginative.

Feb.22. Ruler- Neptune.

Pisc. Deeply concerned with human needs and ills. Often are martyrs to a cause. Always willing to serve and sacrifice. Always conscious of a message to be given. Sensitive and poetic. Are depressed by opposition and become secretive, but do not abandon their efforts. Work well with men. Well suited to public life and may become famous. Good diplomats, leaders, writers, philosophers--often actors. Usually not physically strong and recuperate slowly from illness. Given to worry. Travel not satisfactory.

Mar.20. Ruler-Neptune.

Pisc. Illness may interfere with work and success. More aggressive than Feb. 22nd. Always worried about finances. Novelists, playwrights, artists (especially singers), educators. Also good diplomats, secret service operators. Interested in reform. Often very religious. Should guard the health.

Apr.18. Ruler-Mars.

Aries. Impulsive, hasty, unobservant. Should guard against accidents through carelessness. Have great drive and energy. Reckless in spending-- of money and their own efforts. Never know where finances have gone. Scatter their forces; too diffusive. Ardent about causes; natural reformers. Want to do something about existing evils. Never take advice. May become good orators, lawyers or pleaders-- but are seldom adequately paid for their efforts. Marriage not favored for this birthdate. Have great force and power but do not mix well with others. Drive hard and push toward an objective, but easily influenced and distracted. Success may be outstanding-- but not usually lasting.

May 16. Ruler- Venus.

Tau. Like good surroundings and will sacrifice for them. Attract friends and partners that are not always reliable. Want to stand well with others. Apt to make more money than other 3 D. Can succeed as merchants, bankers or manufacturers; on the stage or in the educational and literary field. Always conscious of appearances and like to outshine others. Often have artistic talent and unusual acting ability.

June 14. Ruler- Mercury.

Gem. Restless and uncertain. Have great desire for self-expression. Work best on the mental plane but are more attracted to the dramatic and spectacular. Have a tendency to concealment; may lead a double life. Not always stable or loyal. Are gifted and inspirational. Dislike routine and obscurity. Much influenced by their associations.



July 12. Ruler- The Moon.

Can. Fear insecurity. Very dependent upon others; want comfort and cannot always earn enough to assure it. Do not take kindly to interference, but will sacrifice for loved ones. Demand a home but dislike any limitation in it. Dominated by a desire for love but are often disappointed. Given more to philosophy and theories derived from tradition and past experience than to progress and changes. Are useful in a public capacity-- as politicians, welfare workers, reformers (according to orthodox rules). Like a position of prominence but need support from others.

Aug. 10. Ruler- The Sun.

Leo Are natural leaders and promoters but have a sense of isolation when they become prominent. Love deeply and are loyal; when the idol is broken, have no desire to rebuild. Too sensitive for their own good. Public-spirited; able and successful in public life. Self-protective because uncertain of the future. Succeed best as a head of own business. Are dynamic writers, good propagandists. Can succeed in merchandizing and manufacturing. Are dramatic and effective.

Sept. 8. Ruler- Mercury.

Vir. More material-minded and less aware of their true destiny than many other 3 D. Apt to be swamped with detail and have a narrow viewpoint. Can become penurious if they are not watchful. Analytical and meticulous. Neglect no small points but often lose the larger vision. Can succeed as public servants, writers or lawyers (corporation, not trial). Good researchers. Want practical results and good return for their efforts.

Oct. 6. Ruler- Venus

Lib. Want peace and easy conditions, but uncertainty interferes with contentment. More protected than many 3 D but always fear the poorhouse. Are intuitive and find many "answers" -- then doubt them. Attracted to the limelight and can become good actors, playwrights or lecturers. Good hosts and entertainers. Love the country and even go in for sports to keep them in the open-- although better adapted for an artistic or literary career. Very vacillating in opinions and incapable of firm decisions.

Nov. 4. Ruler- Mars.

Scor. Like all 3's, have doubts and indecision but give the impression of being very set and sure of themselves. Suffer through love but remain loyal and continue to sacrifice. Keep their troubles to themselves. Have a keen understanding of human foibles and an over-ready philosophy to apply to them. Often attracted to drugs or medicine and can succeed in all branches of healing. Keen searchers for truth-- and causes. Outwardly critical. Good at manual arts-- sculpture, modeling in clay, etc.

Dec. 2. Ruler- Jupiter.

Sag. Want success and will make frequent changes to obtain it. Need congenial surroundings and harmony in associations. Sensitive and magnetic-- often very aware spiritually. Must never deviate from their ideals or will end in failure. Inwardly know the Law, but fear it-- and fear not to follow it. Meet many disappointments and frustrations. Often put in a position that is foreign to their nature or beyond their ability. Good writers.

### THREE OF SPADES

Spades - Labor; Wisdom  
3 S - Difficulty in finding -  
Solutions and Illumination.  
3 in S - Expression of the Law.

The Jupiter Card in the Saturn L.  
Displaces the 6 D in the Nat. Sp.

---

In this "Jupiter-Saturn conjunction" we find the key to the pattern of this card. Well established in the Saturn Line, we know at once that the way of life for these natives is not an easy one. Saturn is the Guardian of the Threshold, the Keeper of the Gate Out-- the "Ring Pass Not"-- and not until we have met his conditions and been declared Paid in Full are we freed from the obstacles and disciplinary tribulations that are the harvest of our past sowings.

In the case of many of the Spade birthdates there is an aura of heaviness. They know they have come to labor for whatever achievement is theirs and unless they are willing to struggle for the enlightenment that will free them, they stay in a rut and resign themselves to drudgery.

As in the case of the 3 D, the card that is displaced is a 6. This always means cosmic responsibility (a karmic debt) but 6 also stands for love, harmony and beauty; these are the sure rewards of those who meet the responsibility and discharge it willingly.

Unlike the other 3's, we have here a Jupiter position-- a protection in itself; so even though the displaced 6 is a diamond and the insecurity of 3 extends primarily to finances, we are in the Jupiter Line and we shall have the Jupiter

blessings if we make right decisions about VALUES.

With any strong Saturn emphasis health is always a problem. Here, because of the alliance with 6, a health condition if not headed off or treated at once may become chronic or of long duration. It is only common sense, when any Birth Card falls in the Saturn Line, to live sanely and eat wisely; when we have the uncertainty of 3 to deal with it is imperative.

3 S is always in doubt about physicians; usually making many changes and experiments with them and the medicines prescribed. As a rule the majority fare better with natural methods and physiotherapy than with drugs. Spades belong to the earth; they are close to the heart of Mother Nature herself.

The main thing to overcome is doubt, as a bulwark against disappointment. Once they make up their minds they have enough inherent tenacity to abide by the decision. The trouble lies in an unwillingness to stop and analyze, than choose. That displaced 6 bids them wait, balance and judge. They are quite too apt to "leap" first.

One of the hardest lessons they have to learn is impersonality. The Cosmic Responsibility must come first; the personal drives, aims and desires become sublimated when it does. It was Seneca-- or some one equally wise-- who said, "Not to desire is to have"-- and so it is with the 3 S. They have come to be "Laborers in the vineyards of the Lord"; they need not be laborers in the fields or the ditches.

Planetary Sequence for the 3 S

Merc.  
9 H Subject to disappointment in people-- usually as the result of poor judgment. If they get into trouble, must work it out for themselves. Seldom get help from others. Should never gamble; the poor judgment extends to finances. (See the displaced 7 D). Must never incur debts they hope to be able to pay; the money must be in the bank or there must be security given.

Ven.  
7 C Home life may be unsatisfactory because of limited finances. Instead of choosing carefully friends who are trustworthy, are usually skeptical about all friendships. May meet opposition in efforts to raise money. Are swayed by gossip or may become victims of it if the life is not above reproach.

Mars.  
5 D Business competitors bring changes and shifts of policy, causing fluctuation in income and failure to become established. May be interested in distant transactions, acting as brokers or agents. Often cause their own financial burdens by refusing to follow advice or becoming set in their own opinions. Apt to act on impulse and then make changes to cover up the mistake.

Jup.  
Q S If associated with a hard-working woman can be considerably helped. Should see that employees are reliable. If a physician, should seek help from a woman nurse or doctor. In any line, a woman manager is advisable; she will help to mitigate any loss. Best to hire women servants or business associates whenever possible. Will often make money through them.

Sat.  
J C

Note that there are 2 Jacks here; the card that is displaced is the J D. Positively, Jacks are valuable and important; negatively, they are sly, crafty, frivolous and irresponsible. Under the disciplinary Saturn, this is a warning to live strictly and soberly-- no drinking or later hours; no self-indulgence that interferes with work or duty. Obligations may be increased by some member of the family-- father, brother or son who is a problem, an expense, is afflicted or in poor health. This card in this position should be regarded as a challenge. If investing in real estate should avoid anything that is speculative in nature or that promises a quick turnover in a re-sale. Investments of any kind should be for a long term. Should keep out of any difficulty that involves labor groups or trade unions. Should never be involved in their disputes or try to uphold their rights. May have trouble with employees. If employed, may not be adequately paid. Travel will not be satisfactory or remunerative. Should not live near the water; if there is a tendency to colds, rheumatism, etc. it will be aggravated. Best to avoid any occupation connected with shipping, liquors or medicines; perfume or oil.

Uran.  
9 D

Nep.  
7 S

Challenge for the 3 S

FEAR OF THE HIGHER LAW





Birthdates Ruled by the 3 S

Jan. 11. Ruler- Saturn.

Cap. Nervous, inspired, ambitious. This date has produced many keen thinkers, loyal patriots and outstanding public servants. They are well suited to government positions and will work without sparing themselves for any cause in which they believe. The outstanding fault is intolerance. Despite elements of greatness, narrowness and pettiness often creep into personal relationships; they will not tolerate anyone who outshines them or questions their authority -- and may go to some lengths to discredit anyone who interferes with them. The basis of their insistence on their own place and power is fear. They need to cultivate their inner security and not be dependent upon the opinion of others. Through worry may become very irritable and hard to live with. Serious, often depressed. Writers, orators, philosophers, psychologists. Like to be in the public eye.

Feb. 9. Ruler- Uranus.

Aquar. The mental balance is much less secure than in the Capricorn birthdate. Steadiness and self-control should be early instilled. Apt to allow their own temperament to run away with them. When there is real talent, the theatre offers the best outlet. They want variety, excitement and frequent changes. Should not become involved with women in business unless they are thoroughly reliable. Impractical but often very gifted and may become famous. Should seek a profession rather than a commercial line.

Mar. 7. Ruler- Neptune.

Pisc. Sense of service less evi-

denced here than with many Pisceans; prefer to express their own talents but are glad to have the public profit by them. Many make a valuable contribution to music, painting or writing. The less ambitious make good nurses, community doctors, workers in institutions. Keen and inquiring minds; seldom lazy. Have power in mental cases.

Apr. 5. Ruler- Mars.

Aries. Progressive and dynamic. Eager to try new things but will abandon them if they do not give them an opportunity to express their talents. Often great awareness in these people. Can succeed brilliantly in the dramatic world-- especially cinema. Scientists, educators and philosophers belong here, also explorers, discoverers, pioneers.

May 3. Ruler- Venus.

Tau. Need cooperation for best success but cannot always secure it. Will work hard to accumulate for security. Are attracted to artistic pursuits or will patronize the arts. Good decorators, painters, designers. Interested in the underprivileged; will work for them if given a position of authority. Writers, scientists.

June 1. Ruler- Mercury.

Gem. Most indecisive of all 3 S. Need contacts and variety-- but never satisfied. Constantly seeking new people, new scenes, new things. Never finish what they start; never quite know what they want. Best suited to traveling, acting, selling (from door to door or over a wide territory). Good as foreign correspondents, journalists, traveling lecturers, itinerant preachers. Should strive to use the information they accumulate.



## 4 FOURS 4

**F**OURS represent Enclosure, Completion, FOUNDATION. The pattern is the square--or the solid square, the cube. 4 is our Fenced Field, our Security-- and therefore our Protection.

"Sentinels" are at the 4 corners of the field, assuring our safety within it; the field itself is ours-- to build in.

4 is the symbol for Earth, the 4th "element". We "fell" into "matter" that we might work our way out of it, so we know that despite the security and protection that surrounds us, there is to be no idleness within the God-given enclosure that is 4. We are to build a firm and unassailable foundation (4); we are to labor (4) with concentration (4) and diligence (4) and secure (4) for ourselves the right to work out our pattern in freedom from unconquerable obstacles, poverty, heartache and failure. We must bear in mind that 4 is the number of Saturn, and that he hands out the rewards if and when they are earned-- and only so.

As Birth Cards, 4's are among the most fortunate. They give us a wonderful start-- with protection, security, sufficiency-- but like every other card and every birth pattern, the course of our lives and their finish is up to us. Of the 4 spots or "sentinels" two are matter and two are spirit; in 4 they are united. He who attempts to separate them builds his foundation on sand and the wind and floods sweep it from under him. He finds himself in an empty field-- save for Saturn.

The 4th Sphere on the Tree of Life is Chesed-- Mercy-- the realm of Jupiter. The 4th Statement in the Pattern on the Trestleboard is "From the Limitless Substance I draw all things needful, both spiritual and material".

To the Pythagoreans 4 was the Sacred Number, for its elements-- 1, 2, 3 and 4 when summed up are equal to 10 "which is so perfect that we can go no further, but to increase we must return to the Monad". (Wynn Westcott).

For our 4's, then, the prime admonition is to BUILD.

HEARTS are to build their security on love for their fellow man if they may hope for love in their own lives.

CLUBS are to build on Knowledge-- to be shared and disseminated for the profit, education and growth of all.

DIAMONDS are to build on VALUES that are everlasting.

SPADES are to labor, with hands and hearts and minds for the WISDOM that is of God. That is their foundation and security. Their mission is to shed the Light they have found on every dark corner, on all blind eyes and every burdened heart.

As in the Tarot, the 4 is an Emperor. 4's have come to be and can be in command of every situation that arises. Their task is organization. They are dealing with practicalities-- and they have the power to glorify them.

#### FOUR OF HEARTS

Hearts - Love.

4 H - The Marriage Card.

4 in H - Protection in Relationships.

The Mercury Card in the Neptune L.  
Displaces the 4 S in the Nat. Sp.

---

The three planetary rulers in this case are Mercury, Neptune and Jupiter. The Mercury influence is especially strong since the True Place falls in the Mercury Line. If handled wisely, this is a wonderful combination. Love (Hearts) is to be the ruling motive of the life-- love that is raised to the plane of idealism (Neptune) but is devoid of neptunian confusion, since judgment and discrimination (Mercury) are such strong factors. Over all there is the protection of Jupiter in the position of the True Place.

If family ties are not strong and the emotional life not satisfactory, it would seem that these natives have only themselves to blame. For all Hearts, people are important and relationships that are friendly and harmonious are essential to happiness. Emotional fulfilment comes first but is not confined to the heart alone. Self-expression is a major drive; with a Mercury-ruled birthdate this will operate as creation along intellectual lines; with a Venus-ruled, along artistic lines; with a Jupiter-ruled, in business, patronage, philanthropy and benefits in general-- for themselves or others; with a Uranus-ruled, friendly dealings with groups and organizations, new ideas for progress and culture, the promotion of universal brotherhood; with a Neptune-ruled, service and willing sacrifice, poetry, mysticism and idealism.

There is a strong attraction for the theatre-- and even with but a small amount of talent a measure of success is assured.

Business associates should be chosen among those who are of kindred minds and wholly congenial; this is often more important than efficiency-- providing there is a willingness to work hard for results.

In all but the diamond 4 there is a gift of healing. When enhanced by the magnetism inherent in all Hearts many cures and "restorations" are accomplished.

The pitfall for this card is self-satisfaction. The negative 4 H can become very smug, taking all the credit for his success to himself. In this event, success is not likely to be lasting; self alone has no power in this combination of Matter and Spirit. They must be watchful, also, of quitting a given task because of waning interest. These people should never ask, "What can this person, this job or this project do for me?" but rather, "What can I put into it?" They have more than the majority to give and if they do but realize it, their satisfaction in accomplishment is based upon the amount of their giving.

In the majority there is a strong sense of fairness and justice, tolerance and understanding. These desirable traits, coupled with their natural mental balance and sense of discrimination make them good judges and counselors, leaders and directors.

In the event of any trial there is always compensation.



Planetary Sequence for the 4 H

Merc.  
4 D Want financial security and work for freedom in the use of money early in life. Are interested in quick turnovers and speedy returns from any investment. The ability to accumulate money through their own efforts gives them great satisfaction. There is usually a good financial background to work from and rarely any actual lack in their early environment. They are inclined to be practical and level-headed when it comes to expenditures for education or any necessary equipment.

Ven.  
2 S Strong home ties and dependence on cooperation. They dislike changes of home and in family relationships. Hospitable and socially inclined. They like to surround themselves with congenial groups and prefer their own homes as a meeting place. In intimate associations they are attracted to people of good standing but will not exclude those of limited means if they have other assets that meet their standards. Like to join art, educational or cultural classes.

Mars.  
8 H Fond of entertainment-- usually high class. Good entertainers themselves and cordial hosts. Are inclined to spend considerable time in dancing, theatre-going and general excitement -- and later have a sense of regret over the waste of effort and the lack of fulfillment derived. They want amusement and diversion but do not want to sacrifice any of their power through the ill affects of self-indulgence. Good sports and willing to pay for their fun-- but are not pleased with themselves when anything is neglected.

Jup.  
6 C Benefit by following their intuitions-- which are reliable. There is a definite cleavage between the positive and negative aspects of this position. For the positives, harmony and security are assured by diligently working for it-- "keeping the wheels greased". The negatives are likely to fall into a rut because of laziness and self-satisfaction. If sufficiently provided for they find it easier to rest on their oars and be content with less than to bestir themselves and achieve a better situation.

Sat.  
6 S These people have a foundation of good health but may injure it by self-indulgence or by involving themselves with personalities that are undesirable or unsatisfactory. The consequence is worry that disturbs the health and may set up a chronic condition that is hard to overcome. The conflict usually comes from operating under the Personality Card rather than the Birth Card-- especially in the case of women. 4 H has an innate knowledge of Divine Law and should not deviate from it. Are attracted to the drugless field and are natural healers.

Uran.  
Q H When used constructively, intuition and inspiration are strong in this card. If problems are to be met or important decisions to be made, serious reflection and meditation will produce a safe guide. Mistakes in investments-- especially real estate-- are rarely made; dealings with groups and organizations are profitable and successful; employees are cooperative and faithful. Enlightenment is assured.

Nep. This Neptune-Line sequence  
10C for the 4 H is "crowned" by  
a Crown Card in the Neptune  
position-- the first, or Mer-  
cury Card in that Line. For  
those who live true to their  
pattern, a life of happiness  
and achievement is promised.  
The latter years are as full  
and fortunate as the early  
life and there is seldom any  
desire for retirement or in-  
activity. Travel is favored;  
foreign countries provide a  
satisfactory home, if desired;  
distant interests prosper and  
distant friends remain true.

#### Challenge for the 4 H

#### SELF-SATISFACTION

#### Birthdates Ruled by the 4 H

Oct.31 Ruler- Mars.  
Scor. For those who have chosen  
to devote themselves to  
public interests and the  
cause of humanity, marked  
success is indicated. These

are the searchers for the  
truth and the light-- be  
it in science, religion or  
literature. They succeed  
as educators, reformers,  
authors or physicians.  
Nov.29 Ruler- Jupiter  
Sagit. Discoverers and explor-  
ers belong to this card;  
true humanitarians who "go  
into all the world and  
preach the gospel to every  
creature". Nervous, rest-  
less and inquiring, they  
seek to make the world a  
better place to live in.  
Their best success lies in  
activities or interests  
far removed from the place  
of birth. Good judges, law-  
yers, educators and pub-  
lishers. Their principal  
task in life is broadcast-  
ing.  
Dec.27 Ruler- Saturn.  
Cap. Level-headed and prac-  
tical. Ambitious and  
eager to attain a high place.  
Succeed in life before the  
public; science.

->(-)<(-)<(-)<(-)<-

#### FOUR OF CLUBS

Clubs- Mental Attitudes  
4 C -- Good judgment; Discrimina-  
tion.  
4 in C- Concentrated mental work.

The Jupiter Card in the Mars L.  
Displaces the 5 C in the Nat. Sp.

The card that is displaced in  
this Birthdate indicates restless-  
ness, changeability and dissatis-  
faction with the type of education  
sought and the decisions made.  
This, however, prevails only when  
there is insufficient knowledge to  
support the judgment. The 5 C may  
indicate merely a wholesome desire

for change in the name of prog-  
ress. There is no lack of activ-  
ity, for the True Place of this  
card is the Mars position in the  
Mars Line; the only trouble is  
that the activity may be too dif-  
fused. There is a desire to ex-  
periment in mental realms-- a  
"divine discontent" with the know-  
ledge acquired and an eagerness  
to find something that is defin-  
ite and stabilizing. As the char-  
acter develops, wisdom and expe-  
rience correct this fault-- if  
fault it be-- and the majority  
make a valuable contribution to  
literature, philosophy and educa-  
tion in general.

These people make good propagandists in the lines in which they are interested. The judgment is usually sound and the appeal is to those of intelligence and common sense. There is a tendency to cling to tradition and principle, but not to the extent that interferes with progress. This is one of the Patriot cards inasmuch as there is no departure from fundamentals. They will fight for their interpretation of the law if they believe it is a good law to start with.

Between the men and women of this card there is a basic equality. The Queen of Clubs is as powerful in her way as either the King or the Jack; her judgment is usually as sound and her intuition superior. Then, too, she occupies the central position in the Natural Spread and in this age of intuition and extra-sensory perception, she is given her place of equality. In the realm of politics and political economy she is, in many instances, usurping the place formerly held exclusively by men and it is her job, as the 4 C, to prove that she can hold it-- and perhaps improve upon it. The Jupiter position bespeaks his blessing on this situation because it is evolutionary. The keynote for this man-woman combination is Cooperation. Together they will gain more wisdom than would be possible alone.

The keen intelligence of this Mars-Jupiter conjunction makes these people intolerant of stupidity and triviality for they are fundamentally mental (Clubs) and they realize that growth and expansion (Jupiter) are possible only through constant activity (Mars) along mental lines (C).

The undeveloped ones are apt to talk much and say little. Their

right to the 4 C as a Birth Card gives them a hearing, but unless they have learned to clarify and organize their ideas they will not hold their audience.

These are the arguers and debaters-- the lawyers with voluminous briefs, the speakers with lengthy paragraphs, the writers whose introductions are longer than the subject matter. Unless they are lazy and careless-- which is rare-- they are concerned only with matters of importance. they are seldom willing to waste their time or brains on inconsequentials.

They are good travelers and interesting companions-- always ready to point out something that everybody else has missed. They are, of necessity, usually attracted to professions and mental pursuits-- teaching, lecturing, philosophy, education, politics and economics. If in business, they want their independence and an opportunity to project their own ideas. Only in rare cases are the women domestically inclined; their best expression is in an independent business or in the literary or educational field.

#### Planetary Sequence for the 4 C.

<u>Merc.</u>	Money is of early importance, for it represents an avenue of freedom. While still young they learn to bargain. Business propositions come suddenly and unexpectedly; travel and changes without warning. If circumstances require it, they change their opinions readily but usually maintain a good mental balance. When they are certain of their knowledge they cannot be talked out of a stand taken. Good soap box orators.
2 D	



Ven.  
J S  
The father or brother play an important part in the life. If a woman, apt to let the husband make the major decisions--whether or not she agrees with him. Home is the main center of activity and they like to gather interesting people around them. Much given to entertaining--but the passport is good brains. Inclined to be critical or impersonal in close family relationships; seldom feel any obligation to love unless admiration and respect enter in as well. Should be careful to choose a mate of similar tastes and ideas.

Mars.  
8 C  
Keen interest in educational matters and want a good educational foundation themselves. In both sexes the type of mind is usually masculine. Like to search for reasons and causes; attracted to psychology, philosophy and the development of religious beliefs. Not usually followers of orthodox religion.

Jup.  
6 D  
Speculative ventures threaten their financial security. Succeed best when following safe and sure lines and make only long term investments. Should never take unwarranted chances, play for large stakes or go in for speculation or quick turnovers. Should be content with an income which is steady and sufficient. Undue expansion is denied for this card. These natives know basic values and should adhere to them. Should not involve themselves in obligations.

Sat.  
4 S  
Usually have good health. If they become ill, make a quick recovery. Make good doctors-- especially nerve specialists; if attracted to drugless methods, make good healers. May inherit money or property from the father or some male relative. Fortunate.

Uran.  
10 H  
Work well in groups or fraternal organizations. Are popular in masonic orders. Attracted to occultism but should avoid psychic experiments, seances, etc; apt to be victims of fraud or illusion. Can profit by real estate investments but should always be careful to examine all paper transactions, contracts, terms, etc. Have a sixth sense about people--especially in cases of illness. Should cultivate their intuitional powers. Make good diplomats and group leaders. Can usually get loyal service from employees.

Nep.  
10 D  
Success in dealings with foreigners and can usually profit by interests at a distance. Will enjoy travel in the latter years and should plan for it as a part of their education. Not likely to lack for care or comfort toward the close of life. If finances have been rather meagre, they are likely to improve after 50.

#### Challenge for the 4 C

#### DIFFUSION

#### Birthdates Ruled by the 4 C

Apr. 30 Ruler- Venus.

Tau. Natural artists or musicians; appreciative critics. Influenced by family opinions and ties. Want authority in business and not too much responsibility. Intuitional. Want full credit for what they do. Cooperative if marry early; if late, may become self-centered. Uncertain conditions in the early years. Can succeed at banking, promotion, organizing. Must guard against revengefulness.

May 28. Ruler- Mercury.  
Gem. Good agents and go-betweeners. Keen, inquiring minds. Must have occupation that moves fast. Should avoid medicine as a career except as mental or nerve specialists. Good talkers, lecturers. Interested in law, diplomacy or the market. Can succeed as engineers or scientists. Should guard against superficiality, procrastination. Apt to scatter the forces. Work best with others.

June 26. Ruler- The Moon  
Can. Self-indulgent; usually put on much weight. Must take good care of teeth; may tend to crumble. Natural ability for dealing with others. Often talented-- in singing or working in metal or clay. Successful in work with the ground-- raising commodities, growing flowers, profiting by oil. May become food experts, dieticians, prize chefs. May have talent for the theatre.

July 24. Ruler- The Sun.  
Leo. Responsible leaders. Want public life or prominence. Dramatic, spectacular. Actors, dramatists. Want to discover or initiate something of importance. May become public philanthropists, welfare promoters, art sponsors. Charitable-- but want their gifts publicized.

Aug. 22. Rulers-- The Sun or Merc.  
Leo-Vir. Less spectacular than July 24, often better balanced, but equally gifted. May become outstanding in dramatic or musical field. May devote their lives to a cause; have strong opinions and beliefs. Sensitive, but practical. Love the country, children and dogs. Idealists but remain practical. Excellent parents.

Sept. 20. Ruler- Mercury.

Vir. Have intuition and inspiration-- but fight them; want to remain practical. Often choose the easiest way through laziness or expediency. If remain true to the best of themselves, can accomplish much. May be drawn to law, counseling, psychology, research-- especially of disease. Want personal freedom. Should choose an occupation that is mental. If tied to home, should have a hobby.

Oct. 18. Ruler- Venus.

Lib. Friendly, popular. Business interests advanced by personality. Can become a power in groups. Like to shine -- as socialites, entertainers, artists. Usually well groomed. Women succeed as stylists, models, beauticians. Work best if married or in partnership. May meet opposition from family. Can succeed as lawyers or politicians.

Nov. 16. Ruler- Mars.

Scor. Set and fixed in ideas. Want to promote what they believe in. Will espouse causes; public spirited. Intense and dramatic; usually have musical talent. Not always successful in marriage; have ideals and want others to live up to them. Good government officials, statesmen. Have a long-range vision. Men (especially) should guard against self-indulgence.

Dec. 14. Ruler- Jupiter.

Born speculators, but often bound to a routine occupation. A karmic date; have come to settle obligations. Honest, but reckless; careless of consequences. Nervous and tense. Can write, lecture, sell-- but only if interested. Philosophical in later years.

#### FOUR OF DIAMONDS

Diamonds - Values

4 D - Financial protection  
through Hard Work.

4 in D - Concentration on Security.

The Venus Card in the Neptune L.  
Displaces the 5 S in the Nat. Sp.

---

We have stressed the importance of work for all 4's. This is especially true of the 4 D; you have only to look at the financial situation of many of the natives of these birthdates to prove it. There is inherent protection, power and success in all 4's-- but these are potentials; they do not become actualities until stirred into life by diligent and concentrated effort. When this is lacking, poverty and failure-- in varying degrees-- are the sure results.

We see that the Displaced Card is the 5 S-- a cross (5) in Labor (S). The 4 D has an inherent dislike of strict application, an unwillingness to be tied down (5) and a restlessness and dissatisfaction with his "lot" in life because money is not at his disposal unless he makes an effort to earn it-- and then to keep it.

Labor, as we know, is not always of the hands; earning is not always connected with a clerical or managerial job. A 4 D woman, for example, may marry a man who has plenty-- but if she is to have any freedom of her own with it she will have to do something to earn or deserve it. The husband may be difficult or uncongenial; running a house may be distasteful and burdensome; what is demanded of her may be intolerable-- but she must work at it if she hopes to profit

by what doesn't actually belong to her. It is often a heavy price to pay for financial freedom-- especially when the call is to the personal variety.

We have also stressed the importance of watching the Personality Card. In the case of the men, both K and J have good Sequences; not so with the woman. If you follow the Q D-- the Mercury Card in the Saturn Line-- you will see that there are many obstacles in that path-- all under the heavy hand of Saturn. The 4 D women should be very careful not to live under their personality ray; not to depend upon their charm and femininity to get them by-- not to seek to evade work. A good earning capacity belongs to the card; no one need become a victim of poverty or failure unless he so chooses.

The True Place of the 4 D is Venus, in the Saturn Line-- another testimony to the fact that work is a requirement.

This is by no means an easy card to deal with. With the majority of the Cards in the Neptune Line, there are sure to be confusing experiences and unaccountable developments in associations. The displaced 5 S indicates delusion and disappointment in affectional matters; the displaced 9 S (under Jupiter) in finances and business dealings. As a compensation, however, we have two cards in the Crown Line-- a strong call to the Higher Mind.

4 D is a card of overcoming. As in all other cases, spiritual understanding is the solution to the difficulties. The truly evolved ones lead happy and useful lives; the "negatives" are less fortunate.



Planetary Sequence for the 4 D

Merc.  
2 S      Some sort of work is usually undertaken early in life. Associations necessary; there is an early fear of being left with responsibility and decisions. Much involved with agreements, messages, communications, letters and telephone calls. May engage in work associated with these things. Always want things definite and clarified-- set down on paper. Except for the birthdates under the mental signs, are not especially interested in education.

Ven.  
8 H      May form a platonic friendship that lasts a long time. Are not eager for the responsibility of marriage-- but may marry for protection and security. May make many friends in some group activity-- often religious. Marriage not always satisfactory; some unforeseen obstacle often arises that causes disappointment, but if a break occurs, it is usually brought about by the other partner.

Mars.  
6 C      Want peace and harmonious conditions. Eager for sufficient knowledge to bring about improvement. Feel that it can be found in experience rather than in books. If contacts are congenial and conditions fairly smooth, may get into a rut and stay there. Will have progress if they make an effort.

Jup.  
6 S      If in a commercial occupation they are likely to remain there. If spiritually developed, can become mental healers. Can have good, steady income if are diligent and concentrated in work and do not seek unreasonable expansion. If money dominates, their natural protection is lost and

business difficulties arise. Subject to disappointment in work-associates-- usually from failure to assume their own share of responsibility. The 6 S is one of the "initiate" cards. The enlightened 4 D native will apply metaphysics to his business.

Sat.  
Q H      The mother, wife or some female relative may present a problem or become a means of expense. There is indicated here a karmic attachment-- possibly a debt-- to be discharged. For these people themselves, health may be a problem, but they are usually well taken care of. There may be marriage to an older woman (in the case of the men) and she may prove to be a hindrance. If a woman, marriage is desired but is not always a means to happiness.

Uran.  
10 C      Find contentment in dealing in real estate, products of the earth, building, etc. Should ally themselves with progressive and humanitarian groups, fraternities, etc. Can become outstanding leaders. Such a powerful card under Uranus indicates a valuable intuitional gift. If this is cultivated, can depend upon guidance. Unless wholly self-centered, will be divinely directed to channels of success.

Nep.  
8 D      The latter years are apt to be more financially protected than the earlier. May have a legacy or substantial inheritance-- although probably not without some confusion attached to it. These people should have no desire to retire from business until far advanced in years. Will be happier and more useful if they remain active. May travel.

Challenge for the 4 D

OVERCOMING OF SELF

Birthdates Ruled by the 4 D

Jan. 23. Ruler- Uranus.

Aquar. Good understanding of human nature. Successful planners. Have vision of things to come; want progress and improvement. Should follow a mental pursuit. Are inclined to somewhat reckless beginnings and then lose interest and become indifferent. Can succeed with property transactions-- real estate, building, etc. Have originality and good taste. Dynamic and dramatic; may be attracted to the stage or pictures.

Feb. 21. Ruler- Neptune.

Pisc. Often confused or misdirected in seeking the proper vocation. Apt to follow inclination rather than fitness. Can succeed in own business (better than working for others)-- especially insurance, annuities, trust funds, etc. Often attracted to the theatre but do better as directors, dramatists or producers than as actors. If inclined to medicine, make good researchers and discoverers. Objectives must be well defined; otherwise drift or chase rainbows.

Mar. 19. Ruler- Neptune

Pisc. More sure of themselves than the other Pisces; usually have more talent in artistic lines-- singing, acting, designing. Interested in righting wrongs and correcting abuses. Good workers for prison reform, improvement for hospitals, etc. Ambitious - but less avid for money than many 4 D.

Apr. 17. Ruler- Mars.

Aries. Sure of themselves and their beliefs. Very ambitious; willing to work hard to get to the top. More self-disciplinary than many 4 D. Have a keen sense of values and always get their money's worth. Good for dealing with foreign countries-- shipping, commerce, travel bureaus. Enjoy travel. Given to starting large projects-- then leaving them to others to finish. If the "finishers" are capable, the projects may become highly important. Many are attracted to the law and banking.

May 15. Ruler- Venus.

Tau. Home and business easily combined. Work best with friends and family. Dislike changes. Willing to take responsibility in the name of service. Should always marry and have a home of their own. Capable and well balanced in whatever line they follow. Good business sense but do not like business responsibility. May have strong religious inclinations. Good religious leaders, preachers, lecturers, writers.

June 13. Ruler- Mercury.

Gem. Keen minds; clever judges of people on first sight. Interested in scientific experiments-- but not as patient researchers. Good personalities; deal successfully with employees. Interested in many lines. Will try anything once. Do best in an occupation that taxes their mental faculties. Can succeed in business, if fast moving, but not as well adapted for it as for a profession. Make good trial lawyers. Like changes, entertainment, excitement. Should cultivate any latent talent.

July 11. Ruler- The Moon.

Can. Very emotional, self-concerned. When they forget themselves, become successful in business, useful in the community. Concerned with homes, families, housing, etc. Can deal in commodities-- what the public needs and wants. Paternal (or maternal) and protective. Like to shine as public benefactors. Nervous and restless; never feel they are fully appreciated. Have a sense of service but are often too lazy to let it manifest. Want comfort without effort.

Aug. 9. Ruler- The Sun.

Leo. Very keen for success. Do well with business if already established-- but want it on a large scale. Always want value received. Are either self-centered or just the opposite-- humanitarian and self-sacrificing. May be attracted to religious groups; if the self-seeking type, can make the connection pay. Are good organizers. Can succeed as actors but an equal number do just as well as merchants and manufacturers. Are sympathetic-- sometimes patronizing.

Sept. 7. Ruler- Mercury.

Vir. Inclined to science and research. Should follow a line that requires good judgment and a keen mind. May be fussy and meticulous if not careful-- also petty in personal relationships. Sharp and clever-- sometimes too much so. If religiously inclined, want demonstrations. CAN be very high-minded. Good writers, teachers, educators; often have keen sense of humor. Should avoid working for expediency rather than mutual benefit.

Oct. 5. Ruler- Venus.

Lib. Performers, artists, writers. Much attracted to the stage or screen. Want to be a power in their own circle. Make good lawyers, politicians, leaders. Good agents and go-betweens. Are friendly and co-operative. Have strong metaphysical inclinations. Emotional and self-indulgent; if overcome those traits, can develop much soul-force. Always have an eye for beauty; always present a good appearance. Need many contacts and changes to keep interest alive.

Nov. 3. Ruler- Mars.

Scor. Much financial power in this birthdate, but many prefer the easiest way and will not make the necessary effort. Should avoid getting into a rut. Can gain much hidden knowledge if they seek for it. Fixed and set in their thinking; hard to convince. Have inner fear of lack of money, but do little to forestall it. Can succeed in "big" business-- especially manufacturing. Have a gift for writing, but must cultivate it. Many of the deeper thinkers become poets and composers.

Dec. 1. Ruler- Jupiter.

Sag. Some woman may be very influential in this life. Dependent upon close associations and will take responsibility for them. Nervous about making changes, so apt to remain in one place for a long time. Want freedom and independence in finances and willing to work hard to keep it. Good for travel business, foreign connections, law or diplomacy. Good foreign correspondents. Can become able and popular leaders.



FOUR OF SPADES

Spades - Labor; Wisdom.

4 S - Peace of Soul through  
Work.

4 in S - Labor for Duty.

The Venus Card in the Jupiter L.  
Displaces the 10 C in the Nat. Sp.

---

Of all the 52 patterns, this is one of the most fortunate-- at least in terms of "heritage". It would seem that these natives had earned the right to a certain amount of security (providing, of course, that the requirement of work is met) and that no long continued periods of hardship or material lack would be their portion. It does not mean, however, that there are no problems to be solved, no heartaches through personal relationships and no thorny paths to travel on the road to achievement. There is an inner awareness of destiny in Spades and although it does not always reach the conscious mind, it manifests in the experience in the form of tests and trials.

The problem is rarely financial; when it is, it is usually of brief duration. There is a desire for money (A H in the Jupiter position, displacing the A D) but unless the desire develops into greed, there is sufficient power to satisfy it. The problem is more apt to be emotional. Some one near and dear proves disappointing-- unwilling, perhaps, to improve or elevate himself or to cooperate with the native in his own efforts at self-development. The weaker ones drop down to the lower levels; the stronger continue their task alone, but suffer for those they have left behind. The Venus card displaces the Q C-- therefore awareness and the development of

intuition give the solution. If they cannot manage to pull up the weaker loved ones to their own levels, they can adjust themselves to emotional loneliness and accept it as their prescribed experience.

4 S applies their knowledge well. They must hold to what they know and be unmoved. Through work completeness and satisfaction can be attained-- but the wise ones know that it takes constant application to keep their benefits intact.

They are independent in thinking, fixed in their mental attitudes. It is hard to persuade them to any course but the one they decide upon for themselves-- and indeed, no such effort should be attempted; they are their own guides and their own critics. If they remember who they are, they will go farther without any interference from the outside world. The True Place is the Mercury Card in the Neptune Line. If they hold fast to the idealism of Neptune they will free themselves from its confusions.

The men of these birthdates seem to find themselves earlier than the women-- but peace of soul and satisfaction in work is indicated for both during their active lifetime.

Parents should teach their children, from the time they can walk or think, the value and dignity of work. They are piling up a heavy debt for themselves if they spoil them or bring them up in idleness.

A firm health foundation is a great asset for these people-- but that, too, requires effort in many cases. Nature's laws are the best to follow. Spades are Earth.

Planetary Sequence for the 4 S

Merc.  
10 H      Friendly contacts in early life. Usually brought up in a family that is kindly and affectionate. Dependent upon congenial and understanding teachers for best progress in school. Like to associate with those of kindred minds and interests. Cultivation of contacts a big factor in future success. This card is better for a man than a woman in the early years; the women are apt to become too dependent emotionally.

Ven.  
10 D      Naturally gravitate toward those who have money or good background. May give too much importance to prominence and social standing. Are attracted to art and want to accomplish something in an artistic line--but only if it can be made to pay. If not, it is soon abandoned. Usually ambitious to make a good marriage--as much for prestige as for security. Want beauty in their surroundings. Should strive to look beyond appearances for values.

Mars.  
8 S      The original displacement of the 10 C indicates success in any line diligently pursued; the 8 S under Mars confirms it. They prefer work in organizations where men predominate and want any business they are connected with to be capable of expansion. The men work well with groups and are attracted to clubs.

Jup.  
A H      There is a strong desire for money-- for entertaining and display, but also for charity. These people are natural philanthropists and make large contributions to causes in which they believe. They want everybody to be comfortable and at peace; they believe that supply is adequate for the entire

world, if properly distributed. Should cultivate the habit of "not letting the left hand know what the right hand gives". Are too apt to want their names attached to their gifts.

Sat.  
A D      May fail to reach their objectives through such a strong desire for money that worry interferes with their accomplishment. They know better, but there is always a fear of lack. Should cultivate a keener sense of values and realize that work and self-discipline will bring their own rewards. Can succeed (and profit) in work along healing lines. Make good consultants and diagnosticians. Can always overcome their difficulties and are always protected.

Uran.  
Q D      Some woman of strong personality or psychic power may have a marked influence on their lives. In business, should have a good business woman for keeping accounts and directing expenditures. Such a one is especially valuable in any work along unusual or original lines. Should not adhere too closely to traditional methods. Can succeed-- often brilliantly-- in untried fields, especially if the results would be of universal benefit. Any inventive ability should be cultivated.

Nep.  
5 H      Especially in later years, money will be spent for travel-- usually with satisfactory results. The changes that come are apt to be beneficial and agreeable. After 45 the occupation itself may have radical changes. These should not be resisted as they usually work out to advantage. At all times during the life these people must follow the line of work they like and for which they feel best adapted.

Challenge for the 4 S

UNCERTAINTY IN VALUES

Birthdates Ruled by the 4 S

Jan. 10. Ruler- Saturn

Cap. Ambition is the ruling drive for this birthdate. They work primarily for money and while their aim in this direction is very high, they are pleased with any and all returns-- and unhappy without them. Their fondest hopes are seldom realized since the dimensions are out of line. There is a laudable desire, however, to make something of themselves as individuals and they work hard to become outstanding in their line. Many are attracted to the theatre and acquit themselves well. The majority are better adapted to business, however, and become good managers and executives.

Feb. 8. Ruler- Uranus.

Aquar. Inspiration and creative ability belong to this date. Intuition is strong and there is often evidence of direct guidance from higher sources. With many there is a sixth sense and a gift of prophecy -- especially among the women. Few of this date are unsuccessful and many have become famous. Their talents are varied: they can succeed as military men of high rank; as explorers and discoverers; as composers, dancers, artists or writers; as clergymen and philosophers; as actors, directors or theatre managers or as scientists, inventors and business magnates.

Mar. 6. Ruler- Neptune.

Pisc. Musicians, poets, painters, actors and dancers head the list of occupations for

this date- but these by no means exhaust it. If forced by circumstances to seek an occupation in less glamorous fields, there is always a yearning for some form of self-expression that gives scope to their imagination and an outlet for their emotions. There is decided talent in this date and it should be discovered and expressed. There is also an urge for service and a willingness to assume responsibility. The women make excellent nurses; the majority in either sex have a latent ability for writing, music, painting or some allied form of art.

Apr. 4. Ruler- Mars.

Aries. These are the real go-getters among the 4 S. They know what they want, go after it and succeed at it, even against odds. There is much concentrated force here and a determination that wins. A strong streak of practicality makes them good managers and executives. The stage has a strong attraction-- or some connection with the entertainment world in a business capacity. They are playwrights, dramatic teachers, coaches or managers. They likewise can make fine success of business that is pioneering and progressive.

May 2. Ruler- Venus.

Tau. These people want luxury, security-- and prominence. Are dependable and responsible, public spirited and charitable, affectionate and loyal. There is often a streak of shyness that makes them appear aloof -- but it is mainly for the preservation of their dignity, which is important. They are good actors, judges, writers.



## 5 FIVES 5

**F**IVES represent Changes, Variety, Opportunity, Travel, Escape and fluctuating Life Experience.

Look carefully at the formation of the spots and you will see that 5 is a Cross. This is logical enough when we reflect that 5 is the Number of Man and his (original) 5 senses.

Life experience is of necessity a cross. Changes and surprises we regard with disfavor since it is but human to fear the unfamiliar or unknown. We may regard 5 solely in this light if we choose to-- but the wise ones recognize Change as Growth, the release from the well-worn rut as Opportunity.

Whatever our point of view, the 5 natives are restless--and usually dissatisfied. They want change because they do not want what they have, but as soon as the change is made--still fearful of what lies ahead--they want to change the change. There is always the chance that more freedom lies ahead--and Freedom is their battle-cry.

It is difficult for these people to concentrate. They stand in the center and strive to reach all corners at the same time. They are much like the mythical knight of old who mounted his horse and rode off in all directions. Always seeking new places and new faces, new occupations and new loves, new experiences and new changes.

This is by no means the whole story of 5. While the choice is for experience rather than achieve-

ment, 5 gains great understanding of his fellow man; he is strictly honest and strictly just (unless operating wholly negatively) for his 6th sense tells him that only thus may he expect honesty and justice from others. He understands the 5 steps of progression in the scheme of creation--stone, plant, animal, man, God--and he feels, if he seeks far enough and keeps moving and observing, he will reach the topmost.

The discontent is not always "divine"; it easily descends to chronic disaffection with people, surroundings and life in general. Abhorring routine, disclaiming responsibility, fearful of any inroad on their personal freedom, they are not always dependable or faithful; their sense of justice does not extend to ties that could-- and perhaps should--bind them. Their own growth is vital but they should realize that it is not a very laudable type of growth when it is achieved at the expense of those toward whom they have obligations.

HEARTS have the problem of unsatisfied emotions.

CLUBS of a chronic mental restlessness-- and no peace.

DIAMONDS of money that is never enough.

SPADES of ill-paid labor.

5's must realize the difference between good and bad restlessness. Changes imposed from without, in accordance with evolutionary law carry us up the spiral. Voluntary changes from a sense of discontent deprive us of our right to final peace.

FIVE OF HEARTS

Hearts - Love.

5 H - Emotional Restrictions.

5 in H - Changeful Affections.

The Venus Card in the Saturn L.  
Displaces the 4 D in the Nat. Sp.

---

We start out with the Saturn line-- a depressing thing for the Heart natives. We knew beforehand, being 5, that there would be changes-- but being Saturn, can they be very good ones?

This unsettled (5) situation emotionally (H) is closely linked to a money card-- 4 D; money problems are sure to be tangled up with affection and desire. Either too much or not enough cause separation of lovers in youth; if they yield to expediency and marry for money they wish they hadn't. If they marry without it, "love flies out of the window"-- nine times out of ten. If some wise teacher or parent or friend could but explain the significance of that displaced 4, the chance for happiness would have an even break. Settle down, says 4; stick to the job and give it a chance; learn to count your blessings - here and now. Because it is 4 and because it is a diamond, the power of money is at their disposal. Will 5 pay the price of concentrated effort? Rarely, if ever.

5's want complete satisfaction-- no half measures. It seems never to be at hand, so it must be elsewhere. They seek and change and experiment and scatter their forces. Their position in the Saturn Line brings obstacles and difficulties. These they charge to environment or association and they fondly imagine they can escape them by moving on. Never too robust in health, they are forever

taxing it by over-exertion in the wrong directions.

There is no inherent weakness in this card, no lack of intelligence; the True Place is in the Mercury Line-- but again in the Saturn position. They have come to work for what they get-- and work is distasteful because it interferes with freedom.

It is better for these people to work under their Personality Cards. In all Heart personalities there is a certain amount of charm and magnetism; if we follow the Sequences of King, Queen or Jack we see that the road is an easier one, the difficulties less personal. This does not guarantee an evasion of destiny-- nothing ever does-- but the cultivation of a suave and pleasing manner, a friendly approach and a determined contentment serve to attract from the outside benefits that are lacking in the 5 H sequence itself. This is especially true for the women, whose emotional difficulties are always more devastating than for the men. The trouble is they don't always bother to put their best foot forward, go out of their way to make friends-- or stick to those they already have.

There are, of course, wise ones who accept their circumstances and make the best of them. There are also "lucky" ones who profit by gifts and inheritance-- but in this case it is usually because they have made an effort to be helpful, dutiful and loyal and have earned the right to recompense.

5 H should cultivate emotional responsibility; they are wonderful people when they do.

Planetary Sequence for the 5 H

Merc.  
3 C

Confusion and indecision rule the early years of life. Schooling is often interfered with, either through forced changes or limited family finances. They are undecided about a career and no sooner do they prepare for one than they shift to another. They are always seeking opportunities to make money for themselves-- mainly because dependence upon others keeps them tied to home and family. There may be many occasions for travel, but the money problem interferes with their enjoyment.

Ven.  
3 S

There is a rather impersonal and detached feeling toward family and close kin. In romance much indecision and fluctuation. These are the people who are given to summer attachments and vacation crushes-- but a change of scene usually brings a change of mind and they decide that the new love is not the right one. If actually committed, many will go through with the bargain but will soon begin to look around for means of escape. It is difficult for them to form roots; when they do they regard them as chains or ruts and are often made ill by a sense of monotony.

Mars.  
9 H

Dealings with men are seldom satisfactory-- for either sex. These natives are "lone wolves" and while there is much curiosity about people and an eagerness to make new contacts, dealings with them are seldom satisfactory and they want to pass on quickly to others. Obstacles arise from which they want to escape or they become disappointed in the people themselves-- and

Jup.  
7 C

leave. There is a streak of laziness in many and they will not take the trouble to work out their problems. If they do they invariably have the reward of overcoming and can proceed to success. All business dealing must be carried out in strict honesty. It is easy for these people to exaggerate or distort. They are often saddled with partners or as sociates who fail to carry their share of the load; subject to trickery and deceit on the part of others and must be careful to have all transactions fully understood and recorded. Are not well favored in legal matters and in case of dispute should always try to settle out of court.

Sat.  
5 D

Health may be a problem unless well fortified in youth. Money is spent for care and remedies that never seem satisfactory or the health of some member of the family may interfere with business and be costly. This is a situation where change is advisable for health is often benefitted by getting away from home. Apt to make many changes in doctors and nurses. Often increase their ailments by trying too many remedies and "cures".

Uran.  
Q S

If associated with groups or fraternities, want to run things and introduce various systems and unusual ideas. Are often benefitted by association with a hard-working, practical woman who is capable of assuming responsibility. Such an association may turn out to be a life saver financially. With good advice, can often make money in real estate.





FIVE OF CLUBS

Clubs - Knowledge  
5 C - Mental Curiosity  
5 in C - Changes in Mental Attitudes.

The Saturn Card in the Mercury L  
Displaces the 5 H in the Nat. Sp.

---

There is a close tie-up with the 5 H (by Displacement) and we may expect to find many similar problems. Since the 5 C is less dependent upon affection than the 5 H, the difficulties will be less of the heart than of the mind. Nevertheless, there is emotional imbalance and a sense of insecurity in relationships.

By rulership, although Saturn is most strongly emphasized in the mental reactions, the True Place offers a measure of protection by its Jupiter position in the Mars Line. In the 5 H this is lacking.

The 5 C is a young soul at cross purposes with itself. Restless, inquiring, seeking, these natives are never satisfied with the "answers" they find in life-experience. They are constantly meeting with obstacles and never know quite what to do with them. They want constant movement and wide travel-- eager to go anywhere rather than remain where they are. The mistake they make is dashing off on impulse, refusing to plan in advance or count the cost. If they would but engrave on their minds the familiar railroad sign of the country crossroads--"Stop, Look and Listen"-- they would come closer to peace of mind.

They have the equipment for acquiring a rounded-out knowledge; they have the natural inclination toward a sound education but they usually lack the faculty for apply-

ing what they learn, having a conviction that all that is general and usual and useful does not apply in their case. The sense of ego is strong; they feel themselves to be special people, especially singled out for trouble.

The brilliant exceptions are those who educate themselves in some specialty that interests them and then pursue it to a successful outcome. They honestly try for a foundation and fight against the tangents that would lure them away from the necessity for building. They seek knowledge for the sake of its value and the enlightenment it will bring them rather than for satisfaction of idle curiosity. If they are willing to learn by experience and profit by information gained, success is assured.

Not often well suited for marriage, the secret wish is there and the experiment usually made. If married, there are apt to be secret jealousies and suspicions as well as a change in their own feelings.

They never remain in the place of birth; they never stay long in the same school or finish the course they begin; they never adhere to the same line of business-- or if they do, they make such radical changes in it that it is unrecognizable.

They must have an outlet for their natural mental keenness and the expression of their opinions. The better the educational background, the more likelihood there is for success. They have no set creed or religion and what they devise for themselves is never satisfying.

Peace of mind comes from the willingness to accept life as it must be lived-- constructively.

Planetary sequence for the 5 C

Merc.  
3 D

Usually insecurity in the family finances. This may interfere with an early marriage and cause them to abandon all idea of marriage at a future date. Have two opportunities or openings at the same time, with difficulty in deciding between them. Troubled by a sense of insecurity about the future and are apt to become pessimistic and feel that effort is useless. Are torn between a desire to spend money on education and a fear that it will not be replaced. If they are taught to hold to one course, they will conquer the fear of lack. Apt to regard all routine as restriction.

Ven.  
A S

Very secretive about their plans, hopes and friends. Have secret love affairs which become entanglements and are eventually given publicity. The men will court two girls at the same time-- not able to decide between them; the women will have a strong friendship-- platonic or otherwise-- to relieve the boredom of legal or pledged ties. Through lack of trust the emotional life is seldom satisfactory. The more enlightened ones are interested in their spiritual development and seek friends of like inclinations.

Mars.  
7 H

Should never be involved with legal matters; will lose in court, even though the right may be theirs. Not apt to get justice. May be inclined to alliances with large groups, but soon drop the majority and remain in a small circle. Rather skeptical and doubtful about friends. Must try for a common ground among associates and be willing to give and take.

Jup.  
7 D

Have the ability to make money but have a hard time keeping it. Not willing to save, so become hard pressed in an emergency. Are not good traders and should not try to buy or sell for large profits. Do better when working for some one more steady and responsible. Must never indulge in speculation and must use great care in any investment. Should consult some one wiser and be willing to follow advice.

Sat.  
5 S

Will change the profession perhaps several times. Prefer an occupation that involves travel. Will leave on impulse, regardless of what is involved. Should seek a business that is alive and growing-- presenting new phases. Must realize the necessity for keeping promises and agreements. Health may be uncertain but usually have good care in illness. Ailments are not likely to become chronic.

Uran.  
J H

Want to be good sports and good companions. Willing to make sacrifices for congenial friends. Should work where responsibility is forced upon them and unavoidable. Do not willingly seek responsibility-- but it is good for them. Handle people too impulsively; must learn patience. Have intuitional power which should be cultivated.

Nep.  
9 C

Interested in foreign countries and people. Not always good sailors. May change form of belief in later life. Are constantly seeking proof. Should not tamper with psychic phenomena. Scornful of ritualism unless become attached to a congenial spiritual teacher; will then accept anything he has to offer. Usually experimental.



Challenge for the 5 C

SKEPTICISM

Birthdates Ruled by the 5 C

Mar. 31. Ruler- Mars.

Aries. Very mental birthdate. Impulsive and progressive. Often pioneers in literature or philosophy. Have artistic and musical talent and could make a great success by cultivating it. Are often careless about keeping agreements. Are subject to injustice from others. Are not well adapted to law or politics. Should have an occupation that assures a living; no speculation. Should avoid jealousy in personal relationships. Can train young people and become good leaders if remain impersonal.

Apr. 29. Ruler- Venus.

Tau. Artists, sculptors, financiers and philanthropists belong here. May become very popular as leaders of groups or projects. Have a greater sense of protection and responsibility than many 5 C. Secretive regarding their affections and personal life. Want to live well. If not talented in some line, should have an artistic outlet or interest. Need harmony in surroundings. Apt to be absorbed and absent-minded.

May 27. Ruler- Mercury.

Gem. Keenly interested in finance and may become financiers themselves. Regard the making of money as a fascinating (and profitable) game, so willing to stay with it. Penetrating minds and interested in people-- but impersonally. Hate and fear insecurity. Writers, journalists, correspondents.

June 25. Ruler- The Moon

Can. Home very important. Like all 5 C, restless and eager for changes, but always want roots and have home on their minds while traveling. Ally themselves with groups but remain somewhat aloof. Interested in social problems and religion; often engage in institutional work and remain behind the scenes. Insistent upon comfort and like to be waited on. Should follow an intellectual pursuit rather than mechanical or commercial, although many are bankers and merchants. More traditional than other 5 C.

July 23. Ruler- The Moon or Sun

Can. or Leo. More drive for power and prestige than June 25. Want recognition and leadership. Not satisfied with small returns for their efforts. Much depressed by temporary failure. Must cultivate patience; can then overcome obstacles. Often give up when on the brink of success. Are capable of making big money if persistent. Brokers, lawyers, merchants, writers. Can also succeed in the theatre but will abandon it if fail to reach the top.

Aug. 21. Ruler- The Sun

Leo. Must be at the head of job or profession and want to be considered an authority in their field. Are creative and original-- also careful and methodical. Apt to be skeptical, but keep on investigating. Easily upset; worry; borrow trouble. Valuable in the educational field. May lack self-discipline but are strict with others. Can teach, publish, write. Have a sense of duty and are protective toward those weaker. Eager for truth and wisdom.

Sept. 19. Ruler- Mercury

Vir. A karmic date. Must pay for everything they get. Fearful and worried about insecurity. Must learn to overcome handicaps by loyalty, awareness of obligations and sense of duty or will remain in a subordinate position. Are good investigators, scientists, chemists, accountants. Often interested in diets and may become fadists. Must guard against jealousy. Good lawyers and sometimes good actors but too shy and inexpressive to be outstanding.

Oct. 17. Ruler- Venus.

Lib. Love art and beauty. Usually attractive and personally magnetic. Money very important for appearance and satisfaction. Subject to misunderstandings and misinterpretations. Must be careful to have all agreements understood on both sides. Should not engage in equal partnership or become involved in legal matters. Better card for a man than a woman. Can commercialize art. Good for dealing in furniture, antiques or art objects. Can succeed at real estate, interior decorating, designing. Good theatre personalities.

Nov. 15. Ruler- Mars.

Scor. Uncertain and discontented within, but fixed and stubborn on the outside. Absorb and imitate; do not learn by rule or books. Should guard

against selfishness- which crops out even in spells of generosity. Can make money but do not save it. A marriage number as birthdate but demand complete personal freedom and do not always make good marriage partners. Resistant to change unless self-made. Adhere to principles-- regardless of others, but these are not always sound. Have fine capabilities and potentialities; fixity is their great pitfall and the cause of their self-undoing. Can become fine philanthropists, statesmen, ambassadors, public servants of great value. Good physicians and diagnosticians.

Dec. 13. Ruler- Jupiter.

Sag. Another karmic date. For those who are working solely on the material plane, finances are very hard to accumulate and very hard to keep. There is always some unexpected need for outlay. Subject to unusual limitation which is inescapable. This is a great hardship for they have a passion for freedom. Possessions assume too much importance. Need an outlet in art or music but cannot commercialize either. Those who are able to make money are seldom satisfied in their emotional life. Nervous-- may be cranky. Spiritual understanding is the only safeguard. Can become preachers, writers, philosophers-- or poets.



# FIVE OF DIAMONDS

- Diamonds - Values  
5 D - Fluctuation in Finances.  
5 in D - Values clarified by Contracts and Spiritual Understanding.

The Neptune Card in the Saturn L. Displaces the 9 D in the Nat. Sp.

This Saturn-Neptune "conjunction" appears, on first thought, to be an irreconcilable combination. The idealistic, spiritual yearnings of Neptune are apparently brought to a short stop by the relentless materialism of Saturn. That is, indeed, the outcome in the lives of many of these natives. We must bear in mind, however, that Neptune is a gas (or a fog) and that while it does not penetrate through or break down a mass of rock, it can go under, around, over and above it-- and completely obscure it.

The solution is given by the True Place. This, too, is in the Saturn Line but its position is Mars. WORK yourself out of your difficulties; keep your INITIATIVES on the Neptune level; FIGHT for the principles and ideals that are your birthright and Saturn himself will give you the reward for your efforts.

This does not imply the wisdom of trying to escape reality; that can never be done with success. It simply means overcoming the restraints, frustrations and material pressure of Saturn by substituting a determined self-development and spiritual awareness which are in the gift of Neptune. There is the same type of conflict in all cards in this position; with the 5 D we have the uncertainty of financial security to contend with and the

constant temptation to yield to expediency.

The Cross of this 5 is the burden imposed by decision about values. Not all of these natives are lacking in financial security -- although at some period of the life there will be limitations; the restrictions may come through health or a hampering physical affliction; through uncongenial or troublesome children; through a loved one who is faced with trials that cannot be shared or through an environment that is inharmonious to efforts for self-improvement.

5 D must choose their course and stick to it. They must seek a location where they can forget themselves and make a contribution. They must abolish fear, worry and uncertainty. They must guard against a tendency to dominate. They must teach, preach and live the true values they intuitively know.

More than the other 5's, the 5 D has a sense of obligation toward family and dependents. They are also less selfish and more considerate. The life is not an easy one but victory is assured through the development of their own soul-power.

Money-consciousness is strong. When it is regarded as a means, not an end, it is usually at their disposal when needed. Changes are many; they seldom live near the place of birth. Health problems are difficult to diagnose-- and seldom solved by orthodox, medical means. Personalities are important and contacts necessary. If a woman, there is usually help from a sympathetic husband, brother or father.



Planetary Sequence for the 5 D

Merc.  
Q S Note that we have left the Saturn Line and that the remainder of the Spread falls under Uranus. Inspiration and intelligence will be the keynotes from now on. Parents play a major part in the early life. A stern or disciplinary mother may contribute to instilling sound principles and good "bringing up". The result, while developing a certain amount of submissiveness in youth, may instil a sense of domination which is expressed in later life-- as compensation for the restriction. Education is important and they are willing to work for it. Like to present a good appearance-- often from vanity.

Ven.  
J C Want to associate with people of intelligence; have little patience with stupidity and want to "strike sparks" with others' brains. Will seldom bother with people of dissimilar tastes or interests. If unaware of their own possibilities and choosing to live negatively and irresponsibly, will associate with triflers and time-wasters. Usually go to extremes in family relationships-- either devote themselves to family interests at the expense of their own development or become careless of their obligations toward them.

Mars.  
9 D Should avoid all speculation; sure to lose in the long run. If money is inherited, apt to have trouble with it; if not through litigation, with collection when needed. Judgment in legal matters not dependable. Investments must be made carefully and for a long term. Must avoid penuriousness but spend without fear for permanent values.

Jup.  
7 S

Should keep business management in their own hands but be willing to listen to expert advice. Benefits may be withheld because of illness and money spent for recovery. Can often work with healing and be healed through metaphysical means. Must avoid dwelling on their own ailments and limitations. 7 is a difficult card to work with on the material plane, but it always indicates Victory on the spiritual. The 7th Statement of the Pattern on the Trestleboard is, "Living from that Will, supported by its unfailing wisdom and understanding, mine is the victorious life".

Sat.  
2 C

This is a Fear card-- and Jupiter has already given us the answer. Being a Club, it is a Knowledge card also; being 2, it deals with associations and communications. We note that it displaces the A S. For the 5 D, what knowledge they gain is to be used for the enlightenment of others. In the "quarrel" aspect of the 2 C there is a warning. For a mind at peace with itself there is no need or occasion for disputes; it is worry and anxiety that provide the soil for their growth. Illness and affliction (Saturn) must not be feared or the idea of them succumbed to. Must work for peace and harmony in associations, a constructive attitude of mind in illness.

Uran.  
K C

Life improves after 45. Intuitional power grows stronger and a sense of good guidance develops. They realize that by working for others they can attain a position of leadership and wise

counseling; they can become "Kings" in their own right. Investments are safer than in the earlier years and a permanent place can be established without fear of being uprooted. The men are very successful in dealing with groups; the women often develop an interest in public and community projects and may have a voice in their management.

Nep.  
J D

May work in or for foreign countries. Much travel is indicated-- especially for the men. Creative ability is stimulated in the later years and these people often gain a high point of success that was earlier denied them. For those who have always lived negatively or carelessly, the closing days of life are less fortunate. Finances are uncertain and friends may be few. They usually find themselves far from home.

#### Challenge for the 5 D

#### SUBLIMATION OF REALITIES

#### Birthdates Ruled by the 5 D

Jan. 22. Ruler- Uranus.

Aquar. This is a constructive and powerful birthdate-- especially if the work engaged in has a wide appeal; backed by a concept of universality. Many are attracted to the entertainment field, but are not at their best there. If success is gained, their inner longings remain unsatisfied. 22 is the number of the "Master Builder"; any work that taxes their full capacity must be both practical and idealistic. Dislike changes that

interfere with their determination to build for permanence. Their knowledge is used intuitively-- often "dictated" from higher sources. Are hard workers but dislike routine. Musicians, poets and dramatists may become famous. Usually have some form of bondage to contend with-- illness or affliction of self or family, financial limitation or a type of service that keeps them overworked. Can succeed in international affairs.

Feb. 20. Ruler - Neptune.

Pisc. Mystical, poetic and musical. Should avoid laziness and getting into a rut. If interested along spiritual lines, make good healers and practitioners. Can succeed at nursing, medicine or hotel management. May reach a high place as musicians (especially stringed instruments), dancers or singers. The women have strong sense of service unless too self-centered and operating under the Q D.

Mar. 18. Ruler - Neptune

Pisc. More positive and universally minded than Feb. 20. Have a gift for writing which is not always recognized by themselves. The most unselfish of the 5 D; apt to submerge themselves in service. Should develop self-sufficiency and less self-sacrifice. Good travelers, artists, philosophers, composers. Good foreign correspondents, public servants. If any planets in Fire may become famous as leaders for causes. Should not narrow their field of activity to home interests. Need to cultivate impersonality.

Apr. 16. Ruler- Mars.

Aries. Ambitious and self-determined. Nervous and impulsive; self-protective. Always worried about money. Mentally alert. Make good lawyers - but not successful at law for their own interests. If the card belongs to a woman, may be mercenary through fear of lack and liability of money losses at the hands of men. May become interested in the occult for the sake of demonstrations. Self-confident, proud and courageous. Eager for self-improvement. Want to shine. Any occupation must pay well or is abandoned. Some good artists and singers but literary field more productive. May achieve popularity in the theatre, but usually superficial. Like travel.

May 14. Ruler- Venus.

Tau. Want money for security but will work hard for a cause or principle. More mental than many Taureans. Profound thinkers, educators, researchers. If in business rather than professional field, make successful merchants. Want to be at the head of own business or in full command of own work. Demand personal freedom. Will be protective and generous toward loved ones. Not usually universally minded but are capable of making a contribution of universal importance. Secretive and reserved.

June 12. Ruler- Mercury.

Gem. Mentally keen and inquiring. Socially inclined and usually popular. Like the excitement and stimulation of public life but do not want to make sacrifices

for it. Fluent talkers and prolific writers. Like to make speeches and engage in debates. If a woman, industrious, interested in people and clever at sizing them up. If a man, will be attracted to positive and intelligent women. Can succeed in real estate, salesmanship, any occupation that involves travel. Are attracted to the theatre from the business or producing angle. Like to investigate phenomena.

July 10. Ruler- The Moon.

Can. Orthodox and traditional. Not fond of travel but may be engaged in it. Want to establish a home and will work to acquire one. Often lack a sense of humor but quick to detect human foibles and weaknesses. Want comfort and independence. Apt to be dominated by women-- especially in business. Succeed best in a business that deals with people. Family relationships important; like to have them share their work. Interested in their own town and own neighbors. Subject to changes but prefer the known and familiar. Inclined to be fearful.

Aug. 8. Ruler- The Sun.

Leo. Have much to contend with but will work hard for success. Like the spotlight and therefore the stage-- but will not pursue it if they think their talent is insufficient for recognition. Will try production or business management. Can succeed in merchandising. Usually have loyal associates in work and strong family ties. May be held back by family obligations. Should keep control of own business and interests.

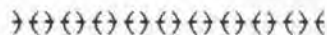


Sept. 6. Ruler- Mercury  
Vir. Experts at research. Attracted to work that deals with health measures and improvements in living conditions. Investigating minds. Interested in mental processes and make good psychological theorists-- better than counselors. Nervous and impatient; not good teachers except for adult or co-investigators. Will accept responsibility from a sense of duty but are easily bored by it. Hate to be distracted from their work. If a woman, will give up work when she marries. Both sexes approach everything from a mental angle-- art, literature or the theatre.

Oct. 4. Ruler- Venus.  
Lib. Most self-indulgent of the  
5 D. Want diversion and es-  
cape from responsibility.  
Will make no effort to suc-  
ceed unless interested or  
greatly benefitted. Should  
guard against triviality and  
inconsequentiality. Are eas-  
ily influenced by their as-  
sociates, so should choose

them with great care. Need a good example in youth and a training that will instill stability. Are good company and good (temporary) companions. The men often marry for money or security. The more constructive ones are aware of the power and advantage of the 4 in their birthday number. Can succeed in music, writing, art or the theatre. Make good traveling salesmen.

Nov. 2. Ruler- Mars.  
Scor. Success through con-  
centration. Good sense of  
values, good sportsmanship,  
careful about obligations  
and dutiful toward loved  
ones. May inherit money but  
if dependent upon own ef-  
forts, are seldom adequate-  
ly paid. Highly intuitive.  
Usually attracted to meta-  
physics and occultism. Want  
to know reasons and causes.  
Are good inventors, physi-  
cians-- often surgeons.  
Can succeed in the theatre  
or in business. If negative,  
become selfish and inconsiderate.  
"Talent" for sarcasm.



### 5 OF SPADES

Spades - Labor; Service.

5 S - Crosses in Labors of Love.

5 in 5 - Opportunity through Change.

The Mars Card in the Venus L.  
Displaces the 10 H in the Nat. Sp.

or a disaffection with the environment or the people that belong to them. They primarily want change for the sake of improvement-- not alone for themselves but for their loved ones.

The Cross of the 5 S comes through their affections. They are seldom fickle or disloyal, usually love deeply and permanently. It is those they love who bring the anxiety and heartache. No sacrifice is too great in their behalf, no service too

The restlessness inherent in all 5's assumes a different quality in Spades. Here it is not so much a question of dissatisfaction, a personal urge for freedom

ardous-- but they are usually called upon to bear separation or witness suffering or hardship which they can do little to mitigate-- except through love and service.

This, of course, relates to the positive and constructive 5 S. There are many outstanding examples among the negative and we do not always find devotion and sacrifice, even when it is logically due. It is the general rule, however, and from that angle we may list Spades as the "best" of the 5's.

When there is personal restlessness, it is mainly spiritual. These people are on their way to Initiation; they want soul growth. It may be only an unrealized inner drive, but it is there, even among the lowliest.

This is a traveler's card. Travel is enjoyed-- especially in association-- but it is often required in the interests of health or business. Being a Spade, there is a close connection with business and labor; there are few idlers among them. They are usually obliged to keep busy, but it is no hardship-- although they are much averse to routine and limitation. Many in the lower walks of life allow themselves to get into a rut-- sometimes through being beaten down by circumstances, in that event, the lot is dull and unhappy and they become the drones and drudges who have lost hope of all improvement.

The True Place is Venus in the Neptune Line. Aspiration, impersonal love and the determined quest for divine wisdom bring peace and security. All 5 S should work for enlightenment, the training of the "higher mind".

## Planetary Sequence for the 5 S

Merc.  
J H      This is the Sacrifice Card-- one of the Fixed Principles always found in the same position. In the early years there is often a brother, father or friend for whom sacrifices must be made. If a woman, an early love affair may bring grief or disappointment. Sacrifices may be made for education. Limited family finances may force them into earning before school is finished. There is seldom any rebellion if loved ones cause the sacrifice; J H is a card of love. However they may develop in later years, in youth these people are usually gentle and amenable.

Ven.  
9 C      Suffer from lack of cooperation and disloyalty of friends. Must often give up personal plans and projects. Marriage may be delayed or denied. The sweetheart or wife may prove untrue. In the case of women, they may be betrayed or jilted. For both sexes there is usually some grief connected with the affectional life-- through separation or disillusion.

Mars.  
9 S      Illness of self or family may interfere with business or partners and associates may prove unreliable. Business changes are forced and often unprofitable. There seems to be a constant need for rebuilding, requiring courage and determination. These people can always overcome; note that the Displaced Card is the K H. Legal matters are not favored; in case of a dispute, settlement should be made out of court. While men friends often prove unreliable there is usually one who will come to the rescue.

Jup.  
2 H Work best in partnership and friendly cooperation. Gain through foreigners and foreign interests, publication, wide distribution, etc. In the case of a close partnership, it is best to let the partner take the lead. Business judgment is apt to be uncertain and impractical.

Sat.  
K H Apt to have an agreeable association or connection with hospitals, institutions or places of confinement. In case of illness are usually well cared for. Profit can be made from business connected with supplies for doctors, nurses, medicines, etc. Benefit is likely through connection with governmental interests-- diplomacy, secret service, bureaus, etc.

Uran.  
K D Strong attraction for the occult and psychic. Usually have intuitional power and should cultivate it. Are well adapted for dealing with fraternities, lodges and orders. Should seek to own property.

Nep.  
6 H Not likely to do much traveling after 55. The latter years usually peaceful and secure; should not seem monotonous-- even to the Aries birthdate-- for there is ample opportunity to pursue the learning they have lacked and needed.

#### Challenge for the 5 S

#### DISCOURAGEMENT

#### Birthdates Ruled by the 5 S.

Jan. 9. Ruler- Saturn.  
Cap. Merchandising the most profitable. Well adapted for public life or a governmental position. More ambitious for place and power than other 5 S. Interested in economics, government finances and man-

agement of civic and community projects. Believe in "controls" and regimentation. Personally ambitious but will make sacrifices in private life for a worthy cause.

Feb. 7. Ruler- Uranus.  
Aquar. Averse to routine. Nervous, Broad and tolerant viewpoint. Have talent for music which should be cultivated; can develop great skill in stringed instruments. Interested in human problems and progress. Can succeed in real estate. Apt to take many journeys for business. Want personal freedom. Fine writers.

March 5. Ruler- Neptune.  
Pisc. Artistic and poetical. Prefer art, music and literature to business, but can succeed in oils, perfumes, shipping and distant commerce. Restless but less energetic and determined than other 5 S. Are often philanthropic and universally minded. Sponsor educational projects, movements for the improvement of hospitals, jails, etc.

Apr. 3. Ruler- Mars.  
Aries Make excellent promoters and salesmen-- if they have faith in the article. If inclined to metaphysics will go far. Sense of drama; are good speakers and convincing in arguments. Latent talent for art-- especially decoration, furniture, architecture. Good taste, good judgment. Can write or teach.

May 1. Ruler- Venus.  
Tau. Home important and necessary for happiness-- but want to rule it. Set in opinions. Fine writers-- usually in serious vein, essays, philosophy, etc. Women often have fine voices; dramatic personality. Meet with many changes but dislike them. Can succeed in any artistic profession.



## 6 SIXES 6

**S**IXES have a special significance. They are symbols of the Law-- each from a different aspect. They are therefore karmic in operation, universal in application. Those who have 6 as a birth card have a mission in life rather than a vocation; they are examples rather than independent operators.

The emblem of 6 is the Double Trinity-- As Above, So Below-- the divine reflected in the human. It was called by the Pythagoreans the perfect number, symmetrical in all its parts, the "form of form", the number of the Soul. It stands for beauty, harmony, order and completion; the human family-- father-mother-child-- and therefore the home with its burdens and responsibilities. Numerologically, 6 is the cosmic parent, the guardian and comforter, the educator and director, the shelterer and protector. It is union and cooperation, adjustment and responsibility.

From the negative aspect 6 is delay and monotony, an enemy of growth and progress, a barrier to action. There are many lazy and static 6's; those who are living to themselves alone are invariably so. Many drop into a rut and stay there-- and many break all the laws of the number, fleeing all responsibility, refusing all adjustments, disturbing the harmony and peace of all in their environment. They prefer action to protection, freedom to responsibility, selfishness to love-- and thus wreck their own security. They are a law unto themselves instead of messengers of Divine

Law.

There are few, however, who lack an inner realization that they have come into this world for a definite purpose, armed with a definite message. Their lives are not always beds of roses-- although the Spreads present fewer indications of trouble and frustration than is the case with many-- for responsibility toward others often interferes with personal aims and desires and adjustment to situations and environments that may be inactive and limited are not easy for the restless and progressive birthdates. But as a rule they are responsible and dependable, bearers of burdens for others, comforters and harmonizers.

**HEARTS** represent the Christ Principle, which in itself entails sacrifice and selflessness.

**CLUBS** are the "Heralds of Light". Their responsibility is a mental one. They have the knowledge and they are commissioned to send it forth and let it "shine".

**DIAMONDS** have come to exemplify the Law of Karma, the settlement of all debts, the planting of causes and the reaping of effects.

**SPADES** proclaim "The Lord is Risen". Theirs is the most important mission of them all-- the abolishing of death. They know that to die is but to be born again and this they must preach to a blind and incredulous world.

SIX OF HEARTS

Hearts - Love.

6 H - Sacrifice for Loved Ones.

6 in H - Cosmic Love.

The Mars Card in the Mars L.

Displaces the 4 C in the Nat. Sp.

This is a very stable and dependable 6-- affectionate and emotional but seldom swept off their feet by their feelings. The displacement of the 4 C assures them of a certain amount of mental balance and good judgment-- IF they choose to exercise it.

There is a tendency to be rather easy-going and the love of ease, comfort and harmony often interferes with making any mark in life that involves a struggle. They are humanitarian and self-sacrificing, but they sometimes disregard their Mars position and their Club displacement and stay by the fireside instead of braving a cold world. The men are inclined to be rather more active than the women.

All 6 Hearts have come to express and to teach the Law of Love. They know that "love is the fulfilling of the law" (Rom. 10:13) and they also know that they must love in order to be loved-- an important thing for all Hearts.

Through the power of their affections they can overcome all difficulties; when they depart from their law they are unhappy. There can be no "eye for an eye, tooth for a tooth" for these natives. They must forgive all injuries, cancel all debts and still "love the sinner". They are trustees-- not owners-- of their mon-

ey. This is the Christmas Card; they are bearers of gifts-- and as a rule they enjoy being Lords and Ladies Bountiful.

While always protected, they like to make money themselves and usually have little difficulty in so doing. They are frequently found, however, in some charitable or institutional work where their services are contributed or their salaries negligible. The work they are doing or the projects in which they are interested are more important than the returns. They like to live well and they want money at their disposal, but usually for the sake of freedom in giving and sharing.

They should strive for a good education. They have no difficulty in learning but they do not always retain or profit by what they learn.

They dislike changes. Home is important and once the surroundings are established, they want to keep them as they are. If called upon to travel, they set up a temporary home as they go-- often loaded down with paraphernalia and familiar gadgets which make them feel at home. Family pictures are always in their pockets, family love in their hearts.

Unless loving negatively-- that is, selfishly-- they are comfortable, delightful people to know. The faults to overcome are criticism, domination and a tendency to take charge of the affairs of others and run them in their own way. They are good managers, but should wait to see if their management is wanted.

Planetary Sequence for the 6 H

Merc.  
4 C This is especially significant inasmuch as it is the same as the Displaced Card. Knowledge is important (C) as a foundation (4). The more these people know, the greater their power. With knowledge they are assured of success and can go far beyond the scope of their natural protection. They are usually eager to learn, but their interests are so many and varied, there is danger of becoming too "extended". These people are seldom specialists; there is too much to learn to be concentrated. Despite all inner assurance to the contrary, there is a latent fear that there may not be quite enough money for their complete satisfaction. They want to appear prosperous and they prefer to associate with people of means. But primarily money is for spending-- and not alone for spending for self. The 6 H who are living up to the best of themselves seldom choose to live alone. If they are separated from family, they are inclined to share their homes-- usually with some one less fortunate than themselves. They are much given to partnerships. Work best in association with a man of dominant character who knows how to commercialize his abilities. This card sets a good example for the 6 H-- active, practical and dynamic. It is of especial value for the December 25th Birthdate, which is less Capricornian than the majority of Capricorn natives. Have a gift for teaching the young of receptive minds.

Ven.  
2 D

Mars.  
J S

Jup.  
8 C

Sat.  
6 D

Uran.  
4 S

A "fixed" card. Here is a proof of benefits (Jup) to be gained by knowing the Law. They are set in their own sense of values and will not change it. Much is gained by a study of metaphysics-- and through such knowledge any financial difficulty can be overcome. Make excellent metaphysicians themselves. Can commercialize their knowledge, especially if they are working along mental lines. With another 6-- again a Law-- to work with, these people know that all obligations must be fully met. It is safe to lend money to any 6 H; he will not dare to evade payment. Under this card there is great success in healing-- also profit. Health is usually good, but ailments contracted "unworthily" are usually paid for in some condition that becomes chronic or is difficult to cure. The safest course for 6 H is to live in accordance with the laws of nature. Satisfaction and success are gained by working with others. Working conditions are usually agreeable. The intuitional faculties are strong and much benefit will result from their cultivation. Under this card the aim should be the acquisition of greater wisdom. For those less advanced, occupations connected with the ground are successfully pursued-- mining, agriculture or real estate-- even though the pursuit of wisdom may be neglected. The soul will surely profit by the foundation of divine knowledge, but material success is practically assured. The combination, of course, is most to be desired.



Nep.  
10 H The latter years are well protected by love, faithful friends and an easy life. Here is every opportunity for the fulfilment of cherished ideals. Travel is well favored and companionship is obtainable if desired. There may develop an idealistic platonic friendship that adds to happiness. The Law of Love becomes very easy to express and raise to the level of universality. Those of similar interests are drawn to them and great spiritual development is usually found in these later years-- all the more surely if the goal has been set earlier.

Challenge for the 6 H

HUMILITY

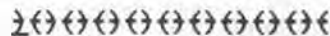
Birthdates Ruled by the 6 H

Oct. 29. Ruler- Mars  
Scor. An easier card for a woman than a man. The women may be less concerned with "the world, the flesh and the devil" and often become cosmic mothers. Both sexes are usually drawn to the occult, ancient mysteries and metaphysical teaching. The feelings are intense, the critical faculty strong. They should strive for gentleness and tol-

orance. Apt to follow healing lines and can succeed in them as a profession. Astronomy, astrology, aeronautics, archeology -- all that deal with the partially known are means to success. Thorough investigators.

Nov. 27. Ruler- Jupiter  
Sag. More self-interested than the other 6 H birthdates; more willing to compromise. Have psychic power. May be interested in two things at once-- and work at both. If the job is commercial, will turn to metaphysical interests at night. Less dependent upon home and family. Should follow inclination to teach or may become introverted and neurotic. Can succeed as writers, publishers or exporters.

Dec. 25. Ruler- Saturn.  
Cap. Scientists, writers and statesmen belong to this card. Are natural philanthropists. Much concerned with questions of public interest, principles of government, justice and the laws that deal with it. Great sticklers for principle and law. Become pillars of the church, model citizens, etc. More tolerant and broad minded than many Capricornians. Sponsor established Causes. Faithful and dependable.



SIX OF CLUBS

Clubs - Mind  
6 C - Intuition  
6 in C - Mental Responsibility.

The Saturn Card in the Neptune L.  
Displaces the 8 S in the Nat. Sp.

This is a messenger's card-- a John the Baptist who has come to prepare the Way for salvation. There are many 6 C who are unaware of their important mission, unwilling to take the time or trouble to develop intuition--- which is their greatest gift--- and unable to separate their per-

sonal lives from their cosmic task. They are the true heralds of the Aquarian Age, the bearers of Light to those who are still at the threshold.

The strong drive of 6 toward duty and responsibility sets them apart as forerunners -- or the easy-going lethargy of 6 makes of them sluggards and lazybones. There seem to be no halfway measures. All have mental power and all have the gift of intuition-- but their use is wholly in the hands of the individual and they amount to a great deal or practically nothing.

Peace of mind is very precious to them and many sacrifices are made to attain it. They would rather yield to the requirements of environment or associations than to promote their own interests to the possible detriment of others. They have the power to overcome all obstacles; they know the "answers"; they bear the brand of destiny and the inner self urges them to its fulfilment. When they fail they are invariably unhappy for they feel they have compromised with their Plan and nullified the greater part of their power.

All 6's are worriers and the 6 C is no exception. They worry about doing less than is expected of them; they worry about not being able to sufficiently commercialize their talents-- and most of all, they worry about the happiness, health and progress of their loved ones.

The professional field is more in tune with them than the commercial; theirs is the path of light, not that of labor. They should never overwork or allow themselves to become mentally tired; the mind must be keen, active and aware at all times.

They perform their tasks quietly and diligently and have little desire for the spotlight-- as a rule. Their temper is even, their patience inexhaustible. They know that "ever by balance do the wise attain" (Book of Tokens).

They are good executives and know that they must work to attain the place they should hold. If they find themselves in a lowly, unproductive occupation it is because of their own lack of awareness. They can always have reliable guidance if they seek it. The displacement of the 8 S should prove to them that many of their problems have already been solved, but the True Place of their own Card--the Saturn position in the Mars Line -- tells them that work and self-discipline are in their pattern -- and will bring their reward.

---

#### Planetary Sequence for the 6 C

Merc.     The presence of the two  
6 S        adjoining 6's emphasizes the necessity for an early realization of the Law. In that sense they are not wholly free agents, for their awareness of their mission is forever knocking at the door of their minds. Their own Saturn position implies discipline -- even in the midst of easy conditions in youth (which is usually the case) and they must not neglect to work for the best education obtainable. If the birthdate contributes to restlessness, the type of work available may seem monotonous; otherwise they are content with the given conditions, the lack of travel and the steady progress that is the rule. Discontent is not usual.

Ven.  
Q H

The women have a strong mother instinct and a desire to be good wives and helpmeets. The men have loyalty and devotion to family interests but should guard against being dominated by some woman in close relationship to them. Both sexes have charm and friendliness. Marriage is usually fortunate and happy-- from an emotional angle-- but the strong Saturn emphasis on the card itself is likely to manifest in some form of trial for which neither side may be responsible. In personal relationships they should guard against taking too much for granted.

Mars.  
10 C

(Note that this card is in the Crown Line). Success in occupation will come through understanding of human nature and application of innate knowledge. Mental pursuits are best--educational, judiciary, political, etc-- or the educational aspect of any given talent-- teaching, lecturing or writing on the subject. Both moral and material obligations must be thoroughly discharged. Success in dealing with groups. This is a fraternity card.

Jup.  
8 D

Finances are protected and affluence often attained. Money can be made through psychic or intuitional gifts, even without any commercial motive. Money should not be allowed to take first place; when it does, the peace of mind is threatened and selfishness develops. In all cases of "high calling" this is a grave pitfall.

Sat.  
K S

Here is another evidence that the "initiate" element is strong in these people. Karmic relationships and experiences are in their pattern and there should nev-

er be any rebellion against them. What comes must be accepted as their due. This is often a physician's card, so schooled in impersonality as to seem hard-boiled and unsympathetic, despite the inner urge for healing and service. Overwork should be avoided lest the health be broken down and the balance threatened. Old in experience and old in wisdom, they can be of immeasurable service to their fellow man.

Uran.  
3 H

There may be two lines of activity, equally attracting, and difficulty in deciding between them. When the decision is made, the one not selected for concentration should become a hobby or avocation; there is usually an element of talent or latent ability that should not be wasted. The right selection is usually made unless the desire to stand well with others or the sense of expediency prevails. A tendency to show favoritism or cater to those of prominence should be checked.

Nep.  
A C

Unlike the other 6's, the 6 C are often detached and possibly lonely in the earlier years. This is less evident as life progresses. They want companionship, but it must be with those of intelligence and understanding. If opportunities for travel have been rare, they are likely to be plentiful after 50. Until their last day on earth they retain an interest in universal conditions, higher thought, religion and philosophy and it broadens and increases in old age.

Challenge for the 6 C

CULTIVATION OF INTUITION



Birthdates Ruled by the 6 C

Mar. 30. Ruler- Mars.

Aries. There is great driving power in this birthdate but less enlightenment than in some of the others. If the education has been neglected their contribution is not likely to be of lasting value. 6 is hospitable and entertaining and this quality is enhanced by the 3 (30) of the birthdate. If not attracted to the educational field they are likely to drift to the stage as light entertainers. The best success lies in the professions-- especially along pioneering and progressive lines. They like to start things and leave them to others to finish. May become excellent teachers of adults-- college professors, philosophers and lecturers. Must guard against accidents as they move too fast and impulsively.

Apr. 28. Ruler- Venus

Tau. Talented and creative, but may be too absorbed in the needs of others to develop their own abilities. Sacrifice themselves from a sense of duty. Emotions and affections strong and can be turned to good account when not too personally applied. Often have good singing and speaking voices, good dramatic ability. Have inspirational ideas which should be heeded and set to work. Must cultivate emotional balance and face reality. Inclined to be lazy; work only by fits and starts. On the other hand, may overdo activity in discharge of real or fancied responsibilities. Must discover their ability and use it productively. Good decorators; fine color-sense.

May 26. Ruler- Mercury

Gem. Clever brains but often content with surface knowledge. Should strive for application and thoroughness. Can write, teach or sell. Skilful with their hands and may become sculptors, wood-carvers, engravers, etc. Often attracted to commercial occupation but not well adapted to it. Often unjustly accused of being trivial and irresponsible; sometimes the accusation is well founded. When evolved, are excellent teachers, serious writers. More interested in people than in causes, but are not generally understood and have few friends.

June 24. Ruler- The Moon.

Can. Strongly attached to home and may allow it or a dominating woman to interfere with their career; when they do, life becomes drab and stagnant. When a sense of cosmic parenthood is developed, become valuable guides and counselors. Attracted to religion-- usually metaphysics. Have great psychic power. Dislike personal responsibility but realize they must take it or lose their power. Magnify joys and sorrows. Are sensitive and dramatic. Want to be comfortable but desire money mainly for charity. Are always protected; even if not well paid for their services, receive many gifts and benefits. Can always raise money for causes. Good executors, managers, trustees. Can write, preach, teach, or lecture.

July 22. Ruler- The Moon.

Can. A Master Card. Closely allied to the K S -- one of the set principles. Have some outstanding talent-- usually used for the benefit of others rather than themselves.

July 22nd, cont.

Have no desire for the lime-light but may be forced into it because of their gifts. Like the other Cancer birth-date, home conditions may interfere with their freedom, but not their mission. Absorb their surroundings, so live under great tension-- often affecting the nerves. Should have periods of aloneness to recuperate. A card of inheritance-- either by marriage or from their own families. May have periods of financial limitation but should never have to look for money. Are loyal, devoted and self-sacrificing. Great awareness of karmic conditions and never resent them. Are perfectionists in their work. Talents are diversified but music predominates; remarkable technicians.

Aug. 20. Ruler-The Sun.

Leo. In conflict with themselves between a desire to serve without recompense and a realization of the necessity for money as a means of discharging obligations. Sense of values uncertain and may experience lack to a greater extent than other 6 C. If they become materialistic are bound to lose. Must be servers or philanthropists. Should be at the head of own business. Less mental and can succeed in commercial lines better than others. Good lawyers, manufacturers, bankers, real estate operators. Can organize charities, welfare movements, etc. Valuable group members.

Sept. 18. Ruler- Mercury.

Vir. Nervous, aloof, critical. Want a reason for everything they do; want to know exactly what they're dealing with. Inclined to live within themselves. Resent intrusion and criticism from others.

Not usually well adapted for marriage; work best alone. Perfectionists in their work and exacting with others. Good statisticians, chartists, detail workers. Too impatient for teaching. Should cultivate faith and their intuition; otherwise may become selfish and penurious. Give too much power to money. Often seek seclusion through a fear complex.

Oct. 16. Ruler- Venus.

Lib. Both sexes are often dominated by some woman. To function happily, must have appreciation. Highly emotional, lovers of peace; will make many compromises and sacrifices to obtain it. May get into a rut through failure to use their mental gifts. Faithful and affectionate; are messengers of peace. Must strive to live positively and not fear to express themselves. Too modest. Usually high minded and interested in humanitarian projects. Religiously inclined.

Nov. 14. Ruler- Mars.

Scor. Strong in will and emotions. Intense and dramatic. Fixed ideas often interfere with influence and progress. Can commercialize their talents and want success. Demand action-- no ruts. As leader, can work well with groups. Lawyers, actors, writers, inventors. The women want a position of authority.

Dec. 12. Ruler- Jupiter.

Sag. Want to make things work-- and pay. Must remain active and productive. Public spirited, progressive. Best in a mental occupation--writing, teaching, lecturing. Philosophical and broad-minded. Should develop any talent for an emotional outlet; may commercialize it.

## SIX OF DIAMONDS

Diamonds - Values

6 D - Settlement of Karma

6 in D - Adjustment to Values.

Completion of Obligations.

The Mercury Card in the Jupiter L.  
Displaces the 9 C in the Nat. Sp.

---

VALUES being the most important of all things for man to learn and 6 being a number of settlement and completion, it is evident that 6 D is the symbol of all others for the balancing of karmic debts. That this can be done in the lifetime of these individuals is shown by the True Place of the card-- the Jupiter position in the Saturn Line. Saturn represents the obligation, Jupiter the blessing and reward. The mundane position of the Birth Card is at the head of the Jupiter Line-- Mercury-- and we have only to establish the right attitude of mind (Mercury) to accept the justice and necessity of the 6 D mission.

The acquisition of knowledge is not easy for these people; the displaced 9 C testifies to obstacles and frustrations along mental lines. There may be difficulty in acquiring an education in early life-- or there may be unwillingness to bother with it on the part of the natives. Money is vital and they want to begin earning before they know where their abilities lie or what sort of a foundation they need to make a success of it.

Saturn represents Obedience; their first step in development is to learn obedience to their own Law. Early training is vital and those who are handicapped by parents who are unable to administer

it must learn the hard way-- by bitter experience and rigid self-discipline. They must learn what justice means; that every debt demands payment and every obligation must be discharged; that strict and fearless honesty is their portion and that nothing less ever "pays off".

They are continually being tested. Those who have a good mental start pass the tests easily. They are natural mystics and aspirants; they gravitate toward religion and philosophy and know which values are eternal and which are not. They know that their situation in life is exactly what it should be-- for it has been earned, for good or ill. They recognize their mission and mean to fulfil it.

The others may learn late in life-- but they do learn at last, even though long established habit interferes with application.

Finances may go to extremes-- and remain in one state for a long time-- up or down. In a long period of "down", the unaware ones may succumb to discouragement and seek escape in drink or drugs or dissipation. In these cases the fight must be waged against fear and for faith.

A very successful and satisfactory life can be built when money is not made the main objective. The women should strive not to depend upon their personalities for their success; the men not to seek a wealthy marriage for the sake of promoting their own objectives. They have a knowledge of true values and must share and distribute it-- or lose it. Cause and Effect is their Law.



Planetary Sequence for the 6 D

Merc.  
4 S

Good earning power is developed early, but should have a firm foundation. The natural bent should be studied and a choice made that will develop it. There may be a disinclination to travel, but it is an aid to business. There is much innate knowledge but it should be regulated and classified if it is to be retained. Parents and home surroundings are highly important. There may be too much domination by a possessive woman whose influence may encourage negativity. The children of these Birthdates should be instilled with right principles and then allowed to act and think for themselves.

Ven.  
10 H

Make friends easily and gain success through negotiations with congenial people. Always involved with the opposite sex. Are dependent upon love and affection and respond to it. Marriage is often delayed until funds are established. Engagements are apt to be long. Care should be taken not to arouse jealousy or suspicion; these people are subject to it and may become victims of it.

Mars.  
10 D

Speculation is tabu--but the temptation is often present. This Card is in the exact center of the Spread--the Jupiter Card in the Jupiter Line. In all activities (Mars) IF the right sense of values is applied, success is certain. By the displacement of the Queen C there is proof that Intuition is the safest and surest guide. Innate fairness makes these people good judges and honest dealers.

Jup.  
8 S

Sat.  
A H

Uran.  
A D

When applied to the realm of labor, this is a success card. 8 also brings expansion and progress and if a good connection can be made with a large organization or a company employing many people, power is built up by the size and number. There is often a profitable connection with railroads, labor groups and manufacturing. Equal success lies in the pursuit of a religious vocation, teaching or preaching the laws they have come to uphold. The sorrows and hardships for these people assail their emotions. Loss, separation or illness of loved ones hit hard when they occur, for love is ardently desired (AH) and the satisfaction it might bring is often denied. Grief may also come through disappointment in love--disillusion or betrayal, and they often become ill as a result. There are instances of 6 D women entering nunneries in an attempt to forget their personal tragedy and lose themselves in a higher form of love. Harmony is essential to good health and emotional disturbance sometimes seriously impairs it. These people are good mental (not medical) healers and ardent sponsors and benefactors of the underprivileged. Desire for prominence and importance in groups--especially those dealing with labor problems. Want to stand well and give the appearance of plenty. Make sure that the returns will be ample for any effort expended. There is usually much correspondence connected with these interests, discussion of ideas, messages and a wealth of detail.

Plan. Seq. for 6 D cont.

Nep. Often associated, in later life, with a woman of means or one who has traveled extensively. In order to avoid discontent and uncertainty, the life should be well determined before old age sets in. Retiring to inactivity is not usually satisfactory and if they don't know what to do with themselves they may become irritable and domineering. Should keep in touch with activity--if not business, then some philanthropic or community interest.

Challenge for the 6 D

FLUCTUATION IN SENSE OF VALUES

Birthdates Ruled by the 6 D

Jan. 21. Ruler- Saturn or Uranus.  
Cap-Aq. This is one of the dates on the threshold and the natives may partake of both signs. Which one is the actual sign of birth can be determined through calculation of the birth hour. With either rulership there is domination by two desires- money and prestige. The true Capricornian always desires a high place and the respect of the community; the Aquarian wants leadership of a different kind, popularity and good fellowship. Life may be both pleasant and successful if the emotions are not too much involved; here there is apt to be disappointment or limitation. Any business engaged in should be well established. Can succeed as scientists, engineers, public officials or army officers. Often associated with banking or merchandizing on a large scale. Must always work hard for results.

Feb. 19. Ruler- Uran. or Nep.

Aq.-Pisc. Prefer an independent business to a sure thing in partnership; also succeed better when working alone. Are helped (especially Pisces) by those who have traveled and are internationally-minded. Are attracted to theatrical people and become good agents for them. Are often excellent actors themselves. Interested in welfare and reform. May have outstanding talent for art or music; could commercialize it. Women of this date are often dominated by some woman who encourages them to follow a line for which they are not fitted.

Mar. 17. Ruler- Neptune

Pisc. There is definite psychic power in this date. Less fear than in the majority of Pisceans; will take a gambler's chance and are good losers--which they usually have a chance to prove. Are kindly and humanitarian; often attracted to preaching or lecturing along religious lines. Make good judges and counselors; are both fair and merciful. Should guard against being dominated by money interests, but can usually commercialize their talents or business abilities. If the women trade on their personalities they are sure to regret it; must follow their own pattern--not the Q D. Great interest in health.

Apr. 15. Ruler- Mars.

Aries. Money comes easily and goes rapidly. Self-willed and independent. These children resent correction and coercion; can be led but not forced. Can succeed as lawyers, agents or promoters. Like to explore and pioneer in their chosen field. As

Apr. 15. cont.

- bankers, theologians or writers employ novel and original methods in their work. Very progressive and influential.
- May 13. Ruler- Venus.  
Tau. Attract friends and are helped by them. Are loyal and generous, protective and dependable. Stubborn and hard to convince but can be won over through affections. Will work hard for results and for money--which is usually shared. The birthday number often brings unforeseen trials--especially emotional. Fighters for principle. Not personally ambitious but will not spare themselves in working for a cause or an idea. Are children of nature; can succeed in products of the earth or dealing in commodities.
- June 11. Ruler- Mercury.  
Gem. Versatile and clever. Are skilled musical technicians--any occupation, in fact, that requires nimble fingers. Diversified interests. Choose occupations connected with travel or speaking. Can sell by talking. Authorities on data and statistics but seldom have time or patience for deep study. Can succeed in commercial lines, but want a quick turnover.
- July 9. Ruler- The Moon.  
Can. Much concerned with questions affecting social conditions, political economy and international problems. Usually traditional or reactionary, but may be progressive through the birthday number. Very humanitarian. Want universal harmony and peace. Not fighters as a rule but have strong feelings and many of the writers use a strong pen. Interested in commodities for general use, household helps, etc. May be lazy.

- Aug. 7. Ruler- The Sun  
Leo. Attracted to big enterprises and well advertised ventures; never satisfied with small returns. Large-minded, big-hearted and generous. Want power and publicity. Are good actors, directors and playwrights. Will not stay in any business that does not expand rapidly and pay well.
- Sept. 5. Ruler- Mercury.  
Vir. Intellectual and studious. Feel they can never learn enough so are never satisfied with their knowledge. Want spiritual contentment but are skeptical and demand proof. Apt to change type of work through restlessness or a sense of unfulfilment. Can succeed in real estate or as property managers. Composers--technical rather than inspirational. Statesmen of the intellectual type. Teachers of science; writers, critics.
- Oct. 3. Ruler- Venus.  
Lib. Expressive and emotional. Fluent speakers and writers. Not always stable in affections; apt to make experiments in love-- usually because they are perfectionists. Dramatic in their approach to art, business or individuals. Lovers of line, beauty and color. May become very religious in later life. Can succeed in artistic or dramatic lines but love is always more important than money--or application to their material interests. Are successful in advertising or radio.
- Nov. 1. Ruler- Mars.  
Scor. Want to probe the mysteries. Many occult and metaphysical students-- or merely interested in phenomena. Superstitious if undeveloped. Good lawyers, metaphysicians or medical doctors. Intense and dynamic; never lazy. Want money.



SIX OF SPADES

Spades - Labor. Wisdom.  
6 S - Awakening to the Law.  
6 in S - Responsibility as heralds of Awakening.  
The Uranus Card in the Neptune L.  
Displaces the 9 S in the Nat. Sp.

---

6 SPADES birthdates prior to April are "hibernating" and germinating. The Resurrection month brings the Heralds of Awakening. Divine Will begins to operate in man and activate him to a manifestation of his spiritual awareness. Sacrifice for this end belongs in the pattern of all 6 S, for the Displaced Card is the 9 S-- a number that is the symbol of selflessness and universality -- so we may not look for much satisfaction in a life lived on personal levels. The True Place is also in the Neptune Line--but its position is Mars, so there will be a fight either for or against the fulfilment of the mission.

As in the case of all 6's, there will be monotony, delay and boredom or harmony, adjustment and peace. It is the individual who must make the decision and direct his mental attitude toward one course or the other.

The Mars-Neptune "conjunction" in the True Place is a call to action in the realm of idealism; if we choose to turn it into action for self-interest, bubble-chasing and schemes to get rich quick, we have no one to blame but ourselves for the inevitable descent into confusion and final disaster. The number 9 is one of the most beautiful and protected numbers in the cycle. Because we have chosen the distorted plan, 9 always means disappointment or futility when it appears in the Mundane

Spread. In God's Plan it is fulfilment. For the 6 S the Displaced 9 means fulfilment of the purpose and the mission--universal love, brotherhood and unfailing good will. In these there can be no disappointment.

For those unaware of the tremendous potentialities in this card there is a drift toward discouragement, labor-monotony and lack of initiative. They have no vision and no hope; they are aware only of material benefits--which they fail to acquire. The laziness of 6 takes hold and helps them to drift; the "let Providence provide for me" philosophy fails them--as it must--and they make no contribution whatever to the lives of others or their own.

By propinquity, 6 S is allied to the 6 C -- for two cards of like number invariably affect each other, whether they stand ahead or behind. The Saturn position of the 6 C directs mental discipline to the 6 S as a valuable foundation for their activities. The better the education, the less likelihood there is for them to remain in the rut of manual labor. Through their mental attitude, 6 S can always turn any disappointment into success; it is a card of Overcoming. Growth comes through impersonality.

They are strictly just--and may seem hard and unfeeling. They are tried and tested; if they are beaten down, it is only to rise again and try harder. They are strong of will and determined--often fixed and stubborn. They know there is no death, only Eternal Life; this they came to prove. They belong to the Initiates.

Planetary Sequence for the 6 S

Merc.  
Q H

The serious side of 6 S is often balanced in youth by association with gay and light-hearted people, especially women. The mother is usually a source of happiness or the sister may be kindly and affectionate. Social gatherings, gay parties and entertainments may seem important and desirable but they are soon abandoned when maturity is reached. The natural bent of these people is serious and responsible, but they are often given a good start by the very contacts they later dismiss as trivial. Education is important and should be encouraged; it is a big stepping stone in later years.

Ven.  
10 C

The Venus, Mars and Jupiter cards fall in the Crown Line and the Venus influence starts the development of power. If knowledge has not hitherto been considered an asset, the 10 C directs them to seeking it and it becomes a major satisfaction (Venus). Success in this direction is immediate; learning comes easily and as new doors are opened their own self-confidence develops and they begin to realize that they are not the tools of circumstance but are the directors of their own lives. Their attitude is positive -- and may be somewhat stilted and ultra-dignified. This may, of course, be overdone and self-glorification may result. Benefits come suddenly and may be used unwisely, not recognized as tests. The wise ones regard themselves as custodians--not owners. Lasting friends are made and help is always at hand. With the undeveloped, the money may not last.

Mars.  
8 D

There are but four Birth-dates in this group and the reaction to the 8 D will be different in each case. Being Spades, however, the natural tendency will be to work for their objectives and to make them pay. Here is the indication that this can be done--especially if money is not the sole aim. For all of these people their power is greatly increased by realization that they are instruments of Divine Will and that they must keep in touch with their Source. If 8 D is to give them the key to true values, they must keep themselves in a state of awareness for the instruction. Every 6 S owes it to himself to set apart a period each day of his life for contact with his Higher Self. His knowledge must go beyond the realm of the material; religion and philosophy must become a vital part of his scientific experiments, his artistic inspirations or his business methods.

Jup.  
K S

This is a card of great responsibility. If a man, he is the builder of his own good; if a woman, she will seek men of importance and power. Both are leaders in their own spheres; both are in control of their own situations. The negative or unaware will push others aside for their own success; they will seek domination rather than leadership. However they choose to act, there is always power at their disposal -- and the benefits it brings. We see here both good and bad leaders of labor groups; greedy in free enterprise or philanthropic in distributing its returns. Instinctively they know how to make things pay and how to control their output.

Sat.  
3 H This is where the greatest tests will come. There is a disturbing uncertainty about people--and there is a great desire for love (Displaced A H). They have come to preach the doctrine of universal love and the love they really want is personal. The variance of the desire and the mission causes conflict. They may try to escape from emotional problems, but they bear down upon them. Health, too, may be uncertain-- in many cases interfering with accomplishment. There may be a desire for travel which cannot be fulfilled and there usually is a lack of appreciation of the work they do.

Uran.  
A C This is their strongest card, identical with their own position. Intuition is the keynote of Uranus -- and the keynote of their own power. If they seek and listen, there will be revealed to them the very things they want most to know -- the causes behind us, the effects we are reaping and the certainty of persisting and living in an eternity of experience.

Nep.  
Q C Association with people of intelligence, wide travel and psychic power fill the latter part of life--or it should be allowed to. The weaker ones will be dominated by a woman of this type. There is everything at hand for research and enlightenment. We have seen that the Q C occupies the very center of God's Plan. Here again is the summons to the development of intuition.

# Challenge for the 6 S

THE LORD IS RISEN

oooooooo00000oooooooo

6 6 6  
6 6 6 6 6 6

## Birthdates Ruled by the 6 S

Jan. 8. Ruler- Saturn  
Cap. Usually there is less awareness and more difficulty in spiritual development than for the other 6 S. Learning comes through overcoming obstacles. Strong bent toward commerciality. A tendency to bigotry. Practical and "down to earth". Are writers, lecturers or public servants when not engaged in business. Are ambitious for leadership and prominence.

Feb. 6. Ruler- Uranus.  
Aq. Progressive, inventive and inspirational. Intuition highly developed. Interested in politics and the "humanities". Want to change existing laws. Enthusiastic. May be preachers or exhorters -- of the evangelical type. Want equal rights and justice for all. If engaged in business, believe in profit-sharing, fine working conditions, etc. May be attracted to the stage.

Mar. 4. Ruler- Neptune.  
Pisc. Idealistic and uplifting. Want to improve everything they deal with. High ideals-- not always practical, but are sincere. If obstructed, many become nuns or priests. Can succeed in art or music, playwriting or acting. Strong religious streak. Often have a sacrificial and submissive attitude toward life; not convinced of their own power.

Apr. 2. Ruler- Mars.  
Aries. Pioneering and progressive. Want to make the world over. Personally restless; want to travel and explore. Are creative and original. Cooperative. Less independent than many Arians. Must not be tied to routine. Writers, educators, explorers. Usually working for a cause. Not over-ambitious.



## 7 SEVENS 7

**S** EVEN is the most mystical of all numbers, the hardest to understand (and to live with) or the most beautiful and rewarding influence in anyone's life.

We have seen that it is the center and foundation of the two plans or Spreads in the "Little Book"-- under the rulership of the 7 Planets, built on the plan of 7 rows down, 7 cards across-- and set in the center of each suit.

The 7th Card is the Neptune Card, the 7th row the Neptune row, which may account, in part, for the confusion that arises in our attempts to understand it. Neptune is "extra-sensory"-- and so is 7. As soon as we use it on the level of cold facts, mundane interests and physical responsibilities, we deprive ourselves of a good half of its power if, in thus using it, we lose sight of its spiritual significance.

7 is called the dominical or "holy" number, the Sabbath of rest and pause to "see that all is good" that is, perfect. It is this requirement of perfection that we can't quite live up to, the rest and pause-for-examination to which we refuse to give the time. We must therefore encounter the confusions, obstacles and possible defeat that Neptune invariably bestows upon those who lack vision and have no concern for the gifts of the spirit. The key is found in the 7th Statement in the Pattern on the Trestleboard--

"Living from that Will, supported by its unfailing Wisdom and Understanding, mine is the Victorious Life". As soon as we have learned to live by that Will, Wisdom and understanding, 7 will bring us to Victory. On the Tree of Life the 7th is the Sphere of Victory.

For a better understanding of the Divine Plan for the four 7's, note the True Place of each--

- HEARTS is the Neptune Card in the Mercury Line. The ideal of love is the right mental attitude.
- CLUBS is the Uranus Card in the Mars Line. In the acquisition of knowledge intuition is to be developed and the channel opened for inspiration.
- DIAMONDS is the Saturn Card in the Saturn Line-- a warning to use strict self-discipline in estimating true values.
- SPADES is the Jupiter Card in the Neptune Line. This is the sure reward of the seeker after the "higher realm" wisdom.

7 is the number of the soul. In silence, peace and self-examination we go toward "perfection". In criticism of others, suspicion, judgment on face-value and sharp practice we create our own obstacles and invite our own difficulties. There are no "young souls" with a 7 Birth Card. All know that theirs is the quest for Truth.

SEVEN OF HEARTS

Hearts - Love.

7 H - Obstacles in the fulfillment of the heart's desire.

7 in H - Love of truth and beauty.

The Mercury Card in the Venus L.  
Displaces the 8 H in the Nat. Sp.

---

The Displaced Card shows that there is plenty of power at the disposal of these natives. The test comes in its use. The gift of power imposes certain obligations and responsibilities and 7 does not take kindly to them. The tendency is to force things and break down obstacles and human wills when they stand in the way. The interests are apt to be personal rather than humanitarian--and humanitarian concern is a requirement for Hearts. When responsibility in this direction is accepted, defeat is turned into victory.

Suspicion is apt to enter into personal relationships and jealousy often results. They may also give just cause for jealousy themselves for fidelity in love is not one of their strong points unless they hold the right mental attitude toward love itself.

There is a close connection between this card and the 7 S, for the position of the 8 H in the Mundane Spread displaces the 7 S in the Natural. For the aware ones this connection offsets much of the unreliability of the 7 H and we find many lovers, husbands and wives true to their vows and devoted unto death. A spirit of friendliness toward all, however, will invariably smooth the pathway.

The best that is in them is encouraged by mingling with large groups having some humanitarian objective. These people are great talkers and fine propagandists and through the charm and magnetism of their personality (if cultivated) they are able to sway opinions and exert important influence over the ignorant or doubting.

The women of this card need approval and encouragement. There is an inclination to cater to the opposite sex and they usually prefer working with men who are likely to be intrigued by their appearance and approach. The men can always improve their situation by working under the Jack or the King -- but it takes self-development and application (together with a considerable amount of sacrifice) to use these Spreads effectively. Too often they waste much of their own power and may become wanderers or triflers-- sailors who sail the seven seas (with a girl in every port) or travelers who leave home because its responsibilities are irksome.

Among the more developed this is a martyr's card; personal benefits are sacrificed for the good of a cause or a group-- or an individual. They are sensitive and emotional, subject to disappointment and heartache in their personal lives until suspicion and jealousy are uprooted and destroyed.

Union is very important-- but union with groups is safest. When they are in a situation where they can serve others and have recognition and appreciation they are at their best and happiest. They like to be of consequence in whatever they do.

Planetary Sequence for the 7 H

Merc.  
7 D Finances are usually limited in early life (note the two 7's in proximity). Losses are unforeseen and unexpected demands are made on the resources. It is not safe to take chances or gamble but the inclination is there. In education there are obstacles encountered, in work there is seldom adequate payment, in love there is frustration and expense. Money is spent readily-- usually for self.

Ven.  
5 S Home may seem burdensome and the desire for escape incites to travel and a variety of experience. The love of home remains, however, and they always want to return to it. To home they usually remain loyal; it is only in the personal relationships that instability is evident. They want love but the inclination to suspicion and jealousy destroys it. Once these people find themselves and settle down, love has a chance to come and stay. Sociability and hospitality are natural; they want to live well and enjoy entertaining.

Mars.  
J H This is the sacrifice card and if there is no inclination in that direction, it will be replaced by self-pity. The attitudes are fixed but they may be strongly influenced by some friend or member of the family. Through this influence an inclination toward religion may be developed and they may become martyrs to their work; they must be convinced, however, that the cause in which they are interested is a worthy one or they won't stay with it. In any suit Jacks can be frivolous and time-wasting.

Jup.  
9 C

Many of the business difficulties are caused by a lack of sound educational foundation. Some disappointing experiments may be made before the best type of business is found. They are most attracted to something that is stimulating and adventurous; routine is distasteful and rarely contributes to success. Unless poise has been acquired through spiritual development there is much restlessness in this card and the natives need push and incentive in order to follow a given course. Care must be taken to establish friendly relations with employees; loss and imposition may come from that source.

Sat.  
9 S

Any illness-- contracted or congenital-- may be lingering and difficult to diagnose. Although interested in chemicals and drugs, they are usually averse to taking medicines themselves. Their own state of health or the active illness of some member of the family may interfere with business or personal plans. They like to investigate and experiment in cures and preventives-- but not on themselves. The mind is usually keen and there is often an uncanny ability in mathematics.

Uran.  
2 H

Work in groups is best and whatever its nature, it should always be in close cooperation with some one else-- a person of high intelligence preferably. There is a tendency to shift responsibility so a careful selection should be made when it comes to any close partnership. Work interests will proceed smoothly if a spirit of harmony and friendship is preserved. In all dealings an adviser should be on hand.



Nep. (Note that we have left  
K H the Venus L; now in Mars).  
 The desire to become a leader or owner seems to increase with the years, but there is always some uncertainty regarding what course to take. They want to travel and usually leave the place of birth, often establishing a permanent residence at a distance. The November birthdate especially is attracted to the sea and may want to own his own ship. The majority want to be near the water. Unless there is some obligation that prevents it, these people often become rovers in the latter years.

# Challenge for the 7 H

## JEALOUSY

### Birthdates Ruled by the 7 H

Sept. 30. Ruler- Venus.

Lib. Must guard against self-indulgence, laziness and selfishness. Want to shine in their chosen work-- as star and benefactor. Like to live in ease and comfort but often have to work hard for success. Love affairs are intense while they last. There is much talent in this birthdate and ability to succeed independently if the talent is cultivated and an artistic or dramatic line chosen. If they go into business they need cooperation and guidance. Are good talkers and make excellent trial lawyers. Can also engage in advertising, publishing and (in some cases) banking.

Oct. 28. Ruler- Mars

Scor. Have fixed ideas-- and devotion to them. Cannot be talked out of an opinion

once formed. Subject to accidents that may interfere with their work. May have sudden breaks or climaxes in their lives, long-lasting illnesses or a chronic condition, inherited or acquired. More dutiful and self-sacrificing than the other 7 H birthdates, (often needlessly), and seldom appreciated. Given to unconventional unions. Must guard against escape from discouragement through drink or drugs. May be strongly attracted to occultism and change the whole course of their lives. If so, become active in secret orders. Are seekers for truth. Succeed as teachers, lecturers or writers. If not interested in the mysteries are apt to follow engineering, mechanics-- or undertaking.

Nov. 26. Ruler- Jupiter.

Sag. Intellectual and practical-- but also endowed with imagination and a sense of poetry. Nervous and restless-- actually seeking peace and poise. Should seek an occupation in the field of education, literature or philosophy--anything that taxes their fine mental capacity. Clever (often gifted) at working in bronze, tin or marble. Money does not come easily and should be budgeted. Should have frequent sojourns in the country-- alone.

Dec. 24. Ruler- Saturn.

Cap. Highly ambitious. More self-sufficient than the rest. Dignified and self-important. Critical and easily offended. Serious-minded and responsible. Should never retire; need constant activity. Should avoid connection with hospitals, institutions of confinement. Can succeed in business or as trustees, government officials or public administrators.

### SEVEN OF CLUBS

Clubs - Knowledge  
7 C - Worry re Accomplishment.  
7 in C - Spiritual Power in Rev-  
elation.

The Uranus Card in the Saturn L.  
Displaces the 8 D in the Nat. Sp.

---

This card never lacks the inspiration of Uranus, as its True Place is also in the Uranus position (Mars Line). We have the 3 rulerships to consider-- Saturn for the Line, Uranus for the position and Mars for the True Place. Saturn will always make trouble for us if we disregard his laws, and thus it is with the 7 C. Instead of cultivating their great gift of intuition and listening for their instruction, they too often succumb to the Saturn pressure, accept discouragement (or rail against the obstacles in their path) and worry over a multitude of things that never happen.

The displaced 8 D assures them of the power behind them-- a power that not only gives them an opportunity to exercise right judgment of values but secures their protection when discrimination is exercised. The Mars rulership of the True Place says, Work for it, fight for it if necessary but USE it at all costs. These people can always make money (their chief worry) if they will work for it. Many of them do work, but periodically they get into a panic and plunge into some unwise investment or get-rich-quick scheme which leaves them poorer than ever.

Much of the trouble lies in a lack of preparation. Being in the realm of Clubs, a thorough education is the prime essential.

When this is neglected they get off to a bad start, as far as accomplishment is concerned. Some periods of financial limitation are bound to come and they need trained minds and well stocked brains to combat them.

As with all 7's, there is a subconscious urge for spiritual development. The 7 C wants proof and tangibility and when that is not forthcoming they abandon the particular creed or code they have been experimenting with and try another. If their state of mind about religion is sufficiently troubled, they will keep on seeking until they find a faith to cling to.

The men of this card should strive to work under the K C; in that Sequence the answers to his problems will come more readily.

There is sometimes scandal and backbiting connected with this card-- especially for those who waste their time and substance and scatter their energies. Trouble in their work usually comes through labor disputes and unreliable employees. This often reacts unfavorably on their health, increasing their natural nervousness and mental confusion. They must realize that they can succeed-- and splendidly-- through work and application. They must shun petty and frivolous associates, psychic experiments, gambling, drink and careless, thoughtless living.

Those who are "right side up" (and there are many) have provided themselves with a fine educational foundation, have developed their intuitional power and have crowned their lives with splendid achievement and success.

Planetary Sequence for the 7 C.

Merc.  
5 D

Sudden and unexpected changes in family finances. Education may be interfered with but should be persisted in at all costs. Shifts in work, interests and position. If not limited financially, will do considerable traveling in youth. Should avoid the water in connection with business or residence. Want association with things that move rapidly-- and profitably. Apt to lose interest before making a thorough test. Must learn the value of seeing things through.

Ven.  
Q S

Respond to affection and usually have a devoted mother, nurse, sister or wife. Women make excellent nurses and develop great fondness for their charges. Both sexes benefit by association with women who are practical and hard working, stimulate their ambition and help them to accomplishment.

Mars.  
J C

Mentally stubborn and should strive for mental balance rather than fixity. May be quarrelsome, competitive rather than cooperative. Opinionated. Enjoy debates on controversial subjects. Like to associate with lawyers, politicians, etc. and take the other side of any argument. If they have cultivated balance, will reason things out and use good judgment. If this is done in the early years, they are assured of comfort and freedom from worry in their old age. The father or older brother may be an interfering element or encourage their naturally combative spirit by crossing or blocking them. Should be sure of their own ground.

Jup.  
9 D

Disappointment comes if there is undue worry, fear or selfishness about money. Are able to make large sums and speedily lose them by exercising poor judgment. Hate to be advised. Should be very guarded in making any long term investments unless for home or estate. Inheritance is likely, but often dissipated-- especially if a woman is involved. The safest financial course for all 7 C is tithing and budgeting.

Sat.  
7 S

The constitution is not usually robust and health should be guarded. May easily upset their own health through worry and negativity. May be interested in healing and if so, should follow natural methods-- chiropractic, osteopathy, naturopathy, etc. Can become good diagnosticians. Interested in psycho-analysis but do not make good counselors; too fixed in own opinions. Here is the great need for a good mental foundation.

Uran.  
2 C

2 C is a fear card and they are apt either to shun entirely or get "too far out" in the very things they have come to deal with. Their own Birth Card is in the Uranus position and they should acquaint themselves with the truths that lie "behind the veil"-- not in the confused (and often evil) astral realm but straight up to their own counselors. With balanced minds and awareness they can learn all they need to know. When working with others should strive for a cooperative attitude and avoid disputes with employees. Are not often successful in real estate and should seek advice if buying property. Should avoid real estate as a business. Must share their knowledge.



Nep.  
K C

If their problems have been honestly wrestled with and good judgment gained, they are lords and masters of their later years and may become not only valuable members of society but leaders and counselors, philosophers and teachers. The K C is an initiate card and by the strength and power inherent in it, all adversity in this difficult path may be reversed and all evil turned to good.

Challenge for the 7 C

AGNOSTICISM

Birthdates Ruled by the 7 C

Mar. 29. Ruler- Mars.

Aries The mental attitude must be kept clear and strong-- no negativity. These people often suffer from the machinations of others and become embittered and easily discouraged. Should stick to a course and not give up. Clever and inventive. Good draughtsmen, mechanical engineers, architects, surveyors. May be connected with law or politics. If in a commercial line, succeed best with metals, machinery, sharp instruments. The women often make good nurses, laboratory technicians or experts in home economics.

Apr. 27. Ruler- Venus

Tau. Helped by women-- but not romantically involved with them. The men are more apt to become attached to those who are not helpful, but more glamorous. Are naturally intuitive. Love music and should cultivate some artistic line as an outlet for their emotions. May be dominated by conditions at home or by the mo-

ther. Are more at peace when living close to the earth. Should strive to eliminate fear of insecurity. May gain a position of authority which dispels their fears. May be interested in social and political and prison reform. Have a more universal viewpoint than many 7 C and are usually well educated and well balanced. Are studious and philosophical. May attain a high place in government service. Good writers-- usually along serious lines, - history, philosophy, etc.

May 25.

Gem.

Ruler- Mercury. The majority of these people are doubting Thomases. Very talkative and self-expressive by nature, but seldom reveal their true sentiments on any subject. This subtlety may give them an occasional advantage in business but does not help their personal relationships. They like to sound people out and agree to whatever is popular or expedient. Will never commit themselves without keeping an ace in the hole. Are interested in the races, in business involving transportation or anything that moves rapidly and frequently changes. The more developed and educated often go to the other extreme and become deep thinkers, philosophers or psychologists. For them writing is the most important field of influence. Those who are less exceptional can succeed as lawyers, agents, salesmen or auctioneers.

June 23.

Can.

Ruler- The Moon. (This birthdate may fall in the last degree of Gem. but it is rare). Restless and ambitious but not always sure of themselves. They need encouragement and affection. In

certain directions, however, they have strong opinions and firm convictions and for these they will go to any lengths to uphold. Of all the 7 C they are the most dependent upon affection and most devoted to those they love. They want to shine as sponsors of the underprivileged but their timidity keeps them in the background. Are disturbed about lack of money and are always charitable with what they have. They are idealistic, poetical and musical but cannot commercialize the arts. They make good managers of apartment houses and hotels, good caterers and successful dealers in household commodities. They often like to follow the sea or live close to it. Can deal in liquids-- especially perfumes.

July 21. Ruler- The Moon.  
Can. Much more self-assertive and self-promotive than the other Cancer birthdate. Like the limelight and are attracted to the stage or platform, whether talented or not. Many playwrights and actors are found in this date; also singers, musicians and lecturers. The women are especially gifted in clothes designing, running dress shops or executing orders for interior decorations. Like display and are clever in creating it. Work best when they have an appreciative audience. Influenced by home and family. Usually have a home that is artistic and in good taste. Want cooperation but are unusually independent-- for Cancer. Must avoid selfishness and a critical tendency. Like to have others dependent upon them. Are generous and protective.

Aug. 19. Ruler- The Sun  
Leo. Self-confident and highly ambitious. Aspire to a position of authority in whatever line they follow. When they have learned tolerance and developed a humanitarian spirit, become valuable leaders-- but this usually is delayed until they are advanced in years. Must have prominence and excitement, so many are attracted to the theatre -- and often make a success of it. Better for the stage than the movies for they prefer to be their own directors. If in a commercial line, should be at the head of the business. Strong supporters of law and order. Reactionary. Original and creative. Good merchandisers, customs house brokers or government officials. Always dramatic.

Sept. 17. Ruler- Mercury.  
Vir. Can drive sharp bargains. Should cultivate breadth of viewpoint in money matters and avoid pettiness and penuriousness. Good tax experts, accountants, technicians. Efficient and thorough in drawing up documents, legal papers (briefs) and trust deeds; never miss a point. Dislike limitation but do not exert themselves to eliminate it. Have periods of generosity and extravagance. Should try to eliminate ulterior motives.

Oct. 15. Ruler- Venus.  
Lib. Love art, music, poetry-- and beauty. Strong religious inclinations-- not usually orthodox. Like ceremony and "setting" with their religion. Usually endowed with a strong humanitarian urge and will use their talents to promote culture, education and general welfare. Will become actors to "elevate the stage" or marry to reform the mate.

Work better when married--  
and loved. Eager for popular-  
ity. Want to live up to what  
is expected of them. Better  
suited to a literary or pro-  
fessional career than a com-  
mercial. Good agents, diplo-  
mats and go-betweens. Often  
have talent for art; always  
have ability for writing.

Nov. 13. Ruler- Mars.

Scor. There are saints and sinners in this birthdate; it all depends upon the understanding of this karmic number and the use of the great power in the Sign. There is an inclination to bewail the hard lot and rail against the obstacles. They are seekers for knowledge but often too skeptical and critical to recognize the truth when they find it. They feel underpaid and unappreciated, which makes them bitter and resentful. If they don't know any better, they try to wreak their vengeance on society--with lamentable results for themselves. When willing to

accept their crosses as logical results of their own causes and set about discharging their karmic debts willingly, they become truly great people-- and the crosses miraculously disappear. They are gifted as writers, healers, teachers, metaphysicians and philosophers. They can succeed in any business connected with mines or metals.

Dec. 11. Ruler- Jupiter.

Sag. Tense and nervous but dynamic and determined. Can achieve good mental balance only through wisdom and understanding. Inclined to be dictatorial. If working for own ends, not likely to go far. With larger interests and a sincere concern for universal good can become valuable and respected leaders. Should avoid temperamentism; should seek inspiration. They belong on the higher levels. Good government officials, national representatives, economists, writers.



## SEVEN OF DIAMONDS

### Diamonds - Values.

7 D - Conflict between Spirit and Matter.

7 in D - Peace through Victory.

confirms the relationship. For the 7 D is the Saturn Card in the Saturn Line; and the 9 H is the Venus Card in the Venus Line.

The Venus Card in the Venus L.  
Displaces the 9 H in the Nat. Sp.

These two cards are inextricably linked together. In all of the 90 quadrations they exchange places and are never found elsewhere. One or the other is always the Venus card in the Venus Line or the Saturn Card in the Saturn Line. You will note, too, that the True Place

This should say much to the student who has gone thus far in the study of the Sacred Symbols. 7's represent material or personal difficulties OR spiritual victory; 9's represent personal disappointment and frustration OR peace and fulfilment through universal love. Under whichever aspect of this card the life is lived, there is always a double emphasis. For the majority there is always one prob-



lem or the other-- money or love. When the love life is smooth the finances are upset; when there is wealth, love is a problem, a burden or a heartache.

This card is necessarily associated with money-- for good or ill, little or much, but wealth seldom brings its natives happiness unless they are working with the "top side" of the 9 H.

Emotional problems are keenly felt and often result in illness. The double Venus position makes love a vital factor in the life, the Saturn insistence strips off the glamour and puts on the pressure.

With these people there is a great love of home, but they have to wait for it. The early life doesn't seem to provide it without many changes and vicissitudes, but it is always in the back of their minds and they save and sacrifice if necessary or finally manage to locate in one place and use the funds for it that may have been at their disposal from the start.

Money is often spent carelessly and futilely; besides being a card of power and accomplishment, it is also productive of the "wine, women and song" people who have not acquired a sense of values.

Inheritance is frequent, also a marriage into money. Money is always important-- a goal to be attained. They are not happy without it and will work very hard for it if it has not come through gift or inheritance. This is not a card of idleness.

The life seems to follow cycles of 5 or 7 years; changes are often violent, always sudden. There is always discontent until the desire to live well is satisfied--unless they have dedicated themselves to service and forgotten self-interest.

# Planetary Sequence for the 7 D

Merc.  
5 S They usually leave the place of birth early in life or do considerable traveling. Changes of home are apt to be frequent and they seldom remain with their own family after the 27th year. They are not protected in legal matters and should be very careful of signing papers or making contracts. Any business or occupation engaged in should be versatile and interesting; they are very restless under routine and may get a wrong start by attempting to break away too suddenly or living a personal life that is in too sharp a contrast.

Ven.  
J H They are willing to sacrifice for love-- and usually have to; this is the martyr's card. The women are especially devoted and unselfish where love is concerned and usually have some young person in their environment who is the object of sacrifice or the cause of sorrow. The men are often associated with those weaker than themselves and provide good pillars to lean on. They like to entertain and have a large circle of friends in their homes.

Mars.  
9 C May have to be forced into certain types of work or of study and will persevere if interested and abandon them if not. They seldom adhere to the early religious teaching, preferring their own brand of unorthodoxy. Always ready to take a chance, many become consistent gamblers-- with unfortunate results; those who are very much "of the world" play the market or the races-- or anything they can plunge into and that provides the excitement of risk. In associations they often meet with antagonism-- perhaps unmerited.

Jup.  
9 S

There are problems here, as a rule, but none that cannot be surmounted by those in full command of themselves and endowed with a sense of true values. Concentration and hard work are sure to result in achievement. Business is not always productive without a long preliminary struggle. If they work entirely alone there are losses; a level-headed partner is a great asset to them. If there is an inheritance, there is usually trouble with the will or contest from other beneficiaries. The inheritance may be disappointing or money spent to collect it.

Sat.  
2 H

There is some connection with illness-- usually of a loved one, although the women often become visiting nurses, and efficient ones. In both sexes there is an inner desire for contact with another plane-- which may or may not be disregarded. Under this influence a strong religious interest may be developed and may turn them suddenly to a type of work that changes their entire lives. Care should be taken to avoid accidents for themselves and they are often involved with accidents of others. If a woman, marriage may be interfered with through family responsibility. Some form of sacrifice is a requirement for this Birth Card.

Uran.  
K H

There is strong psychic power here and a desire for other-plane knowledge. If developed, this is a great asset in service to others-- and priceless for themselves. These people are kindly employers and are much concerned with the welfare of those in the ranks of labor. They

Nep.  
K D

become leaders of groups or fraternities that are working for progress and improvement-- especially after 45. These people are naturally clairaudient and should develop their gift. If working mainly on the material plane will do much traveling in later life-- and usually have the means at their command. They are attracted to the water-- some profession connected with the sea or sea-travel or the establishment of their own homes near a body of water. Although development may be delayed, these natives are capable of greatness and often become justly famous.

#### Challenge for the 7 D

#### THE HARMONIZATION OF MONEY AND LOVE

#### Birthdates Ruled by the 7 D

- Jan. 20. Ruler- Saturn  
Cap. Money may be accumulated, but rarely is except by hard work. There is a certain sternness and rigidity in these people that does not deny friendliness but seldom evinces any sympathy. Make good, hard-headed physicians, courteous but unbending ambassadors or diplomats. The other side of the picture is selfish, over-ambitious and a climber. Influenced by the personalities of others but seldom show it. Can succeed as labor leaders or property managers. If aware of the inspiration in the birthday Number, can successfully cultivate some latent talent and commercialize it.
- Feb. 18. Ruler- Uranus.  
Aqua. Demand personal freedom but have a desire for service. If a man, eager for move-

- ment and travel. Do not want responsibility but will not shirk it if affectional ties are involved. Want recompense for any service. Make good doctors, experimenters in cures. Are attracted to the stage and may become very popular-- seldom famous. Are better suited for business and may become large-scale financiers. There may be a talent for technical music but there is seldom success in any other art-form.
- Mar. 16. Ruler-Neptune  
Pisc. Are fearful of lack of protection in old age. Want to accumulate and set aside for the rainy day. More independent than many Pisceans. Want power and believe that money is the key to it. Not attracted to partnerships; prefer to work alone and be at the head of own business. Can succeed in hotel work and transportation. If they reach a high point of success are inclined to become dictatorial. Have an attraction for the arts but are better suited for their business angles than as artists or performers. Inclined to a religion that demonstrates what they want-- notably Christian Science or certain types of New Thought. Could become good mental healers.
- Apr. 14. Ruler- Mars.  
Aries Must learn to check impulse and cultivate accuracy. Enjoy promotion and speculation but are not always successful at either. Good starters, poor finishers; too scattered in their interests, too restless to see things through. Should work in the open-- road engineering, surveying, street car conductors, bus drivers etc. Have a tendency to scatter their energies and waste their time. Should avoid the law as a profession-- also legal entanglements in their own affairs. If willing to take themselves seriously can succeed as writers, financiers-- or theologians. They must guard against carelessness and thoughtlessness. Must realize that neither money nor love are playthings.
- May 12. Ruler- Venus.  
Tau. Responsible and "solid". Understand divine laws intuitively. Have a paternal and protective attitude toward the world in general and a strong desire for service. May be mistaken in beliefs but are sincere in them and cannot be changed. Want to be comforters and providers. The women are fine mothers and nurses. Men are good employers and generous contributors to charity. Love the earth. Can succeed as horticulturists, landscape architects, etc. Great sense of beauty and color. Interior decorators, artists, poets, musicians, teachers and philosophers. The undeveloped will stubbornly espouse an unpopular or questionable cause for the excitement of it-- or pure deviltry.
- June 10. Ruler- Mercury.  
Gem. Restless, nervous, changeable. Easily bored. Must cultivate dependability and unselfishness. Want a profession connected with people, variety and excitement. Are good court reporters, journalists, travel guides, explorers. Demand freedom and independence. Not always good marriage partners because too exacting and self-insistent. Wither under monotony-- which has a bad mental effect on them. Learn readily and forget easily. Are subject to nervous ailments.



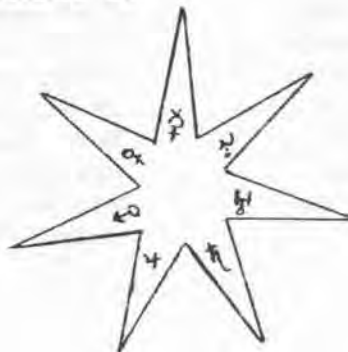
July 8. Ruler- The Moon.  
Can. Acquisitive and self-protective-- through fear of lack. Want money badly but cannot always keep it; self-indulgent spenders. Like to be prominent in the community and appear well-to-do. Will contribute to projects but want their names at the top of the list. Apt to be lazy but will work if there is a chance to accumulate. Are often gifted along artistic lines and should cultivate any latent talent; this brings out the best of them. If make a career of business, may become ruthless and penurious. Those who are less money-conscious become active in community, church or general welfare projects.

Aug. 6. Ruler- The Sun.  
Leo. A difficult birthdate unless dedicated to service. In this case money is apt to be a problem, but sacrifice is cheerfully accepted. The usual Aug. 6 people are the most monied of all the 7 D; they are either born to money inherit it or marry it. In that case, the personal life leaves much to be desired. Have many opportunities but seldom embrace them. Will spend lavishly on home and personal comfort. Need to be loved for themselves but are usually sought for their money. When these people become truly philanthropic and eager to share their wealth, they stand a fine chance of

personal peace and happiness. The usual picture is one of boredom, loneliness-- and an accumulation of ailments. Succeed best in a large business-- banking, brokerage or manufacturing. May be good lawyers, actors or directors.

Sept. 4. Ruler- Mercury.  
Vir. Must work hard to attain a key position. Apt to be meticulous and fussy, swamped with detail. The mind is keen but critical; their very mentality may become a burden. Must avoid worry and fretfulness. Very successful at research and technical details. Also well adapted for real estate, commodities-- especially groceries--merchandising and selling small articles. Can teach or write if other factors in the chart are supporting.

Oct. 2. Ruler- Venus.  
Lib. This is the most artistic and gifted of all the 7 D. Great painters belong to this birthdate, actors and composers. To the majority, art and beauty come first. Interested in foreign countries and foreign travel. Good foreign agents, diplomats and ambassadors. If not artistically inclined, should study law. May become strongly religious and universally-minded. Have high ideals and great influence over others. May become too self-effacing and sacrificial for their own good. If not well balanced mentally may have a martyr complex.



SEVEN OF SPADES

Spades - Labor, Wisdom.  
7 S - Victory over Materiality.  
7 in S - Peace in the Higher Self.

The Jupiter Card in the Uranus L.  
Displaces the K D in the Nat. Sp.

---

This is the "resurrection" card, the first of the 7's that comes "out of the night" at the beginning of the resurrection month.

There is material trouble, physical and financial, for all 7's-- but here the Displaced Card is a King, a card of overcoming, and the task allotted to the 7 S is less arduous than the others'. Naturally, the first pre-requisite is awareness of the power behind this pattern; the next step is to learn to use it. The Uranus Line provides the intuition; the Jupiter position bestows the blessing-- redoubled in this case, for the True Place is also Jupiter, in the Line of the idealistic Neptune.

Despite this "higher plane" material, we find many 7 S living very close to the ground, grubbing for money that is never enough to meet their needs and subservient to those who are far beneath them in the ranks of God's elect. One thing only keeps them there-- their faulty judgment of values. The K D is proof that substance is not denied them, but command over it is not assured unless it is to be applied to the fulfilment of their mission. As we have learned, they are diggers for truth, contenders for the growth of the soul, heralds of the doctrine of eternal life-- as is the case with all Spades. 7 is the Dominical Number and there is no escaping the Divine appointment.

We see there is additional power drawn from the 8 H-- the card that displaces their own True Place-- so enduring and idealistic love is no more denied them than is money. They are powerful people by endowment and if they do not become leaders and examples it is because sickness stands in the way or their own karma is too heavy.

There are few of these natives who have not been through many initiations. They have learned in the past that money is not always value nor display always beauty. They must never act from ulterior motives-- for within themselves they know that each voluntary act of theirs must be accounted for and balanced-- and they know, too, that whatever sorrow they encounter in this life is a just debt, payment for which is justly demanded.

Illness may come through worry over business-- or a frustrated desire to live beyond their means. Their heritage of power is sometimes misdirected to a longing for magnificence and disappointment is their lot until they awaken to greater wisdom.

They work quietly-- often secretly-- and are usually willing to remain behind the scenes. For that reason they are valuable in secret service and are greatly aided by their instinctive discernment of truth or falsehood. They have many friends but few loves. Generosity is a strong point and willingness to serve. Of all cards they represent the best teachers and wisest counselors. In business they are honest and reliable. In love they are faithful.

Planetary Sequence for the 7 S

Merc.  
2 C  
In youth the reactions are quick and argumentative. They feel on the defensive-- partly from a desire to learn quickly, partly from fear that they cannot accomplish all that is expected of them. Are good students and good debaters. Throughout life they are "joiners" and they start early. They are subject to sudden interruptions or calls in various directions. They are regarded as errand boys-- or girls-- and are constantly at the beck and call of others.

Ven.  
K C  
Are attracted to those of strong mental power. A well educated man-- relative or not -- may have a great influence. The women are apt to marry an older man who is in a mental type of work. Very seldom attracted to frivolity. The emotions are deep and lasting but emotional relationships are built more on respect and admiration than on demonstration.

Mars.  
J D  
Very capable at handling accounts and finances for others. Absolutely trustworthy. Often found in charitable or humanitarian organizations-- Red Cross, Boy Scouts, etc.-- and usually behind the scenes. Are humble and self-effacing but no door-mats. Will work very hard to get things done-- with or without remuneration. Keep their private lives and business well separated. Legal minds.

Jup.  
4 H  
Interested in living well and enjoy making enough money to make it possible. They seldom have to struggle for a good living unless the early education has been much neglected. The pleasure connected with making money is less materialistic than in most cases; they want it for what it brings rather

Sat.  
4 D

Uran.  
2 S

Nep.  
8 H

than for pride of possession. Benefits come through travel, especially by water. They are good mixers and firm friends. In case of any illness of self or family, they are assured of good care and ample funds. Great believers in preserving the health and are strong for preventive and natural methods. Usually live long and remain useful and active. If they have a health or physical affliction are uncomplaining and resigned. They never forget to count their blessings and always feel they are many.

Cooperative and work well in partnership. Believe in benefits and privileges for employees. Often leaders of welfare groups, better housing committees, etc. Are good executives. Work well with anything connected with the land. Are kindly and diplomatic. Good agents, negotiators, etc. If they have been serious and much occupied in early life and the middle years, they take more time for sociability when they are older. Life is usually well protected and very pleasant. They seldom retire from active work because the sense of power is increased rather than diminished. Time and money are spent in philanthropic enterprises and they seldom want credit for the gifts and benefits they bestow. If they have failed to overcome their obstacles in the earlier years, they usually can before they die.

Challenge for the 7 S

RECOGNITION OF POWER





Birthdates Ruled by the 7 S

Jan. 7. Ruler- Saturn

Cap. Can commercialize any of their natural abilities. Are mental and analytical. Less personally ambitious than many Capricornians but want leadership because they feel they are good leaders. Willing to work as silent partners but want the control in their own hands. They believe they know what is best for the people they are dealing with. Would like to be President-- for the good of the nation. Can successfully run a business for others as well as for themselves. Often attracted to medicine and more apt to be specialists than general practitioners. Good psychologists. Always patient and not too sympathetic. Will wait for others to reveal their hand before expressing an opinion. Can smooth over difficult situations with diplomacy.

Feb. 5. Ruler- Uranus.

Aquar. Strongly attracted to religion and usually have a brand of their own in which they firmly believe. Are magnetic and influential. Make good exhorters and evangelists. If they follow an established creed it must be one of love and tolerance. Very spiritually minded but not interested in psychic phenomena. Believe that God is the Supreme Ruler and that the aspirant must deal directly with Him-- without intermediaries. Good writers-- usually for propaganda. Interested in causes of disease-- or of mental or emotional distress. Believe that faith and spiritual development can cure all ills.

Mar. 3. Ruler- Neptune.

Pisc. This is the weakest of the 7 S and the most likely to scatter their forces. Are gifted in art and poetry and often attracted to the theatre. Creative and original; good designers and decorators. Grow stronger if they choose a practical career and even though interested in making a business pay, are always mindful of its general usefulness and the good it may do. Can become very successful-- even famous-- in the business world. Often gifted with inventive power and may devise or create something that is of universal benefit. Can be very valuable in connection with hospitals, sanitariums and institutions for the afflicted and underprivileged. Are interested in prison reform.

Apr. 1. Ruler- Mars.

Aries. This is the most active and dynamic of the 7 S. There seem to be two distinct types of people belonging to this birthdate-- the busy, bustling, down-to-earth financiers or merchandisers, ambitious, restless and self-promotive or the strongly religious who want to "go into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature." Here is either spirit or matter, but seldom a combination of the two, as in the other birthdates. This is the Resurrection Card and the spiritually-minded predominate. These people are born into the new light, the forward march and they want others to share their firm conviction that life is everlasting and redemption is for all. They are powerful and convincing light-bearers.

## 8 EIGHTS 8

These are the Power Cards. Some of the early mystery schools taught that 8 was the number of God and that its use by man would bring him evil. From this superstition the practice arose, among many of the old-school numerologists, of assigning to 8 the rulership of Saturn as the embodiment of evil. Today we know-- both from experience and from the Higher Teaching-- that 8 is the number of the Sun (and therefore of God) and that Saturn is not the embodiment of evil.

Our mathematical symbol for infinite measure or "infinity" is the horizontal 8 and this same symbol, as "all power" is over the head of the Magician in the Tarot and of the woman in the 8th card-- Strength-- who is opening the lion's jaws with her hands.

When we come to look upon wealth as the symbol of power and write our 8's with a very small loop at the top and a very large one below then, of course, 8 may bring us evil and money may justly be called its root. It is actually a picture of God's circle of power above reflected in man's below.

In the cards we find several geometrical figures of repeated 4's -- two squares, 8 triangles, two tetrads, two right angles, etc-- the security of 4 doubled, or the intimation that upon a firm foundation may be built another of greater power and expansion. 8 is the first free number, for it comes

at the "turn" of the 7's. It is the "Eternal Splendor of the Limitless Light". (pattern on the Trestle-board).

The natives of these cards can expand in any direction-- according to their will and the outlines of their pattern. The power is always with them. They may turn the power to evil uses if they choose (and there are many 8's who operate very negatively indeed) but they are free; they reflect God's Plan but they are not bound by it.

HEARTS have the power to harmonize their lives, increase their resources and expand their field of service through Love-- personal, universal and Divine.

CLUBS have the power to acquire knowledge-- and the obligation to disseminate it. If they will not learn and teach they cannot fulfil their mission. They must follow the admonition of St. Peter to "add knowledge to your faith".

DIAMONDS have the power to acquire wealth-- and the obligation to share it. The "Limitless Substance" is at their disposal, twice over. They are "crowned", therefore custodians and trustees. They represent the bank of spiritual and material security.

SPADES have the power to acquire true wisdom and to live under God's Laws. Symbols of death, they are free to disprove its reality.

EIGHT OF HEARTS

Hearts - Love

8 H - Power in Love.

8 in H - Success in Relationships.

The Jupiter Card in the Neptune L.  
Displaces the 7 S. in the Nat. Sp.

---

To the natural power of this card is added the spiritual power of the displaced 7 S-- but the latter, while it may be latent, is not at their disposal for use unless there is spiritual aspiration in their hearts and spiritual application in their deeds. Victory on the higher plane is assured if they work for it-- and happiness in the emotional life follows as a natural consequence.

Through insight the 8 H can overcome all difficulties. It is a wisdom card. True wisdom, however, is elusive and although the majority of the 8 H natives strive for it and want it, their interests and relationships are so many and varied, they allow themselves to be distracted from its pursuit.

Their principal difficulties are emotional. Finances may be fluctuating and not always sufficient to meet the desire for having and giving; the work may be underpaid or wholly unrewarded-- but there is always ample provision for security. They have no valid excuse for worrying about lack-- although they often do. It is the love life that brings them periodical heights or depths and the depths that cause them to suffer intensely.

Besides their own Birth Card, the three most personal planets are in the Neptune Line-- Mercury, Venus and Mars. Their ideals are so high and exacting that they

are rarely met-- and when they are they are of brief duration. Disillusion steps in and breaks the relationship or-- as is the case more frequently-- separation is caused by death. This is the link with the 7 S. These people must learn that there is no death and therefore no separation other than what is caused by a long journey. This is a direct call to the development of spiritual perception and the extra-sensory potential that exists in all of us.

The women, being more emotional and less inclined to compromise are the greatest sufferers. All 8 H must love and be loved-- and while they are often the objects of jealousy or contention, they never lack friends and admirers. They can transmute their love and find happiness in their work and their friends. Through wisdom there is overcoming (7 S).

There are obstacles also in their work. They always undertake more than they can accomplish easily and wear themselves out trying to meet their obligations-- often self-imposed. They are very unhappy unless in the right field of expression and should never be forced into a career that is distasteful to them. If working mainly on the material plane they are attracted to business that deals with large organizations or foreign interests. They usually do considerable foreign traveling themselves. In either field, material or spiritual, they have the power of leadership.

They are broadminded and sympathetic, friendly and generous-- or negatively, selfish and self-indulgent-- spoiled and childish. They will fight for a principle.



Planetary Sequence for the 8 H

Merc.  
6 C Unless working under the Personality Cards, the early life may be monotonous but is usually well protected and harmonious. The mental equipment is good but not in the "prodigy" class. Insight and intuition are developed early. They resist changes and like to remain in one place for a long time. There is a slow but steady increase in the desire for knowledge. Can always overcome any obstacles that stand in the way of acquiring an education.

Ven.  
6 S Emotional problems and disappointments can be overcome through the power in this card-- although some early experience in love may be, for a time, very devastating. If a love or friendship is once formed, they want it to last "forever". The women of these dates want travel-- and usually have it-- but home roots are strong and a home of their own-- not parental-- is much desired. Unless working under the Personality Card, in the case of women there are apt to be long engagements. Both sexes want money that is sufficient and ample security.

Mars.  
Q H If a woman, this Mars Card is also her Personality and she is much influenced by it-- especially in relations with the opposite sex. All Heart natives like amusement and diversion-- the Q H more than the rest. This can be a very frivolous and flirtatious individual and the power in the card can be hopelessly dissipated. If working positively, the women are faithful, motherly and warm-hearted and may overdo the mother-love complex. The men may be dominated by

Jup.  
10 C

Sat.  
8 D

Uran.  
K S

Nep.  
3 H

the wife or mother, but prefer the society of strong-minded women and are often materially helped by them. It is important to note that this "blessing" card is in the Crown Line-- proving that the real benefits in these lives come from on high. Power is given to apply what they know-- and if there has been a good educational background, much can be accomplished in the mental field. There is an in-born sense of true knowledge and mental pursuits are likely to be the most lucrative. Their gift of understanding gives them success in dealing with others.

The necessity for making money may entail hard work, but the objective is usually accomplished. Possibility of an inheritance or gain of some sort through goods of the dead. Money can be made through healing or a connection with hospitals or rest homes. There is usually a good health foundation but it may be disrupted through carelessness.

Ability to control others -- especially employees. Work best where large numbers of people are employed. Will champion causes that benefit society. Not well adapted for menial work. Good executives. Are found as leaders and directors of large groups. If drawn to a religious career, make fine missionaries-- medical or spiritual-- especially in the foreign field. May be sponsors of religious movements or institutions.

Unless there has been much spiritual development and understanding of the pattern, the emotional life may be more disturbed in the later

years than in youth. Circumstances and events may be perplexing. They may live in one locality and prefer another or their much-desired peace and harmony may be interfered with. These people should never live alone, but happy relationships are uncertain in later life. The last days are usually spent far from the birthplace.

Challenge for the 8 H

QUEST FOR THE HIGHER KNOWLEDGE

Birthdates Ruled by the 8 H

Aug. 31. Ruler- Mercury.

Vir. Hard-working. Set in one line of activity and not interested elsewhere. Their own circle of prime importance. Strive to keep conditions unchanging. Development very important to success. Plodders but willing to serve. State of health chronic-- for good or ill. Succeed in institutional work, teaching, accounting or real estate operations. Secretaries.

Sept. 29. Ruler- Venus.

Lib. Art, merchandising and politics (law) are the main fields for success. These people are nervous and tense. Work better if married or in partnership. For happiness, should forget self and work for others; apt to brood over own misfortunes. Hate any form of menial work and are unhappy if forced into it. May need a good psycho-analyst to help them to achieve impersonality. Stimulated by appreciation and congenial surroundings. Have inspirational power but do not always know how to use it.

Oct. 27. Ruler- Mars.

Scor. A universal card; carry the burdens of the world. May be attracted to the medical profession but too sympathetic to be efficient. Set and forceful but very loyal. Will not be coerced or called to account. Very religious but never orthodox. Good counselors, metaphysicians, writers, teachers, musicians. May become great financiers but use a large part of their money for philanthropy. The personal life seldom smooth except for brief periods. Suffer intensely through their emotions.

Nov. 25. Ruler- Jupiter.

Sag. Public-spirited and philanthropic. May espouse a mistaken cause, but blindly devote themselves to it. Understand common needs; universally minded. Become successful through their own efforts. Want full justice. Interested in large enterprises and want to improve methods. Too blunt for diplomacy, but like politics. Teachers, psychologists, lawyers, architects, lecturers. Reformers.

Dec. 23. Ruler- Saturn.

Cap. Ambitious for leadership. Often stern and impersonal. Interested in money and personal success. The women can make money through friendly relations and the power of their personality. Apt to marry those with good financial background. Can commercialize their own abilities. Interested in large organizations and want big returns. Jealous. Hysterical when emotionally aroused. Love art and beauty as collectors but must employ others to judge it. Too possessive.

### EIGHT OF CLUBS

Clubs - Knowledge  
8 C - Power in Knowledge  
8 in C - Material Mastery through  
the Power of Mind.

The Neptune Card in the Mars L.  
No displacement. This is one of  
the fixed cards and remains in  
the same position in both spreads.

---

Neptune holds the key to this  
card and the Mars "conjunction"  
either sharpens its power-value  
or destroys it.

The mixture of mental strength,  
spiritual awareness, psychic power  
and powerful emotions is sometimes  
too much for these people to han-  
dle and dire confusion is the re-  
sult. When the psychic power is  
extreme (as in some cases), unless  
great care is taken for protection,  
they become fields for possible in-  
vasion. They should strive at all  
times for mental balance and not  
allow their emotions, their fixed  
ideas or tendency to temperament  
to dominate them. The charts (as-  
trological and numerological) of  
the children of these dates should  
be carefully studied for any men-  
tal support along practical lines  
and these points strengthened in  
the early years. There is no fi-  
ner material to be found anywhere  
than in the 8 C equipment, but it  
must be guarded and guided.

Set principles and fixed men-  
tal attitudes have been "brought  
over" and from these they cannot  
be swerved. When they are able to  
clarify their objectives, they al-  
ways go straight toward them-- and  
attain them. Through the power of  
knowledge, which is their heritage,  
they can overcome any obstacle and  
attain any desire. Their entire  
Planetary Sequence is in the Jup-

iter line and protection surrounds  
them in all departments of life.

Being a member of the trinity  
of fixed cards, they are allied  
with the wisdom of the K S and the  
sacrifice of the J H. They, too,  
are on the cross-- as is often ver-  
ified in their emotional lives.

The majority have an avid de-  
sire for knowledge and allow noth-  
ing to interfere with its pursuit.  
They have come to teach and they  
intend to equip themselves for it.  
They work better with large groups  
than with individuals or small cir-  
cles. The greater numbers seem to  
generate additional power.

If they form any alliance with  
J H or K S or become attached to  
any natives of these birthdates,  
an expansive force is produced  
that is far-reaching and cannot  
be broken.

They should adhere strictly  
to their own birthcard and never  
attempt to operate under the per-  
sonality; if they do, they lose  
much of their power.

On the negative side these  
people may amount to nothing what-  
ever-- having no awareness of the  
extent of their influence or the  
power invested in them. On the  
destructive side they can, if they  
choose, reverse this power and be-  
come black magicians.

Unless very strong and sure  
of themselves, they should avoid  
psychic phenomena. They are actu-  
ally in close touch with the high-  
er planes and have no concern with  
the astral. Danger lies there-- and  
the possibility of invasion. They  
have been given an important com-  
mission and must adhere to it.



Planetary Sequence for the 8 C

Merc.  
6 D As explained in the text for this card, there is no escape from obligations. The mental attitude is geared to financial security, but there is seldom a desire for extreme wealth. Education is often interfered with but every effort will be made to acquire it. Before 16 there is little travel. These lives are much affected by their karmic debts and the early years may be difficult. The financial situation is usually static until they are old enough to take charge of it themselves.

Ven.  
4 S Seek those who offer mental stimulation. Want good living and a substantial environment. Will not remain in an atmosphere that is not mentally congenial. Find contentment of soul through a marriage with one on their own mental plane and is in agreement with their own fundamental principles. Like to join study groups or take courses in higher education or in metaphysical subjects. Learn quickly in these classes and soon become teachers themselves.

Mars.  
10 H Deal successfully with people who are friendly. Cannot endure opposition and will not bother with those who disagree with them. Want to be considered the authority. Successful in the legal field and are usually convincing-- but lack the patience for argument. Must be well grounded in their subject or they will not go far. The women are inclined to sociability; emotions are of less importance to them than friendliness and good brains.

Jup.  
10 D

Attract money and have good judgment in making investments. Note that this is the Jupiter Card in the Jupiter Line, so success in any field is an integral part of their pattern. The women are capable executives; the men can reach the top in business or a chosen profession. They have a well developed sense of thrift and usually provide themselves with ample funds for any emergency. Men of this card like to marry women who are financially independent. They prefer those who are strong-minded to the clinging vines.

Sat.  
8 S

Ambition carries them to a high point of success. Can always overcome. There is often a knack for handling neurotics and the mentally afflicted. In case of their own illnesses, they respond best to metaphysical treatment. Are well endowed with the power of recuperation. With the cultivation of patience they could become excellent psychiatrists.

Uran.  
A H

This position of the A H indicates a desire to be friendly and to help others on that basis. Personal contacts usually successful and remunerative. They have great curiosity about the unseen world and communication with it. Apt to have psychic gifts themselves but should be guarded in their use. Interested in organizations of workers. Can deal successfully with progressive groups.

Nep.  
A D

Interested in foreigners and foreign countries. Are usually able to travel in later life and like to plan ahead and save sufficient money for that purpose. Never lose their desire for success.

# Challenge for the 8 C

## FEAR OF DOMINATION

### Birthdates Ruled by the 8 C

Mar. 28. Ruler- Mars.

Aries. Impulsive and dynamic. Lack vision and seldom stop to consider the final results of their actions. Argumentative-- often quarrelsome. Capacity for deep affection-- and need it-- but are undiplomatic and unintentionally inconsiderate. Impatient with stupidity. Always disturbed emotionally. Succeed best with men-- in politics, law, partnerships, that involve questions of judgment. Very restless and "Martian". May be gifted in art or music but better suited to business.

Apr. 26. Ruler- Venus.

Tau. Build constructively for the future. Desire a home and will work for it. Want to stand well with others and are disturbed by inharmony. Often marry for money for the sake of security. Generous if they have the means. Prefer connection with large enterprises-- manufacturing, banking, produce merchandising. Are often artists or musicians and if they lack talent for success, still want the outlet and take it up as a hobby. Can succeed also in the educational field and welfare projects.

May 24. Ruler- Mercury.

Gem. Interested in people and curious about them. Experimental and brilliant-- sometimes erratic and wholly irresponsible. Natural gamblers because interested in results but seldom win. If willing to cultivate a sense of responsibility and conquer the tenden-

cy to scatter their forces, can become great teachers, leaders, preachers and arbitrators. The women like to establish "salons" and bring noted people together.

June 22. Rulers- Mercury and Moon

Gem. or This birthdate usually  
Can. falls in Cancer but may occur in the last degree of Gemini. Seldom find themselves until middle life. In the early years are undecided and vacillating. When settled in a career are eager to impart their knowledge to others. Must exercise self-discipline and cultivate emotional stability. Can succeed in medicine, nursing or any line that improves the physical condition. Keenly mental and intuitive. Women succeed well with home economics, dress shops (or dressmaking) or teaching. In both sexes the gift of writing may be outstanding.

July 20. Ruler- The Moon.

Can. Successful in public life and working for humanity. May get into a rut through laziness. Can become leaders in politics or religion. Are patient and make successful teachers of children. Good counselors and judges-- especially in domestic relations. Interested in child welfare and reform. If musically talented, can commercialize it. Give good advice but don't follow it themselves.

Aug. 18. Ruler- The Sun.

Leo. Have a great drive for power and the limelight. Must be at the head of own business; cannot work for others. May become famous in their chosen line. Successful in connection with banking, administration of wills and

- trusts, management of others' money, etc. Good executives and also good agents and solicitors. Should strive to be less materialistic and acquisitive. Move rapidly. Should guard against accidents, especially of the head and back. Have good recuperative power.
- Sept. 16. Ruler- Mercury.  
Vir. A teacher's card. Must be sure of their objectives; otherwise become confused or aimless. A karmic birth number and must be willing to give service. Often drawn to some form of religion. May have real talent but seldom get due recognition during their lifetime. Marriage may be a limitation; often have an unsympathetic partner who shakes their self-confidence-- perhaps unconsciously. Are too easily suppressed. If not able to express themselves may develop chronic illnesses, psychological or physical. Should cultivate faith in themselves. When positive are excellent writers, investigators, scientists, statesmen.
- Oct. 14. Ruler- Venus  
Lib. Good disposition and adaptable; will compromise for peace-- often at the expense of their own power. Very self-indulgent and self-protective. Interested in the home more than their own mental development. Too apt to live on the lower plane and take the easiest way. If developed, are good promoters, writers, actors and directors. Clever at designing small articles for decoration or adornment. Always present a good appearance and like to be admired. Are affectionate and persuasive; can always extricate themselves from a difficult situation. Like to take a chance but too timid for any heavy gambling. Money is very important but they can manage with little.
- Nov. 12. Ruler- Mars.  
Scor. A detective's card. Can ferret out secrets and discover the trouble at the roots. Always know when people are lying. Work best in groups but must be given a free rein in their own department. Active in achieving their own ends and must avoid working from motives of expediency. Good advertisers, propagandists, debaters, soap-box orators. Feel strongly on all subjects. Are determined and persistent. Are critical within but have a friendly manner and are highly magnetic. Often have a healing gift. Interested in metaphysics, science, medicine, drugs, etc. Not good enemies but are loyal friends.
- Dec. 10. Ruler- Jupiter.  
Sag. Legal minds-- both sexes. Interested in business on a large scale; not adapted for small enterprises. Must have authority and will not be questioned. Should guard against self-importance. Are closely connected with money and have a good earning capacity; will make money or inherit it. Can commercialize any talent. Are sensitive and intuitional-- often psychic. Highly nervous. Inclined to religion and philosophy. Usually are aware of their destiny-- to give out the knowledge they have acquired. Good lawyers and teachers. Too blunt and opinionated for diplomacy.



### EIGHT OF DIAMONDS

Diamonds - Values

8 D - Substantial Success

8 in D - Material Control

The Central Card in the Crown L.  
Displaces the Q S in the Nat. Sp.

All eights are power, but it is the 8 D that surpasses the others in material power. Its position in the Crown Line not only denotes its high calling but endows it with greater freedom of choice than is possessed by any of the cards below that Line. As noted above, (see p. 13) all the Crown Cards are granted Movable Choice and can operate in any position that best suits their requirements. This freedom makes the 8 D people very independent-- at times domineering and exacting. The displacement of the Q S only increases this tendency, for Q S natives, while willing to work and to serve are always conscious of their position of rulership.

The face-arrangement of all 8's denotes balance; again the 8 D surpasses the rest by being in the exact center at the top. The sense of balance is naturally directed to values and they usually know when and what to buy and what it is worth-- exactly.

As in all cases, their power is used or misused. They can be philanthropic or mercenary, benefactors or misers, universally-minded or self-servers. When they choose to operate negatively, the inevitable result is suffering and tragedy. For many the requirement is too exacting-- or it may be unrecognized. They may not know that their Birth Card is the

Sun Card and that they are direct emissaries of the Central Sun. But the soul knows-- and if they take the time and trouble to become acquainted with their own souls, they will be told.

They are the manifestation of the creative principle, closely associated with the resurrection and the certainty of re-birth. Theirs is the gift of sublimation, theirs the ability to overcome all obstacles and conquer all enemies. The majority are well aware of the heavy responsibilities and are willing to discharge them. If this is not realized in youth, recognition comes after 36. As a rule, trust and confidence may be freely given them. They are wise guardians of the goods of the dead and wise conservers of the interests of the living. They will serve honestly and faithfully, often at their own expense.

The main pitfalls are love of power (and a certain ruthlessness in exercising it) and love of the money that enhances it. They may be thrown completely off balance by worshiping the golden calf, forget their obligations, spend the inheritance entrusted to them and swiftly accomplish their own downfall and disgrace. "Those who rise high, fall hard". Their place is already high-- and they have the strength in their wings to keep them there.

To fulfill their destiny they need not be financial magnates or kings of industry. They may be the mother who sacrifices, the teacher who opens doors of understanding or the professional man who helps the client in need-- without pay.

Planetary Sequence for the 8 D

<u>Merc.</u> K S	Early in life they may be much influenced by a man of power and authority-- or they may be obliged to assume heavy responsibilities themselves. An easier card for a man than a woman. Great care should be taken by parents and teachers to instil high principles in the children. The impressions they get and the opinions formed in youth tend to become fixed and permanent. They dislike restraint and commands-- unless they are the authors of them. A wrongly guided child can become a bully. Right or wrong, they are usually leaders.	<u>Jup.</u> Q C	lific letter-writers, messengers and telephone talkers. They want others' viewpoints and like to draw them out. Receive benefits from women who are intelligent, clever in business and career-minded on their own account. A business man or woman under this card should have a capable and interested secretary. Are happier when in pleasant and cheerful environment. For the best work, need friendly associates and a certain amount of sociability.
<u>Ven.</u> 3 H	Home conditions are apt to be uncertain. Marriage and friendships with the opposite sex may be confused. Choice of the right mate is difficult and there may be two love affairs handled at the same time. There are often two marriages. Emotional problems are caused by need for approval, search for diversion and involvement in associations that are beneath them. Those who bring out the best there is in them can steer them straight for life. Their fine discrimination in material affairs should be applied to their emotional life as well.	<u>Sat.</u> 10 S	A card of overcoming. In case of illness, seldom develop chronic or serious conditions and always recuperate quickly. If interested in medicine, make excellent physicians and produce extraordinary cures. They are equally proficient in the non-medical healing arts and usually become much respected and well loved. Obstacles related to health can always be overcome.
<u>Mars.</u> A C	There is a strong desire for knowledge and a realization that that, too, is power. The majority are attracted to metaphysics and can develop themselves to a high degree, with study. They may be in an environment that is unfriendly to such study and may abandon it for lack of encouragement, but the desire is there and should be persisted in. These people are pro-	<u>Uran.</u> 5 C	After 36 there is a change in the mental attitude. A radical change in home or business may also be made. Likelihood of travel in the interest of the chosen occupation. Can be very successful in real estate operations-- especially if not confined to a narrow area. Can originate new and progressive methods in selling or business in general.
		<u>Nep.</u> 3 D	Not interested in travel in later life; seldom get their money's worth from it. Are happiest at home and want it comfortable and harmonious. Want to remain active but are undecided about what to do in old age. Should pursue a hobby-- preferably philanthropic. Are interested in home improvements and like to sponsor such activities.

Challenge for the 8 D

MONEY AS POWER

Birthdates Ruled by the 8 D

Jan. 19. Ruler- Saturn.

Cap. The women are successful managers of home and family; can always make both ends meet. In any occupation efficiency is stressed. Ambitious to be the best of their kind. Men succeed as heads of their own business. Often choose merchandising that furnishes supplies for scientists or professionals. A karmic number. Must be strictly just and fair. Not always satisfied in the personal life. Unusual streak of poetry and mysticism for Capricorn. Have high ideals.

Feb. 17. Ruler- Uranus.

Aquar. Original methods in business or profession. Full of unusual ideas. Intuitive and inventive. Always mental in attitude. Usually have a strong inclination to religion-- their own brand. Believe in universal good will. If operating negatively, can be cruel and vindictive. Succeed as writers, scientists, managers of large enterprises. Want an unlimited field to work in.

Mar. 15. Ruler- Neptune.

Pisc. Mystical, idealistic. Are devoted and self-sacrificing. Should avoid being too secretive. Make good confidants, investigators, executives in institutions for the sick, afflicted or criminal. Can develop psychic gifts to a marked extent. Have a protective attitude toward humanity. Good writers, producers, government officials.

Apr. 13. Ruler- Mars.

Aries Eager to express views and opinions. Want to be out in front as leaders of the people. Should avoid blustering and riding rough shod over those of divergent beliefs. Very curious about public reactions. Self-promotive and not always able properly to evaluate their mission. Work hard for awhile, then give up. If the interests are universal can become great. Succeed as merchants, public leaders, surgeons, publishers.

May 11. Ruler- Venus.

Tau. Not always sure of their objectives so should have them clearly defined and work toward them. Naturally skeptical. Home harmony essential; need support. Must cultivate faith in others. Attracted to stage-- music or acting. Have real religious inclination, of which they are often unaware. Apt to be influenced by personalities in their environment. Should have the courage to pursue and adhere to own principles. Self-indulgence and desire for protection makes them weak and useless.

June 9. Ruler- Mercury.

Gem. Undecided and vacillating before 36. Ability for success but must be allowed to express their ideals or they will go along with the easiest way. Personal responsibilities should not be assumed before they have found themselves. Naturally idealistic and philanthropic but are blocked by an eye for expediency. Fine legal minds. Need people, variety, some travel and enough cooperation to boost their self-confidence. Make good lawyers, journalists, public officials, counselors. May be too procrastinating for own good. Must stress truth in all dealings.





education and a cultivated understanding.

Among the lesser lights there is a tendency to work under the Personality Card-- which invariably detracts from their power. The women especially drift into menial work as the easiest way to provide for their comfort-- but they usually do their job efficiently unless too distracted by various interests outside of it.

Backed by the 10 D (the preceding card), there is often an inheritance from the parents or substantial help from members of the family. They are excellent "receivers". The women especially, but both sexes in general are attracted to those in the professional field. They welcome anything that supports their prestige. Money is the great obstacle to their spiritual growth and therefore the source of many of their tests. Through grief or loss or illness, at some period in their lives-- usually late-- they are forced to learn values.

The displacement of the K C affirms that power is increased by the search for knowledge. If early education has been neglected or ignored, these people should make every effort to make up for it by joining study groups, going to night school or taking correspondence courses-- no matter at what age. It is their knowledge and not their money that will enable them to take their place among the high ones.

There is assured success for them in choosing a career that deals with health-- nursing, medicine or the healing arts in the drugless field. Many are attracted to the stage, to education or to government positions. Among a few, religion is a fetish.

#### Planetary Sequence for the 8 S.

Merc.  
A H

There is a longing for affection and a positive demand for admiration. The emotions are so apt to be affected by the desire for money that satisfaction is usually short-lived and a romance that starts out enthusiastically is soon withered if the financial requirements are not met. Interested in travel and transitory contacts. Education is not usually considered as important as experience and diversion until maturity arrives.

Ven.  
A D

Want to live well and if money is available, want to do good with it. Self is very apt to come first, but generosity is fundamental and there is usually some important charity or some individual who will benefit at their hands. Family ties are very strong and they will always see that members of their own family are provided for. Seek association with those of good financial background. Are often afflicted with false pride and snobishness. There is a strong desire for a home of their own and they will make sacrifices to obtain it.

Mars.  
Q D

Are stimulated to effort by association with successful women. They like to be seen with free spenders but are unhappy if they can't keep their end up-- or go them one better. The placement of this card in the Saturn line indicates the effort required to amass the amount of money they want and the disappointments that arise when obstacles present themselves. If they are temporarily limited, they often keep out of sight until they have acquired enough to shine again.

Jup.  
5 H

Circumstances are either helped or hindered through changes in the situation of relatives or friends. These people have a chameleon quality of taking on the color of their associations. Periods of limitation are not lasting and protection always arrives in time. Cases of bankruptcy are rare; when they occur it is resorted to more as a protection than from necessity. Business journeys are apt to be profitable. Changes should not be resisted.

Sat.  
3 C

At some period of the life -- and perhaps frequently-- illness may present a serious interference. The health is seldom robust and small ailments contribute to a feeling of indecision and insecurity. Although they put up a very positive front, they are never quite sure of their ground. They should have a definite objective and stick to it. They are skeptical and hard to convince. There is usually illness in the family that causes changes and removals.

Uran.  
3 S

Property and real estate are remunerative, but other investments are of doubtful value. They always feel they can better themselves by a change. Will remain, however, if the evident advantages outweigh the uncertainty of removal. They really dislike changes but indecision makes them want to experiment. Should avoid psychism as they are open to negative forces. Are very superstitious.

Nep.  
9 H

If they marry, they are subject to disappointment in later life. They want both independence and companionship and if marriage interferes with either, they consider it a waste of time. Among others however, the ideals might be

too high to be met and disappointment would come from disillusionment. They should never have friends living with them. To avoid discontent in the later years they should follow some useful occupation that serves others.

#### Challenge for the 8 S

#### MATERIALISM

#### Birthdates Ruled by the 8 S

- Jan. 6. Ruler- Saturn.  
Cap. Ambitious and materialistic. Should avoid narrow-mindedness and penuriousness. Love of "shining" and importance of "place" take many into the theatre. Better adapted for business, however, and can handle one that is extensive. Successful in dealing with the ground-- especially products of the earth after they have become saleable. Very patriotic and will work hard for law and principle. Are good government officials-- especially if they can give orders.
- Feb. 4. Ruler- Uranus.  
Aqua. Are enthusiastic about progress and advanced methods. Educators and playwrights-- full of original and startling ideas. Inventive and intuitive. Discover new techniques and methods. Natural experts in machinery and electricity. Fine aviators.
- Mar. 2. Ruler- Neptune.  
Pisc. Natural benefactors-- especially the financiers. The most religious of the 8 S; may become fanatics on the subject. Are true seekers of wisdom if at all developed. Willing to serve and sacrifice for humanity. Writers-- with a message. Idealistic and poetical. Preachers of the true and the beautiful.



## 9 NINES 9

**N**INES include all Numbers and all Planets; 9 is a universal, all-containing symbol.

As a Birth Card we may emphasize the Cross of 5 (the Number of Man) in the center; we may remain within the security of the two protective (and often limiting) squares at the top and bottom or we may leave the lower triad behind us, cross the central path and operate in the higher.

9 is the finisher, for here we reach the end of the single digits; it is also the beginning-- for we at once proceed to another cycle of 9, which always ends in 9 (18, 27, 36, etc.). It tears down, sweeps away and terminates-- but it is never lost because it always reproduces itself. It destroys and it fulfils; it is the end and the beginning.

Because of its destructive and expelling force the ancients allotted it to the planet Mars; because of its all-ness as opposed to I-ness, it is called the Card of Disappointment. It is actually a Number-- and a Card-- of complete Fulfilment when we grasp its meaning and live its law.

The true 9 is dedicated to service-- anywhere, everywhere, to anyone or to everyone. It demands the relinquishment of self. But because of its size and extension and inclusion-- an overall outpouring-- it is the most emotional influence we have to deal with. 9's love more than the rest because they have more "territory" to cover-- and they suffer more; they give more than the

rest because they have a greater store-- and it leaves them more bereft; they are more idealistic than the rest because they have been sent to establish Universal Love and the Brotherhood of Man-- and they become more disillusioned.

A Card of Disappointment? Assuredly it is when we chart our lives by personal loves and personal desires. A certain portion of personal love is not denied -- but it always brings trouble. 9 represents the Great Desire-- but the desire must conform to the inexorable law or result in frustration, sorrow and loss. There is no easy personal pattern for any of the 9's.

HEARTS	have the hardest problem of them all for they live by their emotions-- and Saturn lays his heavy hand on them; in God's Plan it is the Venus Card in the Venus Line-- but God's Plan is universal.
CLUBS	must seek knowledge for universal good-- never for their sole advantage. When they develop intellectual snobbishness they are doomed to failure-- and isolation.
DIAMONDS	must acquire-- then "sell all and give to the poor"
SPADES	must "labor in his neighbor's vineyard" before he may gather his own grapes.

For all there is sacrifice-- and there is no reward without it. 9's do not sign their names or label their gifts; they are people of "magnificent obsession". Like the Number of their Card, they must lose their identity in order to find their rightful place.

NINE OF HEARTS

Hearts - Love

9 H - Disappointment in Love

9 in H - Universal Love.

The Saturn Card in the Saturn L.  
Displaces the 7 D in the Nat. Sp.

---

This has been called the "Wish Card"-- and the displaced 7 D shows us very clearly the close connection between the wish for love and the wish for money. For this combination money is not easy to acquire for purely personal use. This is one of the pairs that always exchanges places in all the quadrations-- so there is no "progression" in the life that escapes the problem. Money may come or love may come but the two never seem to work together for any length of time.

It is well not to expect too much from personal relationships; they will be disappointing when the requirements are set too high. It is well, too, not to long for extreme wealth; it is not in the pattern except in a few isolated cases where money must take the place of everything else-- happiness most of all.

The Saturn-Saturn position brings tests in all departments of life. He is the great reminder of debts-- but no more to be feared than the taxes imposed by a just government or the bills we have voluntarily contracted. He merely tells us that NOW is the time to pay them-- and it may be highly inconvenient. For the 9 H it usually is.

Ability to judge values must be cultivated; it doesn't come naturally to these people. Once acquired, disappointments will be

less frequent. Money is usually spent in considerable quantity for illness-- either of themselves or of those dear to them. It seems to be on hand when needed, however-- and is always available for any good purpose in which self is not too involved.

There is usually a good understanding of the higher laws. 9 H are never weak people; if they were they could not handle the pattern they have. They have tolerance and they want understanding and are willing to make sacrifices for it. The life is never an easy one and it may actually be too burdensome for some of them to meet efficiently. In that case it is no act of cowardice to work under the Personality Card and it often serves to smooth the pathway and bring more accomplishment than might be possible under the Birth Card. It is not the best procedure as a general rule, but if there is some uncontrollable handicap, it is folly not to try to mitigate its effect. When it is done, however, it must be done consciously and deliberately.

The women will find the Q H pleasanter and more powerful than their own 9#. The men should strive to live up to the strength of the K H. If they choose the J instead, they must be wary of making more sacrifices and self-subordinations than are consistent with their original 9.

We can alter our lives and make our own worlds if we choose. We can NOT, however, depart from the laws that govern the Birth Cards, the Numbers or the Horoscopes. If you are a 9 H you must love your neighbor as yourself-- and don't forget that he lives all over the world.

Planetary Sequence for the 9 H

Merc.  
7 C      Some obstacles to a good education may be encountered, but they are not usually financial. Apt to worry over things that are transitory and inconsequential. The early trend may be toward subjects in scientific or research lines. Money is wanted for the power it will bring or the good it may do. Must learn to carry through and not lose interest. Should cultivate a spirit of optimism. Should watch a tendency to introversion.

Ven.  
5 D      Love and friendship may cause financial burdens. Subject to changes in home and associates. Contacts are necessary but should be tested before being accepted as friends. Should never go into business with friends. Fear to make investments because payments might become burdensome. Can avoid disappointment by not setting too high a value on money.

Mars.  
Q S      Attracted to professional women-- usually older. Want all associations businesslike. May have some opposition from a domineering woman-- mother, sister or wife. Nerves may be affected and disposition soured by constant resistance to circumstances. Must learn to adjust-- but not be coerced. If willing to work hard, may confidently expect adequate payment.

Jup.  
J C      Can benefit by association with men of intelligence; should never waste time on the frivolous and trifling. Are adapted to success in publishing, journalism-- anything that reaches far and is widely known. May take great pride in some male member of the family

and advance by association with him. If a close tie is formed, this person can be depended upon.

Sat.  
9 D      Disappointment in finances may affect the health. Should avoid investments in real estate, mines and their products and all things of a speculative nature. Gain is made only through strictly legitimate transactions; no short cuts or quick turnovers. If in line for inheritance, may have trouble in collecting it. Should never borrow from or lend to women.

Uran.  
7 S      Not apt to get full credit for work and should not harbor that motive. Best to avoid taking any active part in groups connected with labor; no benefit will come from joining any union. The chosen occupation should be well established and along orthodox lines. Avoid uncertainties as far as possible. This is a power Card and the Uranus influence always provides strength for intuition and encouragement for its development. Those who feel held "close to the ground" should work consciously with this fine force.

Nep.  
2 C      Desire for wisdom increases with the years. If travel is desired and possible, a congenial mental companion should be sought. Latent fears can be overcome by study of metaphysics. Study with others for growth and inspiration. After 50 there is an inclination to become "joiners". These people will be happier if not obliged to live alone but emotional involvement is not good.

Challenge for the 9 H

IMPERSONAL LOVE



### Birthdays Ruled by the 9 H

Aug. 30. Ruler- Mercury.

Vir. The Birthday Number gives an inclination to the development of talent, but the approach and expression of any ability are always mental. Should cultivate self-confidence by making a definite choice and working on its technical foundation. The stage attracts many of this date and some reach a high place through perfection of form. In writing, facts are more productive than fiction. Can also succeed as nurses, chemical researchers, geologists and horticulturists.

Sept. 28. Ruler- Venus.

Lib. Playwrights and politicians may attain fame in this date. Many are found in industry-- but not usually from choice; big business may be selected from necessity or inheritance but art, literature or government connections are more favored. Art in some form should be followed as a hobby. Usually very effective speakers.

Oct. 26. Ruler- Mars.

Scor. Money very important and big operations are thought to be the best way to obtain it in large quantities. Many "magnates" of industry are found here-- and are usually able to hold their wealth.

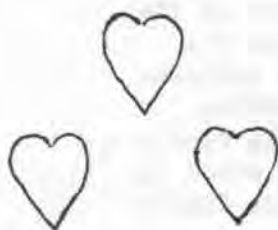
Should guard against a tendency to penuriousness. Will sponsor philanthropic projects, but want full credit. Good physicians and surgeons. Interested in art and music, but not as performers. Need a practical woman as co-worker. Can commercialize any ability.

Nov. 24. Ruler- Jupiter

Sag. Writers, philosophers, coun-  
sensors and preachers are well  
suited to this date. Highly  
nervous-- often erratic-- but  
will work hard and make sacri-  
fices. Best of all the 9 H for  
partnerships. Mental attitudes  
receptive and amenable. Not at-  
tracted to orthodox medicine  
and should not attempt it. Are  
easily influenced so should be  
careful in choice of associa-  
tions. Have strong sense of  
responsibility. Should watch  
inflation of their ego.

Dec. 22. Ruler- Jupiter or Saturn.

Sag. or Cap. To be sure of which, you must know the hour of your birth. With such a close connection, however, there is a mixture of both. Should fight against depression, nervousness and worry. Have high ideals but want them productive. Must guard health-- often affected by fits of temperament. Producers, promoters, government officials, critics. If not developed, are avaricious and neurotic.



# NINE OF CLUBS

Clubs - Knowledge  
9 C - Obstacles to Mental Control  
9 in C - Knowledge Universally Applied

The Saturn Card in the Venus L.  
 Displaces the Q H in the Nat. Sp.

This is an excellent example of the workings of the Law of 9. As in the case of the 9 H the position is Saturn, indicating a struggle in relation to any mental (Clubs) development. The difficulty could be due to finances but since we are in the Venus Line and the Displacement Card is the Q H, it is much more apt to be due to the native's proclivity for wasting time and emotional energy on frivolity and self-indulgence. (The Q H can be a distracting and demoralizing influence). We find the "answer" as well as safe guidance when we note the True Place. Here the 9 C is the Mercury Card in the Jupiter Line-- fortified by the proximity of the 10 C. Expansion (Jup.) for mental (Clubs) development; forget the venusian (Line) satisfactions and hew to the line of duty (Saturn) if you would eliminate the disappointments (9) that are sure to follow the negative operation of your Birth Card. God's Plan for you is ruled by Mercury and Jup; by following it you will turn all loss (9) into fulfilment (9).

As a rule, these people have warm and friendly personalities and a keen sense of obligation. They keep promises and pay debts. Note that the True Place of the 9 C is displaced by the 6 D, establishing still another connection with the Birth Card. All 6's are

working with karmic law-- and know it-- so there is no desire to escape responsibility

Without getting too far out of line as far as duty is concerned, the 9 C is an adventurer's card. They like to gamble and are always willing to take a chance for the satisfaction of curiosity or interest. When the adventurous spirit extends to the field of knowledge, they often become extremists-- but at least they are seeking and they are capable of making some discovery that is of wide benefit.

When not influenced by the wrong kind of women, association with one of kindness and humanitarian qualities increases their own. They worry too much and are too dependent upon approval and sympathy. Many of the early difficulties and gropings disappear in middle life-- or as soon as they are ready to settle down and lay aside the objectives that are strictly personal and emotional.

The women especially must watch the tendency to flirtatiousness and triviality. The satisfaction (if any) is always transitory and the chances for a dependable and harmonious association may be spoiled.

Any close association formed with 6 D or Q H birthdates is an indication that there is a karmic element in the experience gained. All 9's have come to pay off old obligations NOW and in the case of the 9 C these people (6 D and Q H) constitute some of the agents or "collectors". The less they express through the personality, the surer their fulfilment.

Planetary Sequence for the 9 C

Merc.  
9 S Before 12 the life may be full of uncertainties and frustrations. Children must be taught very young to have faith in themselves and optimism in the face of problems. They need to be convinced that there is a silver lining. Disappointments are frequent but usually fleeting. Must control their own speed. Subject to accidents through haste or from fast-moving vehicles. Many illnesses may occur in youth but seldom undermine the health. If difficulties are overcome early, success comes more easily in later life.

Ven.  
2 H Home is necessary and love much desired. A very strong tie is usually established with one person-- and the future life much affected thereby. Easily influenced and can be set for all time in the right direction if the "one person" is a good influence. Swayed by emotional reactions and may easily develop weakness by over-dependence. Feelings easily hurt and sensitivities very near the top.

Mars.  
K H Influenced (emotionally) by some male relative or friend. Can reason things out with him and gain by discussions. An interest may be developed in military affairs, forms of government, politics, welfare movements, etc. and the one upon whom the affections are centered may determine the career. Should seek strong and worthy personalities as "examples" to follow. Better yet, should develop independence and learn to rule their own lives. Irresolution is a major fault and may become a serious deterrent.

Jup.  
K D

Usually find some successful business man who may sponsor them. If materialistically inclined, can become very mercenary. If money is the sole objective, they are hard-headed in business and drive close bargains. Apt to lose interest if the returns are not adequate. If able to recognize it and willing to cultivate it, have the gift of ingenuity and cleverness which can be of aid in their chosen occupation.

Sat.  
6 H

Good recuperative powers in illness and always have good care and ample funds when needed for that purpose. Any undesirable health condition that becomes chronic is due to nerves or emotions or imagination-- largely within their own control. Once established, this is difficult to break up-- but a right mental attitude will prevent its occurring in the first place. If the work brings them in contact with sick people, they can be assured of a good income.

Uran.  
4 C

Work may not be securely established before 36; when it is they are contented and freed from uncertainties. Better followers than initiators. Derive great satisfaction from helping others. Successful in dealing with organizations. Are safe and sound directors of the affairs of others. Helpful in dealing with special cases in groups-- through counseling, applied psychology, etc, but must cultivate patience and tolerance. Have no patience with stupidity or failures so should not choose psychology as a profession. Those who are mentally and spiritually advanced often have the gift of mental healing and "broadcasting" therapies.



Nep. If a commercial line is  
2 D chosen, can deal successfully with foreigners and foreign countries. Strongly attracted to travel-- but it may be mental rather than actual. Are intuitive and inspirational and can develop extra-sensory perception if they work at it. In this regard are always safer in very small selected groups or with one developed person. Should avoid public seances. Protection must always be asked for when engaging in this work and it should be left alone until due preparation has been made.

Challenge for the 9 C

MENTAL AND EMOTIONAL WEAKNESS

Birthdates Ruled by the 9 C

Jan. 31. Ruler- Uranus.  
Aquar. If home life provides a good anchorage, work goes well. Interested in labor and politics-- but not in holding any office. Best success in mental lines-- newspapers, interviews, personnel managers, etc. Dramatic in manner. Can often succeed in the theatre; showmanship carries them far. Gift for writing-- seriously. Unorthodox; defy established customs.

Feb. 29. Ruler- Neptune.  
Pisc. A rare birthdate. Should cultivate balance and guard against erraticism. Are very intuitive-- on the psychic side; temperamental. May become soft and lazy. Should choose work that allows them to serve unless there is some outstanding talent. Make fine dancers if willing to work on technique. Lean to poetry or poetic prose in writing. Must avoid psychic experiments and be sure of their ground.

Mar. 27. Ruler- Mars.  
Aries. Very self-determined; inclined to egotism. Make friends easily but are always looking out for #1. Good-natured but have quick tempers. Good starters. Must avoid becoming mercenary. Are successful as lawyers (prosecutors), politicians, scientists. Many are universally minded, progressive and militant for reforms.

Apr. 25. Ruler- Venus.  
Tau. Creative and inventive. Work best if there is a heart-interest. Want to live well and have security for the whole family; often have to create it themselves and not depend upon the mate. May write but are best adapted for artistic work-- painting, singing, dramatics, modeling, composing. Excellent designers and decorators.

May 23. Ruler- Mercury.  
Gem. Dissatisfied with results. Impatient, changeable. Give up too easily. Always have a mental approach. Good draughtsmen, architects, critics, journalists. Opinionated. Skilful with hands and with words. Speakers, reporters, translators. Good linguists. Attracted to theatre, radio, electricity. Always make themselves heard and felt in any crowd.

June 21. Ruler- Mercury.  
Gem. Less "touch and go" than the other Gem. birthdate; more public-spirited. If they remain impersonal, can make considerable money. Want a home but not always happily married. Good guides or travel agents, canvassers, stewards, demonstrators, etc. Good entertainers, hosts and companions. More optimistic than many 9 C but may have long fits of depression.

July 19. Ruler- The Moon

Can. A life of destiny. Must pay in full. Inclined to laziness but must work hard for accomplishment. Like business that brings them before the public. Deal well in small articles, sold on credit. Can sell whatever they believe in. Love home but will not be restricted by it. Fond of eating and drinking-- which often affects the health. Self-protective; hate to face facts. Merchants, writers, public servants. Make good family physicians. Can become outstanding in a profession.

Aug. 17. Ruler- The Sun

Leo. Public-spirited and humanitarian. If not in the theatre (and many are) are always dramatic and dynamic in approach. Associated with money and can make it independently. Prefer to leave business details to others. Leaders in their own field. Very successful as writers and publishers. Want an occupation that is capable of expansion. May be subject to hampering home conditions, but never fail in duty and devotion.

Sept. 15. Ruler- Mercury

Vir. Childhood apt to be overburdened with responsibility-- which they assume and often overdo. Stubborn and skeptical. Not too sure of their ground but won't yield a point once taken. Given to worry-- especially about their health; may become hypochondriacs. Careful to preserve their reputations and keep up appearances. Seldom in want but always fear it. Not happy alone; need some one to care for-- and worry about. Should avoid narrowness and fretfulness. Services not always appreciated. Technicians, architects, accountants, critics.

Oct. 13. Ruler- Venus.

Lib. Hate limitation and direction but are sometimes dictatorial themselves. Work best in association and remain harmonious when others are friendly. Like to have their own way. Orthodox but skeptical. Have one dominating influence in life. Proud of family tradition and background. May be gifted in writing, acting or singing but business is most productive. Should not marry too young. Devoted to home and family, but they may be a deterrent influence. Should guard against being critical and nagging. Have good memories. Often called the old maid and old bachelor birthdate.

Nov. 11. Ruler- Mars.

Scor. Educators, actors and financiers can succeed with this birthdate. Nervous and high-strung, forceful and emotional. Should have an outlet in a congenial occupation or may become neurotic. If there is any talent for art or music it may develop into something important-- but will not be along regulated lines. Work from inspiration and imagination-- and put their own stamp on it. Safeguard lies in service-- and metaphysics. Good diagnosticians, magnetic healers. Must cultivate balance.

Dec. 9. Ruler- Jupiter.

Sag. Must have freedom of action. Unhappy if bound by home or burdensome ties. Like to travel in early and middle life. Good itinerant preachers, lecturers, teachers-- but not for the young. Have a scientific trend of mind and make good chemists, researchers and discoverers. Nervous-- or jittery; self-determined. Will escape responsibility through drink if not developed.

NINE OF DIAMONDS

Diamonds - Values

9 D - Dissatisfaction in  
Money

9 in D - Generosity-- or Sel-  
fishness

The Mars Card in the Uranus Line  
Displaces the Q D in the Nat. Sp.

---

There seems to be no middle ground for these people; they are either philanthropic, generous and protective toward others or live for themselves alone, unable to acquire the money they want and dissatisfied with life. For all 9's, there is no escaping obstacles and disappointment if they are selfish. The True Place is the Neptune Card in the Saturn Line-- which is but another way of saying that duty, responsibility and full payment constitute the goal in life and should be idealized and sought eagerly. When it is, it is attained happily.

There are no weaklings in the birthdates of this Card-- but in early life or in the case of some strong attachment, there is a tendency to be dominated. When this occurs, once the tie is broken, they may become domineering themselves-- to "get even". There is usually a goodly amount of self-insistence and aggressiveness. They want to think and act for themselves-- and should-- but fear they may not be able to unless they demand it.

There is a close tie between the 9 D and the Q D-- a tie that surpasses the displacement influence. Those belonging to these dates have some karmic debt to work out-- and the association is not always an agreeable one. In the case of a woman, there is a "double dose" to be reckoned

with and great care should be taken in handling these associations.

For the most part, these people are slated for success. They are inclined to materiality-- and may be mercenary, but the natural tendency is toward generosity, even though they never forget to protect themselves.

If they are to avoid disappointment, they must clearly define their values-- and they should be helped to this end very early in life. "As the twig is bent" is very significant in their case and colors their entire life. Those whose inclinations are on the spiritual level and have acquired a working philosophy have few obstacles to overcome. Consciously or unconsciously they follow the Law of 9 and GIVE of themselves, their efforts and their goods. With any 9, a certain degree of "cosmic urge" is a requirement. Those who deny it only defeat themselves.

The women have more to overcome than the men for they are always struggling with their personality-- and that Q D is difficult. The men are apt to marry women who cause them worry, cost them money or fail to give satisfaction.

Both sexes are apt to overestimate their ability. Both are interested in things that move too fast and are therefore subject to accidents.

They often choose-- and are well adapted for-- welfare work, Red Cross, Salvation Army, YMCA, or some allied branch of public service. The less they concentrate on their own security, the better.



Planetary Sequence for the 9 D

Merc.  
7 S The early life is subject to illness or other interference-- usually connected with family-- which obstructs the earning capacity. There is a likelihood of accidents in travel; it is best for these people to avoid flying. Great care should be taken of the throat-- especially for the May birthdate. Apt to worry over small and inconsequential things. Will want to begin earning while very young. Usually have keen minds and are apt students. Very impatient.

Ven.  
2 C Seek information through "joining"-- groups, study clubs, unions, the masons, etc. Are attracted to people of brains rather than beauty. Do not like to be alone. Apt to marry teachers, writers or those engaged in some intellectual pursuit. Subject to fears-- often unaccountable. If they misuse their innate metaphysical knowledge, are afraid of the consequences. (These people were formerly associated with a secret order). If they are operating on the spiritual plane, they will be cautious.

Mars.  
K C Want association with those in power-- judges, military men, politicians, etc. Fear the law and seek protection through influence. If a woman, like men of high rank. Can really take care of themselves, but feel safer if they know some one who will "fix it" if they get into trouble.

Jup.  
J D At some period in the life they are likely to handle considerable money-- and can usually make it themselves. This is not always retained

because not handled wisely. Should have a business manager or partner who manages the finances. If a woman, can also make money on her own account, but needs encouragement and cooperation. Funds are usually sufficient. This is a writer's card and all natives of these dates should check their ability. If ill, have good recuperative power-- and good care. Can overcome illness through the power of mind. Are kind to those who are sick or afflicted. Make good doctors and often have healing power. This card should be carefully studied by all 9 D. Under Saturn, it is allied to their own True Place. An understanding of it will help them to establish themselves in security.

Sat.  
4 H Enjoy practically any work that pays-- but will soon abandon it if it doesn't. Always demand adequate return for their services. If and when possible, should own a piece of real estate. Can deal in it also as a business. Usually well liked in work-associations and have great skill in dealing with employees, workers' groups, etc. The changes that arise in business are usually constructive and progressive.

Uran.  
4 D Are interested in drugs-- but fear them. Attracted to the sea, ships, oils, perfumes and products of the earth. Like to travel but not for long periods. Must have a home to return to. If an earlier marriage has been disappointing, are apt to marry again later in life-- often with greater success. Are not given to retiring from business. Prefer to keep active.

Challenge for the 9 D

FAITH IN THE GOLDEN CALF

Birthdates Ruled by the 9 D

Jan. 18. Ruler-- Saturn

Cap. Scholarly, thorough, industrious. Ambitious and studious. Approach everything from a mental angle. Orthodox and cautious; take no chances. For Capricorn-- quite universally minded. No imagination. Can write in along solid and serious lines. Want to cover a large field-- big business, big audiences, a big "place". Successful in manufacturing and merchandising.

Feb. 16. Ruler- Uranus

Aquar. These people are critical and controversial. Like to argue and often take the opposite side-- not from conviction but because they enjoy it. Interested in people and the rights of the underdog. More biased than balanced; go "all out" for any cause they espouse. Imagination, enthusiasm and emotionalism carries many into the theatre-- often to marked success. Can also succeed as correspondents, columnists or government officials.

Mar. 14. Ruler- Neptune.

Pisc. Very talented in art or music (also dancing) or very scientific, capable of making a valuable contribution to general knowledge and progress. Idealistic and humanitarian. In the less gifted and intellectual there is a tendency to drift. Benefited by interests at a distance. Make good agents, managers of transportation, hospital or prison employees, secret service investigators. May gain through perfumes, oil, narcotics or fishing.

Apr. 12. Ruler- Mars

Aries Promoters, politicians, members of armed forces, orators and propagandists. May also succeed in publishing. The majority are not attracted to merchandising. Always self-promotive-- often too aggressive and egotistic. Good talkers, good salesmen, and like a good fight. Feel very sure of themselves.

May 10. Ruler- Venus

Tau. Good leaders, directors, and initiators. Like to be associated with groups and clubs but want some official position near the top. Work well with others if allowed to keep their independence. Honest and reliable; affectionate and protective. Attracted to intelligent women. Can commercialize products for general use. Good cooks and gardeners.

June 8. Ruler- Mercury.

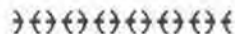
Gem. Mental and inquiring. Are highly nervous-- which affects the health. Usually want more power, authority and money than they can handle or acquire. Apt to develop chronic conditions due to negative states of mind and a tendency to hypochondria. Good traders, writers, talkers, extemporaneous speakers. Illnesses and obstacles often come unexpectedly; surprising changes. Should be careful of lungs.

July 6. Ruler- The Moon

Can. Patriots and sticklers for principle. Sincere devotees of worthy causes. Objectives often delayed until later years. Good government leaders and officials. When merchandising is chosen, usually deal in small articles, home products, foods. Not an easy birthdate; life full of effort and hard work.

Aug. 4. Ruler- The Sun  
Leo Positive and direct. Dramatic. Full of family pride. May have trouble with in-laws. Must be at the head of own business or shine in the limelight. Always good showmen. Stage producers, directors, performers or backers. Good hosts; good entertainers. If business or investments chosen, may make big money. Inclined to be dictatorial-- kings in their own right-- but are kind at heart and protective of their dependents.

Sept. 2. Ruler- Mercury  
Vir. The most mentally dis-  
turbed and uncertain of  
the 9 D. Want to do big  
things but fear to move far  
from their small radius. Too  
nervous for routine work but  
often choose it for safety.  
Bookbinders, accountants, re-  
searchers. The more fortunate  
have a gift for writing-- and  
take refuge in it. Full of  
dreams and longings. May be  
poets. Should be early guid-  
ed to an occupation that is  
varied and interesting.



NINE OF SPADES

Spades - Labor; Initiation  
9 S - Accomplishment or Dis-  
 appointment in Labor  
9 in S - Labor for Universal  
 Good  
 The Uranus Card in the Venus L.  
 Displaces the K H in the Nat. Sp.

The keynote for success in this Card is the sublimation of the emotions. The position bespeaks difficulties but the pattern itself is not a hard one.

As in the case of all 9's, impersonality must be developed or there is bound to be suffering. The great obligation imposed upon Spades is always latent-- consciously or subconsciously-- and is further augmented by the 9. The Venus Line directs them to love as an objective but as soon as they become personally involved, their work is interfered with, obstacles to accomplishment arise and an inner conflict is set up that disturbs their equilibrium and wrecks their nerves. They suffer when they become unfit to serve.

These people are closing one phase of their soul-evolution and are being initiated into another. None of them are undeveloped or unaware and it is that very awareness (Uranus position) that disturbs them. Due to their emotional conflicts, "psychic" illnesses often develop and they may, for a time, be incapacitated for active work.

The Displacement Card gives evidence of the power to overcome their difficulties and they often contact some wise and kindly man who sets them back on their feet and instills in them the self-confidence that should never be lacking. These are truly great people and they must be made to realize it. Nervous, romantic, unconventional-- they can turn all these qualities into working assets and they do when they use their talents for service and concern themselves with the world at large. Their pens, their talents and their executive ability give mighty account of themselves once they are set on the universal wire.



Planetary Sequence for the 9 S

Merc.  
2 H

Sudden and transitory events characterize the early years. Likely to marry young-- after several love affairs. Need contacts and companionship but want intelligence and a desire for knowledge in associations. Make strong attachments but can let go of them without undue pain when they prove unsatisfactory. Easily attracted to the opposite sex-- not always wisely. Not outstanding general students but eagerly pursue knowledge that is connected with their main interest.

Ven.  
K H

Men friends important and influential; friendships formed with those older are permanent unless the tie becomes too emotional and some break is caused through jealousy. Can be helpful and valuable but should not be allowed to impose domination. The father or older brother may exert too strong an influence and become restrictive. The women may marry older men-- protective but paternal-- and may chafe under the relationship.

Mars.  
K D

Occupation is involved with monied people or entails handling considerable sums. If a connection can be formed with those of means or who are dealing in minerals, many of the business difficulties of the 9 S will be mitigated. If these associations are formed, there is always an element of uncertainty in them. Liable to breaks and displacements.

Jup.  
6 H

The greatest benefits come if changes are avoided and a chosen course adhered to. Security lies in established conditions which provide a

Sat.  
4 C

steady, ample income rather than affluence. Work flourishes more freely when based on friendly relations. Work and application should be steady but not allowed to produce a rut.

Uran.  
2 D

Peace of mind contributes to good health; nerves and a spirit of discontent are bound to interfere with it. These people can become mental healers and are themselves responsive to mental therapy. When well balanced, have a soothing and curative effect on the mentally disturbed. May have a skeptical attitude of mind-- which should be overcome; inwardly know better than to doubt.

Nep.  
J S

Fear of financial insecurity interferes with their work and the "direct contact" they are well able to establish. Should never have to worry about money (and need not) unless they are deliberately wasteful. Work with more contentment and freedom if associated with some one who will attend to the details (and expenditures). Can make money from real estate and should own their own homes. Have original and peculiar ideas-- sometimes considered erratic. High ideals, but have difficulty in realizing them. This is a neophyte's card; debts must be paid before any further progress can be made-- and there is a great desire for progress along spiritual lines. Worry and material concern get in the way' once these are overcome, "illumination" is assured. Travel is apt to be disappointing. Emotional ties become less important in the later years.

# Challenge for the 9 S

## UNIVERSALITY

### Birthdates Ruled by the 9 S

Jan. 5. Ruler- Saturn  
 Cap. Personally ambitious; interested in politics as an avenue to prominence. Subject to disappointment if not working with humanitarian objectives. Often become discouraged and give up. Cannot work profitably with the soil but can commercialize its products. Mental and restless. Eager for achievement but seldom realize that the only road to it lies in self-elimination. Capable of becoming leaders-- even rulers. Should guard against being despotic when in a position of power. Can succeed at writing or lecturing.

Feb. 3. Ruler- Uranus.  
 Aquar. Inventive but not usually inspirational-- too technical. Have a keen sense of what the public wants and can successfully cater to it. Interested in the theatre as a commercial proposition. Make good impresarios, advance agents, managers, etc. May be gifted in art or music but are

inclined to burden their work with studied skill or elaborate detail. Journalists and authors, newspaper owners and publishers. Always work for a popular appeal. Interesting and unusual personalities; always in demand at public functions. Good speakers, but prefer to prepare themselves well in advance.

Mar. 1. Ruler- Neptune  
 Pisc. Writers, musicians, actors and artists belong in this birthdate. Idealistic and emotional-- but always mental. Work hard for results. Personal life and chosen occupation may be wholly satisfactory but there is always an inner, unsatisfied longing which they may not be able to define, even to themselves. This often results in nerves and high tension and may act unfavorably on the health. Give willing service. Especially valuable in work for the sick and afflicted. With any musical ability, are especially adapted for music therapy. Have many abilities but music and writing are the most outstanding. Should try to avoid fits of depression.

}{}{}{}{}{}{}{}{}{}{

Sums of lines 1234 =  
 123456789

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2	4	6	8	1	3	5	7	9
3	6	9	3	6	9	3	6	9
4	8	3	7	2	6	1	5	9
5	1	6	2	7	3	8	4	9
6	3	9	6	3	9	6	3	9
7	5	3	1	8	6	4	2	9
8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	9
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9

Vertical and horizontal read alike.

Table of the All-Inclusive, "Never-Lost" 9

9 9 9 9  
 9 9 9 9 9

# 10 TENS 10

**F**ULLY ACCOMPLISHED" or "ALL COMPLETE" is the translation of the Greek word Panteleia-- the Decad or the Number Ten.

TENS are called "Success" Cards-- a term that seems far too weak to apply to such a powerful symbol. To the Pythagoreans 10 represented Deity, Heaven, Eternity and the Sun\*. To ourselves 10 is Man (1) and "God Ahead"(0). -- a heaven to reach for, though we may not grasp it.

9, with all the numbers behind it, is the completed cycle of man's experience; 10 begins the new cycle, on a higher spiral, the cycle of man's Aspiration.

On the tree of Life there are 10 Spheres or "10 Emanations of the Divine Sephiroth" and Malkuth, the Kingdom is the 10th-- our own world; in the Pattern on the Trestleboard there are 10 Statements; our laws of conduct were given in 10 Commandments and the Decimal system is used all over the world. Unattainable as it may appear and "mighty" as it surely is, 10 is our number to use and to "succeed" with. If 10 is your Birth Card you have the tools with which to "fully accomplish".

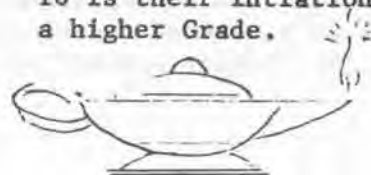
In the Mundane Spread we have placed one of the 10's in the exact center (it would be diamonds!); another stands behind it; a third is the center of the Mercury Line and the fourth leads the Sun or "Crown" Line. In any position in which the card is held, we find the triangle-- symbol of perfect-

ion in expression. Here is success on all sides, as man stands in the center-- two patterns of 5 (the number of man), carrying the protection of the pentagram. Every 10 should consciously live in the realization that he is Man twice over-- Man as himself and Man in the image of God. So are we all-- but 10 is the only card that has that 0 ever beside it. No forward step can be taken without meeting it-- face to face.

Since What Constitutes Success is a purely individual question, we find every variety of expression in these 10's-- a few of the very great, more of the very successful and the vast majority who are utterly oblivious to the power in the equipment they have brought to earth as their kit of tools. None of them can be wholly devoid of elements of greatness but many can and do live as though the purpose of life were to amass, attain and control. But not even the atheist escapes his divine origin.

HEARTS	attain their success and overcome their obstacles through the power of Love.
CLUBS	find their success in the mental field and secure it by sharing their knowledge.
DIAMONDS	succeed as Masters of Matter. Their dominion is over "all created <u>things</u> ".
SPADES	success depends upon the degree of maturity they have reached. For them, 10 is their initiation into a higher Grade.

\* W. Wynn Westcott, "Numbers".





TEN OF HEARTS

Hearts - Love

10 H - Success in the Pursuit  
of Love

10 in H- Leadership and Idealism  
in Love

The Mars Card in the Jupiter L.  
Displaces the J C in the Nat. Sp.

---

Through the initiatory steps of 8 and 9-- Power in Love and the achievement of Unselfishness-- 10 H people have reached a stage of independence and individuality in human relations. They know that all obstacles can be overcome through love but they are (or should be) less personally involved than are those on the less developed levels. They have more chance for success in the pursuit of their objectives because they are not torn to pieces by their reactions to the "threatment" they receive from others.

For those who are living positively, there is no denial of warmth in relationships or of emotional satisfaction for themselves. They can love and be loved in security. On the negative side there is such a drive for power and recognition that all personal love is lost in the conflict and the end result is a barrier of coldness and a lonely life. Like the 8 from which our power is derived, we can operate on either plane-- the mundane or the spiritual-- or we can strike a balance between the two and release our initiative (10) for creation, progress and "pioneering" in the fields that offer the best opportunities for individual growth. When that is attained, recognition and accomplishment follow as a natural consequence. 10 is the "higher octave" of 1.

Because of the displacement of the J C, the first step for these people is the right direction of their mental attitudes. J C is not always a clear thinker and may be quite indolent and "sloppy". Reason and logic-- the constructive qualities of the J C-- should form the basis for all efforts for accomplishment.

The women are apt to be guided or dominated by their husbands; they are not always successful in marriage but will make a sincere effort for harmony. The men may operate under the J or K (preferably the K) and find fewer obstacles and broader opportunity.

There is an element of so-called "luck" in the 10 H-- augmented by the other 10 (D) in proximity. They are much affected by the Displacement Card and while they want to dispense love and kindness, their natural approach is mental-- and may be calculating, although the Mars-Jupiter conjunction usually inclines to impulsiveness.

Independence is highly prized and they will not submit to too much responsibility-- especially the men. When the women are stressing the Personality Card, they prefer easy and harmonious conditions to any assumption of personal power. Both emanate and respond to love and kindness but there is seldom found any great tragedy connected with lost or misplaced love. They may miss the thrill and upliftment of the "grand passion" but they also escape the emotional devastation that often follows in its wake. To them, the attainment of the heights does not compensate for the fall to the depths. It is only in the uncertainty of the later years that they may mourn their lost dreams.

Planetary Sequence for the 10 H

Merc.  
10 D Money transactions are disposed of easily and quickly. There are ample funds in early life and always the possibility of inheritance. The majority are brought up in pleasant surroundings, with good opportunity for education and culture. The women may marry with money in mind but will make every effort to contribute to the success of their husbands.

Ven.  
8 S Interested in large groups -- educational or religious. The less serious members of these dates spend much time entertaining and making a success of running their homes. They take pride in good organization and efficiency and enjoy impressing others with the domestic greased wheels. They prefer to surround themselves with people of high intelligence and interesting ideas; if they are "important" as well, they are so much the more welcome.

Mars.  
A H Want to stand well and be popular-- especially with the opposite sex. May be too much influenced by the financial standing of their friends. Are good hosts and good mixers, never at their best when alone. There is always a sense of leadership and initiative and they want their ideas and decisions unquestioned. They think they know best-- and they often do-- but if their policies are voted down, they will gracefully step aside rather than take second place.

Jup.  
A D There is always ambition and pride of place. Their good reputation must be preserved at all costs and faults, lacks and family skeletons are carefully concealed. They are

fine custodians of secrets-- others' as well as their own. If there is a temporary financial shortage, the world seldom hears of it; they manage to cover it up until they are again on their money feet-- having made great sacrifices to maintain "business as usual".

Sat.  
Q D

If there has been a marriage (or any other partnership) contracted for the sake of money, trouble catches up with them in some form or other. Their life may be interfered with by some sick or nagging female member of the family or by a dependent who may make unreasonable demands. The women may become successful physicians or important nurses or executives in a doctor's office. They do not lack sympathy but want to be fully paid for their services.

Uran.  
5 H

Work is subject to change and variety and there is often considerable travel in connection with it. An occupation is sought where the human element is involved-- for contacts are desirable and successful. Dealings in real estate are not recommended, nor are speculative investments. They believe in progress and are open to new ideas -- which will be revamped and stamped with their own originality. In groups they will assume the leadership. If denied or thwarted in love they will turn to metaphysics.

Nep.  
3 C

Their beliefs are definite but they are not always sure of their origin-- or their worth. If they change them, it remains their secret. Travel is not satisfactory in later life. They should protect themselves in ample time against the threat of loneliness.

# Challenge for the 10 H

## SELF-INSISTENCE

### Birthdates Ruled by the 10 H

July 31. Ruler- The Sun

Leo. Willing to work hard. Want business on a friendly basis and in a big way. Success comes through personal effort. If attracted to merchandising, like to handle small articles for general use-- and in large quantities; if to land, want a large acreage, cut into small lots for many people; if to politics, want to establish laws and principles for universal adoption. Have a strong cosmic attitude of mind. Writers, propagandists-- always on important subjects. Can succeed as lawyers, artists, stage directors, managers.

Aug. 29. Ruler- Mercury.

Vir. Money-minded. Want an occupation that brings quick results. Need an intelligent woman to encourage them. Apt to be over-critical, nervous and worrisome. Unlike many born in Virgo, are attracted to art, music or drama. If in art, develop a careful technique. Can commercialize any talent. Writers, philosophers, essayists, preachers, teachers. Can succeed as manufacturers or engineers. Should develop their gift of intuition for release from narrow-mindedness and their over-developed critical faculty.

Sept. 27. Ruler- Venus.

Lib. Interests usually venusian or literary - on the serious side. Many actors and composers in these dates. May be also fine teachers of art or dramatics. Keen sense of beauty, high ideals. When writing is chosen, often direct their

efforts to political reform. Are broad and universal in their thinking; believe that people are naturally right-minded and idealistic. Always give others the benefit of the doubt. Have a spirit of good will toward all.

Oct. 25. Ruler- Mars.

Scor. Great desire for affection; emotional life more disturbed than the majority of 10 H. Keep problems bottled up and endure their suffering in silence. Will not be hampered in work or dictated to in private life. Never take orders. Anxious to succeed-- in reputation as well as money. Demand perfection from employees. Good and just leaders. Capable in science, architecture, mining and metal-working. Seekers. Write history, philosophy, metaphysics. If seek art-- erratic, unusual.

Nov. 23. Ruler- Jupiter

Sag. Highly nervous; should cultivate mental balance and avoid capricious "excursions" that may invite obsessions. Influenced by others but are a law unto themselves. Interested in a humanitarian cause and can teach it. May be unusually talented in music. Good government officials, lawyers, geologists, archeologists, chemists. Must work for humanity.

Dec. 21. Ruler- Jupiter.

Sag. Unlike the other Sag., have fine mental balance and a strong sense of practicality-- as well as a humanitarian spirit. Idealistic politicians or merchants. Work for the greatest good-- and may become great themselves. Want all benefits on a universal scale. Successful writers with "uplift" philosophy; political reformers, philanthropic business magnates. May seek art or theatre but cannot go very far toward fame.



# TEN OF CLUBS

Clubs - Knowledge  
10 C - Mental Illumination  
10 in C - The Will to Good plus  
the Science of Mind

The Mercury Card in the Crown L.  
Displaces the J S in the Nat. Sp.

As has been previously stated, the Crown or "Sun" Cards have the privilege of choosing their position-- but do not depart from the inherent qualities of suit or number.

10 C, being the first card in its line, is under the rulership of Mercury and is therefore conditioned by all that planet stands for-- mental processes, approaches and reactions; ideas and communications; education and mind-training. Being Clubs, it symbolizes knowledge-- its acquisition and dissemination. Regardless of the position under which it may "choose" to operate-- together with an additional planetary influence-- its basic "ingredients" remain.

The displacement of the J S suggests the danger of fixation. The firmness in the J S and adherence to principle are well worthy of emulation, but 10 C can go astray through stubbornness.

Their greatest success invariably lies in the mental field. If their knowledge is applied from high motives, their needs are supplied from the "Limitless Substance"; there is seldom any real lack of supply although they often fear limitation. They are looking toward the 8 D in their own Line and they should have no trouble in establishing a right sense of values. Again looking forward, the K S gives power through wisdom.

The teachers and initiates of these dates may "choose" the 8 D as their Jupiter Card and can make it effective in that position if they are reaching out for attainment in terms of the soul.

If they choose to work with a wider pattern, the A C becomes the Mercury Card and the arrangement reads as follows:

KS	8D	10C
AS	3D	5C
10S	QC	AC
3H		

In this case, however, they may complicate the emotional life by their close proximity to the uncertain 3 H. In the educational field there would be no problems.

There is always the power to make money-- but the effort is sometimes lacking. The gift of choice may become a source of confusion for they can't always tell just where they are or should be operating. They want to be productive and successful but if they have not reached the stage in their development where they can depend upon intuitional guidance; they sometimes waste many valuable years in experimentation before they find the right vocation. "Make your calling and election sure" said St. Paul-- and he must have been talking directly to the 10 C.

The True Place is the Venus Card in the Jupiter Line. The gift of Knowledge is not the only star in their crown; in the Plan, Love shines beside it with equal brilliance-- love of their work and love for those with whom they have come to share their knowledge. Those who are working in that consciousness are Jupiter's own heirs.

Planetary Sequence for the 10 C

Merc.  
8 D  
Want to make money quickly as a means to freedom of action. A sense of security is developed through good management. A correct sense of values should be established early in life or will cause difficulty later on. The obligation connected with the right attitude toward money and its right use is clearly seen by referring to the True Place of this Mercury Card-- Uranus in the Saturn Line!

Ven.  
K S  
Involved with a hard-working person who may be a "slave-driver" but is usually a helpful (if disciplinary) force and one of unquestioned wisdom. Full appreciation may come only in retrospect but kindnesses will be remembered and a fine harvest can be reaped from the association. Labor will come to be recognized as a necessary factor in development; wisdom will be sought as the most desirable of assets.

Mars.  
3 H  
A sense of insecurity is felt in friendships and the deeper emotional associations. Satisfaction in work is subject to shifts and changes. Marriage may be a trial or a great disappointment. Should make an effort to maintain friendly relations and always present a friendly front. Should be less skeptical of the motives of others. Are not well protected in law suits; settlements should be made out of court whenever possible.

Jup.  
A C  
Keenly sensitive to public opinion; fear criticism and disapproval. May be over-ambitious for place and set too much store by its value. Must realize that know-

ledge is their unassailable source of power and their greatest asset. There is often a lack of self-confidence -- with no good reason for it. Should make a point of cultivating good judgment.

Sat.  
Q C  
A female relative may be a source of responsibility through illness or lack of resources. Lack of personal freedom may be occasioned by the call of duty. May have a strong sense of loyalty; in others it has to be cultivated. It is a requirement for these birthdates and will serve to offset the possibility of jealousy.

Uran.  
10 S  
Under this card the motives must be kept high and hard work never shirked if the objectives are to be attained. Difficulties and confusion result if the main objective is personal gain. Big business enterprises and important interests can be handled successfully if motivated by a desire for service. "Success in Labor" is the keynote of this card.

Nep.  
5 C  
Changes are accepted-- and desired. Travel may be necessary and is usually welcome. In the later years interest in people-in-general increases and opportunities for service cover a larger territory. In all contacts they have the chance to leave behind them something of value. Usually have a variety of interesting and congenial friends. Must not scatter their energies or forget that they are teachers.

Challenge for the 10 C

VACILLATION IN THEIR SENSE  
OF VALUES.

\*\*\* \*\*\* \*\*\* \*\*\*

Birthdates Ruled by the 10 C

Jan. 30. Ruler- Uranus.

Aquar. Very ambitious people and fully equipped for leadership. Can excel in any line they choose and should not be hampered by equal partnerships or associates from whom they must take orders. Always willing to work hard and always work for improvement. Art or science are the best fields-- with government offices a close second. Exceptional qualities and unusual popularity may elevate them to high government positions.

Feb. 28. Ruler- Neptune

Pisc. Restless and changeable and may suffer from people who are changeable themselves-- and unreliable. May become famous in music, drama or art, but often lack application and persistence. Subject to accidents through carelessness or day-dreaming. Like travel and a variety of interests but should guard against a tendency to laziness. Should seek advice in making investments.

Mar. 26. Ruler- Mars.

Aries. Work well by fits and starts. Too apt to lose interest and abandon a project that gives promise of success through persistence. Like to lay out a progressive plan and leave it to others to execute. Want to make money quickly; not so good for the long pull. Work well with women as employees, not as partners. Good promoters. Good dealers or executives in artistic lines but are seldom gifted as artists or performers. Cultivation of an attractive personality goes far toward success.

Apr. 24. Ruler- Venus.

Tau. Responsible and protective. May become leaders through willingness to respond to the demands made upon them. Must be kings in their own homes. Like to be entertained and waited upon. Attracted to the stage-- as actors. If business is chosen, want it big. Fair and honest in all dealings. Emotional and warm-hearted. Can write fluently and dramatically. If in a government position, more fatherly than dictatorial.

May 22. Rulers- Venus or Mercury.

Tau. or Those who still carry the stamp of Taurus are inclined to acting, composing and playwriting and can easily commercialize their talents. The Gemini-born are more mental than emotional or dramatic. These may succeed in the educational field, as critics or satirical writers, essayists, etc. All are affected by home conditions; in-harmony interferes with ability to concentrate-- and consequent success. Deep interest (Tau.) or curiosity (Gem.) in metaphysics.

June 20. Ruler- Mercury.

Gem. Writers, lecturers, politicians. Should be before the public. Clever and versatile. Willing to give service if interested in the "cause". Like to deal with people and changing conditions. Always curious about what makes people (or things) "tick". Have ups and downs in finances. Often undertake more than they can carry through. Want business that is quick-moving, bringing quick returns. Liable to become over-extended. Not as sure of themselves as the Geminis of May 22nd.



July 18. Ruler- The Moon

Can. Home life uncertain; often disturbed. Self-protective. Want to make a good impression and shine in the community, on the platform or in the class-room. Self becomes less important in the later years and gives way to the spirit of service. May become absorbed in metaphysics and undergo a complete change of viewpoint. Health affected by emotions; suffer through disillusionment. Must work for impersonality. May inherit from family estate or be aided by some woman. Want technical perfection in their work.

Aug. 16. Ruler- The Sun

Leo If high-minded, may attain great heights along spiritual lines. If connected with business, should deal with large corporations, handle big money; the majority have the right mental attitude toward their assets and use them generously and philanthropically. Interested in humanity-- often in lost causes. Good counselors; can give practical as well as spiritual guidance. On the less exalted levels are good entertainers and showpeople.

Sept. 14. Ruler-Mercury

Vir. Restless, mental, curious. Often have inventive ability, arising from research. Good school teachers, accountants, investment counselors. Values usually referred to money. Like a fast-moving business but become swamped with details. Good for publishing-- if the distribution is left to others. Secretive about their private affairs. Better at developing an established business than initiating a new one.

Oct. 12. Ruler- Venus

Lib. Emotionalism apt to interfere with good mental balance and strength of character. Should not work alone but should avoid becoming emotionally involved with associates in work. Must keep home and business separated. Are domestic, magnetic and popular. May become well-loved figures in public life. Will not submit to limitation; will walk out if inharmony develops. Have a keen eye for beauty and line; make good architects. Can also succeed as artists, actors, lawyers and judges. Must cultivate firmness and clear thinking.

Nov. 10. Ruler- Mars.

Scor. If not developed, will be opinionated, egotistic, dominating-- even ruthless. Apt to think they are infallible in judgment. Too exacting with associates. Are strictly honest but biased in opinions. Want to work for the good. Interested in intelligent people. May become absorbed in occultism; often psychic and impressionable to higher influences. Can diagnose intuitively. Make good public servants, reformers, writers, directors, scientific researchers. Protected financially.

Dec. 8. Ruler- Jupiter

Sag. Interested in the ground. Can succeed in real estate and should own a home in the country. Must guard against becoming mercenary. Usually connected with considerable money. Attracted to banking, large corporations. If drawn to metaphysics can go far as writers, reformers, educators and religious teachers. Always executive and clear-headed. May become of great value to the community.

TEN OF DIAMONDS

Diamonds - Values

10 D - A Master of Matter

10 in D - A Leader in Material  
Control

The Jupiter Card in the Jupiter L.  
Displaces the Q C in the Nat. Sp.

---

This is the most important of the money cards for it is in the exact center of the Mundane Spread. Man chose to make money the pivotal point around which all else should swing and selected the most powerful of the money cards to guarantee "success". 10 D is one of the Master Cards.

In the Divine Plan Receptivity and Intelligence is the focal point-- and while these qualities are relegated to second place in the eyes of the world, the aware ones may "borrow" them by virtue of displacement.

The majority of these natives are money conscious but there are many who are, instead, value conscious-- a very different matter. They translate their "full accomplishment" into cosmic terms.

In general, there is a lack of true spirituality. The type of religion they profess is traditional and orthodox; the goal they prize is Acquisition. They are in great danger of becoming mercenary.

This is a better card for a man than a woman; the men can avoid the Q D and its unfortunate sequence. For both sexes, there is usually the promise of inheritance. They can always succeed and are always protected where money is involved. They may get down to the last dollar, threatened with loss

of business or property-- and then, by clever manipulation or last-minute help, turn the threatened failure to success.

If a man, will benefit by association with a successful woman; if a woman, is likely to be in business for herself or in a key position of management. They all like to associate with people who have something to offer-- if not actual money, then position or social standing or family background. They are not necessarily snobs but they want to stand well in the eyes of the world and they want their surroundings to give evidence of prosperity.

Commercializing their abilities comes easily. If they engage in business, they never fear size or extent; they know they can handle it-- and make it pay.

The True Place is the Mercury Card in the Uranus Line. There are few who lack keen brains and sharp wits and while their education is sought primarily along business lines, they have great respect for knowledge and want to acquire enough of it to be able to take their place in any company.

There are many philanthropists and benefactors in these birth-dates, many with a strong sense of universal obligation and a desire to put their money to constructive use. They are invariably generous with any surplus-- and some there are who will deprive themselves to help the less fortunate. Great buildings, enterprises and monuments have been established in their name and many good deeds live after them. They are tested by their sense of values.

Planetary Sequence for the 10 D

Merc.  
8 S Can overcome all difficulties connected with work or early training. Can succeed under adverse conditions and make them short-lived. If they make a start, they see it through; they never shirk or abandon a task because of its difficulty. They speedily discard things or people that hold them back. They have a gift for selecting what is useful and promotive. Must guard against any tendency to use relationships for their own ends.

Ven.  
A H Are socially inclined and like to be popular with outsiders and very much loved at home. They want to be helpful-- especially to their own friends and their own family. Family ties are strong. An early marriage is sought and they want many associations of the opposite sex in order to make a favorable selection. Marriage may come through correspondence or may be "arranged". There is a sincere desire for a love match-- but it must also be one that has advantages of its own.

Mars.  
A D Usually have considerable physical energy which may cover up an uncertain state of health. Inclined to be opinionated and argumentative-- sometimes to show their ability to outwit the opposition. Good debaters, good trial lawyers; shrewd and technical. Should be careful to be ethical, also. Can drive a hard bargain and seldom pay more for anything than it is worth -- sometimes not as much. Getting a good bargain is regarded as an exciting game. Can be very successful in a mail order business.

Jup.  
Q D

Have more security if associated in business with a woman who protects them. If a woman, can succeed through her own efforts (her own Jupiter Card) and seldom needs other help. Will gamble or take any chance that offers gain where there is a surplus to work with-- but will never risk principal unless obliged to in an emergency. Influenced by some woman of wealth-- either socially or in business. Want to be surrounded by people of good brains as well as good standing.

Sat.  
5 H

Will make sacrifices for loved ones and usually have some health problem to contend with. If their own, it may delay success; if another's, it may interfere with a cherished plan or objective. Apt to take many journeys for health reasons. Should conquer skepticism regarding the motives of others. Will seek psychic experiences (usually secretly) but doubt them. Never quite sure of beliefs but feel safer in being orthodox. Work better when in business for themselves; dislike taking orders. Will ask advice, but seldom take it. Have great faith in their own good management and sound judgment in business affairs.

Uran.  
3 C

Not interested in things, people or business at a distance. Uncertain about travel, especially in the later years; prefer to stay at home and keep their hands on the steering wheel. Averse to Eastern philosophies and religion; not sure of immortality, spiritualism-- or reincarnation. Are skeptical of anything "foreign". Of all the 10's, should cultivate universality.

Nep.  
3 S



Challenge for the 10 D

EXPEDIENCY IN ASSOCIATIONS

Birthdates Ruled by the 10 D

Jan. 17. Ruler- Saturn.

Cap. Very patriotic. Excellent government officials-- ambassadors, representatives, diplomats. Interested in sociological questions, state or federal laws, government procedure. If in business, usually for themselves. Self-confident in the business world-- not in their emotional lives; changeable in feelings. Want to be associated with things that are well established; no gamblers. Can succeed in oil, mining and manufacturing.

Feb. 15. Ruler- Uranus

Aquar. Famous actors, writers and educators are found in this birthdate. Always have a large following; their works have a wide distribution. Personal lives disturbed by doubt and unrest. Make good salespeople, attorneys and realtors. Interested in labor problems. Want spiritual security but do not know how to cultivate it. Should make a determined study of metaphysics.

Mar. 13. Ruler- Neptune

Pisc. Less self-confident than the other 10 D. Full of fears and worries. Build their world around their own small circle. Give willing service-- but always personal. Can succeed in transportation; like travel but seldom satisfied with journeys. Good musicians; may be good dancers. Dutiful and devoted nurses. Should serve in broad fields-- impersonally. Lives often narrow and unproductive.

Apr. 11. Ruler- Mars

Aries. Square-dealing; honest. Nervous and emotional. Ambitious; dominated by a desire to stand well. Willing to serve, but want full payment. Need plenty of action to be happy. Not content with small or inactive business. Can succeed at law but should not become judges; too emotional and biased. Swayed by personal opinions and fixed ideas. Very moral. Should avoid intolerance.

May 9. Ruler- Venus.

Tau. Want harmony at home and among friends. Want to stand well and put up a good front. Combine business with social activities. Ruled by emotions and ambition. Apply their efforts to accumulation. Make good doctors; have good "bedside manners". Can succeed in real estate, home furnishings, food. Not always as universally-minded as their birthday number requires. Climbers.

June 7. Ruler- Mercury

Gem. Want quick turnovers. Will work only if interested. Can lecture, teach-- and make money at it. Can overcome the tendency to superficiality by cultivating the mind. Have a variety of skills. Give the impression of instability but are often serious-- even depressed. Uncertain of right place; will make many experiments before settling down. Can sell if they have faith in the product. A mental occupation best for success.

July 5. Ruler- The Moon.

Can. Seek important and successful people as "background". Self-indulgent. Dislike too much work or effort. Expect help from others. Can be public-spirited and philanthropic. Writers, philosophers,

Aug. 3. Ruler- The Sun  
Leo. Perhaps the most ambitious,  
but surely the warmest-  
hearted of the 10 D. Want top  
place-- but can fill it and  
give good service. Loved by  
their intimates; popular if in  
the public eye. Make good lead-  
ers and directors, top mer-  
chants, actors and dramatists.  
Can commercialize drama; can  
always make a profit. Effect-  
ive and dramatic writers. Ap-  
pealing personalities.

Sept. 1. Ruler- Mercury  
Vir. Scientists and research-  
ers. Can commercialize  
diet, health, beauty-culture  
and cults. Motives usually  
personal; want good returns  
for all efforts. Careful and  
thorough in work; can usual-  
ly command high salaries.  
Particular about appearance,  
good dressers. Willing to  
work very hard for results.  
Hate to soil their hands.  
Inclined to be critical. Must  
guard against selfishness  
and narrow-mindedness. Are  
"choice" and precise.



### TEN OF SPADES

Spades - Labor; The Path to Wisdom.  
10 S - Success in Work and Development.  
10 in S - Glorification of Labor.

The Jupiter Card in the Mercury L.  
Displaces the 4 H in the Nat. Sp.

For these people home and business are closely associated-- and the one may seriously interfere with the other. They are often found conducting their business at home, hampered by constant interruptions and lack of application.

While 10's are Success Cards, the natives are not always successful people-- even though they are invariably protected up to a certain point. This is especially true of the 10 S, for his achievement depends entirely upon the degree of maturity he has reached. Until 36, he is usually operating (in the case of the men) under the J S; thereafter he may choose the King-- if he has the spiritual

ambition to seek a pattern of greater development. For the men of all cards up to the Court group, there are three planes of operation-- the Birth Card, the mental card (J) and the rulership card (K). For the women there are but two-- the Birth Card and the Personality (Q); if the Q is the Birth Card there is, of course, no alternate.

The position of the 10 S is similar to a Mercury-Jupiter conjunction-- a combination of good mind and good judgment. We note that it is crowned by the 8 D so these qualities may be especially operative in the realm of finance. That this is not always the case is due to the fact that we are not always aware of our "crowns" so fail to wear them.

In the majority of cases these people are successful in commercial lines. They are more stimulated when the turnover is speedy--mail order, telephone, messages.





Jup.  
7 H

May be victims of professional jealousy-- or may harbor it themselves. Are often called upon to help their friends-- in money or work-- and they usually respond, even at the expense of their own resources or energies. Health may be seriously affected by worry over finances, but they seldom admit this as the cause. Very close-mouthed about their business and personal affairs. Suffering is caused by others or by outside conditions over which they have no control. An inherent sense of obligation causes them to assume others' debts when called upon. Whatever is owed is always paid, whether or not they are directly responsible-- or whether or not it results in poverty. It all seems to hark back to the A S and the course taken under that Mars influence. Many there are among them who leave their burdens to a Higher Power and escape all worry and limitation. They know they must choose between heaven in their hearts or earth-dreams in their minds. The only money cards in their Sequence are the uncertain 3 D and the defeating 7-- but they are crowned by the powerful 8 and the crown comes from above-- the One Source of the wisdom they have come to earth to acquire. It is the Saturn Card, the Guardian at the threshold, which shows them wherein lies their defeat. A business that involves trading or travel is usually preferred. They are willing to endure inconvenience and discomfort for the sake of contacts and variety. Are drawn to groups and fraternities but do not remain long in any organization; like to investigate many. May attain a high degree in ma-

Sat.  
7 D

Uran.  
5 S

Nep.  
J H

sonry. Interested in labor problems and have many followers among the working classes; make friends easily in these ranks. Should be very guarded in making investments.

The later years usually bring them contentment of soul although sacrifices may continue throughout the life. Young people are important and stimulating. They retain their own youth until late in life and their interest in travel and the outside world.

### Challenge for the 10 S

#### AWARENESS

### Birthdates Ruled by the 10 S

- Jan. 4. Ruler- Saturn  
Cap. Can work well behind the scenes-- as detectives, in secret service or as confidential agents of the government. Can succeed in commerce and commercial projects on a large scale. Willing to work hard. Are dependable and strictly honest. Good managers of building and contracting projects. Are well fitted for a high government post, given the requisite educational foundation.
- Feb. 2. Ruler- Uranus.  
Aquar. Interested in people-- human nature as a study. Writers, psychologists, sociologists, economists. May have outstanding musical talent-- especially for stringed instruments. Attracted to cults and theories-- technocracy, isms and ologies. Can go farther if they will cultivate more frankness; are often charged with untruthfulness. Are constitutionally secretive.

## 11 JACKS 11

**J**ACKS represent Mentality. Are willing to learn by experience and may become a power through training the mind. On the other hand, they may become tramps and wanderers.

They make their living through their individual efforts-- writing, composing, selling their ideas, promoting, advertising or the type of journalism that involves foreign countries. They are always in search of experience or adventure. They represent Youth-- and, from one angle, the neuter gender.

There are many superstitions connected with the Number 11-- the correspondence with the 11th Card of the Little Book. By some it was called the Number of Evil because it transcended the number of the commandments and did not attain 12-- the number of "Grace and Perfection". History and experience refute the stigma and we have come to regard 11-- as a Number-- one of the most priceless gifts of the gods. It is man(1) beside God (10), eager to blaze the trail of return to Kother, the Crown.

11 is the direct recipient of inspiration from the One Source-- the preacher, messenger and Light-bearer from On High. 11 is the number of the Path on the Tree of Life that is assigned to Aleph, the first Tarot Card, the Magician, in the direct line from Kether to Chokmah or Will to Wisdom. It is the "Spirit" of Air-- the "Divine Breath". It was not by accident that Jacks--11-- were assigned as "ushers" of the Court Cards-- the first inheritors of

the crown.

Jacks carry a great responsibility and because they are the symbol of two 1's (11), the disposal of their lives rests entirely on their own decision. They represent the mental attitudes of the Birth Cards of their individual suits-- and if we have gone any distance at all in the process of development, we know that our mental attitudes are wholly within our own control. We may rule them and earn our "crowns" or we may consign them to every wind that blows "where it listeth" and bask or struggle in a state of immaturity as long as we live.

Jacks are the "divine androgynes"-- the Christ-nature toward which we are evolving-- or the vacillating neuters who are neither one thing nor the other, incapable of decision or direction. In all of them, however, there is a certain fixity and stubbornness; when it is the result of maturity and applies to principle, it is a quality to be praised-- but too often it is the expression of ingrained triviality, irresponsibility and shiftlessness, the youth who must have his own way because he knows no better.

HEARTS	win their crown through sacrifice for love.
CLUBS	through the spoken WORD.
DIAMONDS	through good guardianship of their birthright.
SPADES	because they have chosen the path of initiation.

All are our elder brothers.  
All are sons of the King.

JACK OF HEARTS

Hearts - Love  
J H - The Christ Principle  
11 in H - Examples in Love

The Jupiter Card in the Venus L.  
No Displacement-- a Fixed Card.

---

The J H is the most "innocent" of the Jacks, but not the most immature. This card is the symbol of the Christ Principle-- Christ on the Cross, the One Who Sacrifices. Among all the cards and especially among the Jacks, these are the Way-Showers. They have come to show that Truth resides in all of us and makes us kin-- and that forgiveness on the part of all toward all is the only way to universal love. This is a Master Card, placed at the center (Jupiter) of the Venus Line.

J H are essentially teachers. Their power lies in the Law of Love and their commission is to preach its gospel. To do this effectively they must live it-- and the path they have to follow is not made for easy going.

It is natural for these people to develop a martyr-complex-- for good or ill. When they have learned the folly and weakness of this attitude of mind they abandon it, but martyrs they actually are-- especially in youth.

Up to 18 there are many sacrifices demanded of them-- in love, in education or in cherished objectives. If they are sufficiently developed to learn and grow and profit by them the personal disappointment is mitigated. Between 18 and 36, the plan is for training in dedication. To "leave all and follow Me" is an exacting command for the young in heart, whose lives

are attuned to the principle of love. Many there are who cannot go through this period in strict obedience, even though they may be well aware of their destiny. If they can and do, after 36 they may operate under the King and encounter fewer obstacles and frustrations in their personal lives. If the "dedication" is delayed it does not mean that it must be abandoned for all time but that the intervening period will bring heartache and disappointment. The hardest lesson for those children of love to learn is impersonality. If they cannot choose it in early life they must learn its value the hard way.

These teachers are symbolic of Christ in the Temple. We can scarcely expect to find many who measure up to their Example--but even though it may require many earth-experiences to bring them to full awareness of their pattern, they are all on the way and there are no J H natives who do not have qualities that are worthy of emulation or who have not endured sacrifices in the name of an unselfish love. They may not be published-- or even apparent-- but they exist and by their hidden beauty they help to raise mankind to a higher level of development.

There are "negatives", of course, among these birthdates-- careless, thoughtless or indifferent escapists who seem to contribute nothing except the problem of themselves-- but they are invariably kindly, friendly and cooperative. They never bear grudges and never leave you worse off than they find you. At their worst they have something to commend them.



Planetary Sequence for the J H

<u>Merc.</u> 9 C	Early education may be interrupted or partially sacrificed for the sake of some member of the family. When this is the case they will accept it cheerfully and pursue their studies on the "catch as catch can" principle. They are mentally inclined and learn easily from what they see, hear and read. Mere attendance at school seems to them of little importance. They surmount their obstacles or disregard them.		
<u>Ven.</u> 9 S	Emotions are easily disturbed and frequently assailed. Trials and disappointments in the home life are a big factor in this difficult path. There is usually a lack of understanding and cooperation. The life may be interfered with by ill health of some member of the family. Marriage is not apt to be satisfactory emotionally or some unforeseen problem in connection with the marriage partner may have to be met. The J H people are continually tested in their love life.	<u>Sat.</u> K D	their affairs in their own hands and not doubt their ability to handle them. Have a certain amount of self-confidence but are fearful of expansion and experiments. May become more venturesome as they grow older. May reach a position of leadership through their own merit or efforts, but do not seek publicity or the spotlight because of it. Modest and unassuming; seldom ambitious for fame or place. May have a hard-headed father who may try to force their career into an uncongenial channel-- notably medicine. The majority are not well adapted for drugs or surgery but often make good magnetic healers and metaphysicians.
<u>Mars.</u> 2 H	Want companionship and work better in association with others. Like to mingle with those who are well informed and learn quickly from them. Friendships are important; if they are broken, the suffering is keen. That is where their natural optimism does not serve them well; they are slow to recover from severed ties. Are very responsive to friendliness in work-associations; usually well served by employees.	<u>Uran.</u> 6 H	A further emphasis on the Christ Principle. Succeed best in some humanitarian pursuit and are usually attracted to it. Dislike changes and may get into a rut by refusing to make them. Should not submit to uprooting, however; can work more smoothly and successfully if they become firmly established in one place. If working for others, very loyal to the job and the employer. Usually popular with co-workers.
<u>Jup.</u> K H	Success comes mainly through their own efforts but may be helped by a friendly person who is mentally congenial. Should keep the management of	<u>Nep.</u> 4 C	The later years are more successful and more comfortable than youth or middle age. Apt to come into their own toward the end of life. May become directly in touch with the higher forces-- often clairaudiently. Will enjoy travel and lecturing or teaching. May have great success as teacher or leader in some religious movement or spiritual work. Mental awareness increases with the years.

# Challenge for the J H

## SUBLIMATION OF SELF

### Birthdates Ruled by the J H

July 30. Ruler- The Sun.  
 Leo. Loyal and high-minded. Become stubborn when opposed. Have a universal attitude of mind and do spectacular and dramatic things. Are good promoters, scout leaders, heads of youth movements; interested in improvements and advancement-- both in business and in bettering the conditions of workers. Must be the center of authority. Seek prestige through large gestures and projects. Go to extremes. Attracted to manufacturing on a large scale, to law and journalism. Can succeed on the stage but prefer a career that is more practical and productive.

Aug. 28. Ruler- Mercury  
 Vir. Neither the Leo nor the Virgo natives of the J H are as much influenced by their sign of birth as by their Card. Leo chooses business more often than the stage; Virgo chooses poetry, writing and music rather than research, science or a clerical job. The Jack seems to give them an urge to reach people and give them the message that is in their hearts. They are sensitive and need much approval-- which is not always forthcoming. They yearn for beauty but are not quite artists; they write, but cannot fully or easily express all they have to say. They suffer in their personal life and often retire into themselves and their own "gardens", allowing the world to call them hermits.

Sept. 26. Ruler- Venus

Lib. Here the composers, writers and actors run more true to form. They also excel in sculpture, bronze, marble, silver and wood. Better suited for any artistic line than for business, although make good lawyers and diplomats. Idealistic, but have an eye for the main chance-- and always take it.

Oct. 24. Ruler- Mars.

Scor. Whole-souled and concentrated in whatever they do. Go "all out" for knowledge, or for love. Much interested in the opposite sex and should marry young. Good organizers and executives. Natural creators and put the stamp of their individuality on their work. Can succeed as writers, actors or physicians. Want to convert the world to their own ideas.

Nov. 22. Ruler- Mars

Scor. More interested in leadership and prominence than the other Scorpio birthdate. Self-willed and self-determined. The women have masculine minds. All should guard against a tendency to ruthlessness in the attempt to drive home what they believe in and want to force upon others. Believe they are right, however, and want to work for general good. Quite the strongest of the J H. Very nervous. May be fanatical in religion or their own brand of philosophy. Must seek balance. Can succeed in music or writing.

Dec. 20. Ruler- Jupiter

Sag. Torn between service to humanity and an urge for personal success. Meet extremes of poverty or wealth. Religious, humanitarian. Lawyers, politicians, healers, publishers, psychologists.

JACK OF CLUBS

Clubs - Intelligence  
J C - THE WORD-- Spoken  
11 in C - Mental Inspiration

The Venus Card in the Uranus L.  
Displaces the J D in the Nat. Sp.

---

This is a Card of Memory.

As a rule, those people have this gift in an extraordinary degree. Such a wealth of knowledge is stored within them, they naturally turn to teaching, writing or speaking. They give out willingly, but apparently are none the poorer; their position in the Uranus Line keeps them well replenished.

In reality, this is a card of the future. J C is a symbol of the androgynous state toward which the race is evolving. For that reason the present manifestation is often neutral-- a situation that causes confusion and maladjustment to present-day society. Many of the women (especially) of these dates fail to marry; the majority have masculine minds and habits of life. They are seldom domestic, never "clinging vines" and have little patience with pettiness or vanity.

For both sexes, the lack of establishment on the side of so-called normality causes them to worry over their inability to make prescribed adjustments and they are apt to seek unusual attachments which are unwise or discrediting-- as well as disappointing. These they take very seriously; their need for love is absorbing and never quite satisfied. They must cultivate good mental balance to steer clear of neuroses. Their True Place-- Mars in the Jupiter Line-- assures them of protection if they work for it.

The only kind of work that is congenial-- or endurable-- is in the mental field. When they are forced into menial tasks they are unhappy and inefficient. They must express themselves-- or suffer. There is a terrific drive to give out what they know and to keep learning more and more. It is a tragic thing when these people are deprived of a good education. They will add to the knowledge they have intuitively, no matter what obstacles must be overcome, but they are helped on their way by a good educational foundation.

Negatively, there is irresponsibility, idle curiosity and escapism into a multitude of unfortunate or discreditable by-paths that are far removed from the wisdom they have come to seek and to preach.

They succeed best with an occupation that involves contacts. People are highly important as outlets for their abilities and as companions to fill the gap of their loneliness.

In the larger sense, J C is the neophyte-- the young soul seeking for wisdom, the inquirer (or wanderer) who is full of uncertainty between 18 and 30. They are often skeptical and shifting in beliefs; they can put their knowledge to work for them or they can live by their wits. They must definitely establish themselves between 30 and 60 if they are to enjoy the remainder of their lives. The close tie with the J D enables them to do this successfully. The ground on which they can rest with security is the mental ground; their weapon against all obstacles is knowledge.



Planetary Sequence for the J C

Merc.  
9 D      Worry over money disturbs their equilibrium-- and may seriously interfere with their early education. They are free spenders and find themselves faced with sudden losses. They may be hampered by a dominating female relative (mother or sister) and should never be raised by the grandparents. They need youth around them-- a spirit of development and growth. They are impressed early in life by the need and importance of money.

Ven.  
7 S      Marriage does not promise much happiness or satisfaction. The adjustments are apt to be difficult or an incompatibility insurmountable. They have great love of home but find so little anchorage under the paternal roof, they seek one of their own. They are often saddled with illness of relatives, wife or in-laws or impoverish themselves by helping some friend out of trouble. They should live as calmly as possible-- without disturbance or excitement. Nerves and health suffer from commotion. Should not live near the water until older.

Mars.  
2 C      Should strive to rid themselves of a fear complex which seems to be congenital with the majority. Given to arguments and disputes-- mainly to elicit knowledge for use. When spiritually inclined much is revealed to them and can be passed on for enlightenment. The displaced A S gives the clue to the elimination of their fears. The true seekers will naturally gravitate toward metaphysics.

Jup  
K C      Benefits are always derived from a willingness to assume responsibility-- and there is frequently some young male

who presents the opportunity. Their knowledge can be "exercised" with a definite objective-- to their mutual advantage. If a woman's card, she may marry a man of high intelligence, one associated with politics, law or business on a large scale. This card is both a protection and a warning. It is especially important inasmuch as it is the Displacement Card. Their living must be made by their own efforts; wandering and idleness have no part in Saturn's plan and it is only through work and application that success is assured. The life must be well regulated; the mind must be well balanced; the associates must be chosen with care. Legal matters must be handled cautiously-- avoided if possible.

Sat.  
J D

Uran.  
4 H

Much good will come through developing an interest in occultism. Here they can acquire helpful and lasting contacts; here they can establish inner harmony by a spiritual approach to the hidden truths that are their birthright. In work, friendliness is comforting and rewarding; responsibility toward work is productive; an increased desire to serve is soul-satisfying.

Nep.  
4 D

Their best years come after 42. Money may be provided by inheritance, insurance or the fruits of their own past efforts. Foreign interests are successful; travel is agreeable and remunerative. Business and pleasure are often connected with foreign countries and their last days are seldom spent in the place of birth. Perhaps late-- but the mission is fulfilled.

Challenge for the J C

FEAR OF ESTABLISHED WISDOM

Birthdates Ruled by the J C

Jan. 29. Ruler- Uranus

Aquar. Born with occult knowledge. Will succeed if they like their work-- not otherwise. Good knack for handling people. Humanitarian and enjoy helping others. Can reach a high place as writers, scientists, philosophers or government officials. More attracted to these lines or to lecturing and teaching than to business.

Feb. 27. Ruler- Neptune

Pisc. Restless and inclined to discontent. Need contacts and variety. Not good at routine jobs. Fine promoters, receptionists, interviewers. Great mixers-- in any society. Inclined to a mental career-- writing, poetry, journalism-- but often have talent for music or acting. Very socially minded. Become depressed when shut up with their own families or deprived of active occupation. Interested in investments-- property, oil, etc.

Mar. 25. Ruler- Mars.

Aries. Speedy in movement, nervous-- or touchy-- in reactions. Often feel "put upon" or "unlucky". Have a tendency to shift blame to others. Are fine arguers and debaters but apt to become quarrelsome. Do not make adjustments easily or optimistically. Strong personalities; influential as writers, agitators, speakers. Want a voice in what goes on. May have some outstanding talent-- even genius; if the latter, are stormy and erratic, difficult in private lives. Valuable people when they use balance and control.

Apr. 23. Ruler-- Venus.

Tau. Self-concerned and self-indulgent. Have trouble (women especially) with the opposite sex. Health may be a problem. Willing to work hard for objectives-- especially in art or music. Interested in politics and always dramatize their part in it. In-laws apt to present problems. Want a home of their own-- and dominate it. Must watch the "rule or ruin" tendency sometimes found in Taurus. Attracted to theatre or pictures. CAN be good rulers or leaders.

May 21. Ruler-- Venus or Merc.

Tau. or Gem. The Taureans make fine actors, playwrights or directors. Good livers and spenders; good entertainers. Gemini natives are more gifted in writing, (journalism or editing), teaching and selling. Need a fast-moving occupation. Fine lawyers (trial). Slow to reach maturity and always remain young. Good linguists. Both keep late hours. Both have many friends and admirers among the opposite sex. The Gemini born take their loves lightly.

June 19. Ruler- Mercury.

Gem. Restless and dissatisfied but more practical than the other Gemini birthdate. Always some problem connected with love or marriage. A karmic date, demanding philosophy and understanding-- which they often lack. Home important but often live alone or share it with one who is not congenial. Want marriage for what it will give them; take a job for what it will pay. Should cultivate a sense of service. Not favored for journeys or investments. Good brains, good writers, speakers or actors.

- July 17. Ruler- The Moon  
Can. Strong family feeling. Influenced by women of means. Sensitive and talented-- especially in art and theatre. Usually get good support in business. Ethical, not spiritual. Have an eye for the main chance. Can succeed with small articles for general use. Are interested in local politics and whatever affects their own community. Inclined to be too centralized and narrow-minded. Have periods of extravagance and penuriousness.
- Aug. 15. Ruler- The Sun  
Leo. The theatre-- as usual for Leo-- is a good avenue for success. These people work better alone and seem to be thrown on their own resources for best accomplishment. Should be given full authority in their chosen field. If the talent lies in music, are fine orchestral directors. Family responsibilities always heavy. Can commercialize any artistic talent. Extravagant and generous-- and want recognition. Protected financially. May choose banking, merchandizing, publishing. Are good lawyers where oratory is an asset.
- Sept. 13. Ruler- Mercury.  
Vir. Mental and analytical. Not especially glamorous but would like to be. May be too timid for adequate faith in their own abilities. If not, make brainy, efficient directors of public affairs. Good sense of values from a business angle. Good accountants, realtors, economists. Lack vision and imagination. Nervous; should avoid stimulants. Idealistic but skeptical. If talented, will make art pay. Easily bored if in a subordinate position. May be too hard-headed.
- Oct. 11. Ruler- Venus.  
Lib. Very intelligent. Must guard against triviality. Want popularity-- and do much to deserve it. Enjoy being before the public. Usually have a side-line or hobby that is more absorbing than the chosen profession. Anxious to make money from their own efforts. Learn-- through hard experience-- to commercialize what they know. Illustrators, commercial painters, advertisers. Go in for sketches and impressions. Make compromises at the expense of their ideals. Can succeed as lawyers or brokers.
- Nov. 9. Ruler- Mars.  
Scor. Should always avoid stimulants; become quarrelsome. Emotional and intense. Make excellent actors. Early life may bring problems in home conditions. Succeed as authors, researchers and psychologists; also dentists and physicians. Should avoid gambling; cannot win in the long run. Have secret fears and forebodings-- seldom revealed. Interested in art as dealers or patrons. Often associated with politics.
- Dec. 7. Ruler- Jupiter.  
Sag. Original in thought and plans but need help to carry them out. Must keep all transactions strictly legitimate. Nervous, wandering, unconcentrated. Must learn to commercialize their abilities. Escape from inharmony. Skilled in stringed instruments. Good architects, politicians-- sometimes actors. Popular writers and journalists. Can easily become negative and unproductive. Set in opinions. A law unto themselves. Women often found in men's jobs-- and prefer them.



JACK OF DIAMONDS

Diamonds - Values.

J D - 1) The Trader-- for Material Gain.

2) The Worker who lays up Treasure in Heaven.

11 in D - Inspirational Guidance in all Values.

The Neptune Card in the Uranus L. Displaces the 3 S in the Nat. Sp.

The nature, disposition, proclivities and qualities represented by this card take the prize for variety and peculiarity. J D is wholly material, highly spiritual or a curious and incomprehensible mixture of the two.

If they are operating directly under their own Birth Card, they are well aware that hard and continuous work is a requirement for success; the displaced 3 S is their assurance for that. They are ready to sell anything for money or value-- and some there are who will sell their own birthright. They want money and always find a way to get it; they are mentally keen, sharp and clever and are always looking for the thing that pays off. Spiritually they are invariably confused. They want their own kingdom but have not reached the stage where they can assume kingship. If opportunities for gain are not at hand, they will wander off to foreign lands and keep a sharp lookout as they go-- or will drift through life and live by their wits-- usually managing to get by.

Their entire Sequence is in the Neptune Line which always allows a choice between idealism and confusion. The cards in that Line offer stability and power-- and we

seldom find a J D who lacks money and protection. The Birth Card itself-- a Uranus- Neptune conjunction-- gives free play to the intuitions (for good or bad) and an unparalleled chance for spiritual illumination; when they realize it and accept it they are well on their way to the kingly state. When their fixed ideas (J) get in the way, their material affairs may still flourish but their spiritual security is lost for this incarnation.

We find many who make valuable contributions along spiritual and humanitarian lines. In the case of men, it is most likely that they are operating under the King and have earned the right to their crown. The women would do better to stick to their Birth Card and avoid the emphasis on the Personality (Q) with its difficult Sequence.

The majority of these natives love the sea; many of the men follow it as a profession-- but even if they make their start as deck hands, they often, by "trading", end by owning the ship.

They must have a profession that is productive; they must also have an outlet for their rare gifts of originality and creation. They are top executives in business, diplomatic agents and go-betweens, successful bankers, publishers and advertisers. Once they learn how to judge values they are indispensable to progress.

There is often difficulty in choosing the right profession. The idea that it must lead to financial success may block the expression of a great talent.

Planetary Sequence for the J D

Merc.  
4 H Make friends easily and enjoy them. Are well liked by business associates but seldom accept them socially. Early contacts do not hold except in rare cases. May be flirtatious or frivolous in social life; stable, concentrated and hard-working when it comes to business. Want a good education but will not allow it to interfere with earning. Apt to marry young. In early life they prefer home to travel.

Ven.  
4 D Interested in successful or financially helpful people. Like to associate with those of good background. Usually make enough money for their own satisfaction but are always provided for whether or not they earn it themselves. Like to spend money-- especially for clothes. Always well groomed; the women like to look expensive.

Mars.  
2 S Work well in association with others - especially men. Like someone with whom to discuss plans and ideas but usually keep their own to themselves. Very tactful and refuse to take sides in controversies. Reserve and silence may develop into secretiveness. Use reason and logic; interested in law. If not an attorney, can still defend themselves and their rights.

Jup.  
8 H Power in friendships and can always get help from friends-- for whom they will assume responsibility. Will use their charm of personality to promote business advantages. Will be executives in business or will go into business for themselves. Often interested in hospitals, new methods of healing, progressive measures for welfare.

Sat.  
6 C

Uran.  
6 S

Nep.  
Q H

Health usually uniform. Unfavorable condition may be gradually built up without warning; in that case it lasts a long time. 6 C is a card of intuition; under Saturn, there may be difficulty in following it unless there is great awareness to start with. J D will often fight it through fear of becoming involved with psychism. There is a great longing, however, for peace of mind. Home or work may be monotonous if it does not offer any mental stimulation. Will work in the same concern for a long time or if out of work, will stay out many months before finding another position. The combination of the two 4's and two 6's would militate against changes. In many cases, the original chosen profession is followed throughout life. In later life may follow a hobby which becomes even more productive. Attracted to women of mature years. If a woman, may be visionary and idealistic but will be a good talker, well able to put herself across. If a man, may marry one of this type (2nd marriage). Develop an urge to write in the later years-- and usually succeed with it. Writing, if any, usually concerns travel-- to which they are strongly drawn. If they continue to work-- no retiring or wandering-- security in old age is assured.

Challenge for the J D

RECOGNITION OF MENTAL-INTUITIONAL POWER.



Birthdates Ruled by the J D

- Jan. 16. Ruler- Saturn  
Cap. Good, practical sense of values. Associated with important business as officer or executive. If working under the King, will command a high salary. May get into a rut because of the security of their position. Travel in the interests of others, but have a voice in the decisions. Good government officials-- especially ambassadors-- or high-ranking officers in the armed forces-- especially naval.
- Feb. 14. Ruler- Uranus.  
Aquar. Attracted to the theatre as actors or playwrights. Good musical or dramatic critics-- but seldom kindly ones. Women may be drifters, idlers or opportunists. Many are conscious of a message to be given. If drawn to metaphysics should beware of psychism; often open to invasion from wrong forces. Restless; depend on their personality to win their way. Good writers.
- Mar. 12. Ruler- Neptune  
Pisc. Interested in spiritual growth. Poets, idealists, metaphysical teachers. Can develop direct communication. Always expressive. Interested in fraternal and occult orders. A strong card financially. Do more good with their money than the majority of J D. Writers, composers, actors, dancers. Also druggists, travel agents (steamship), restaurant managers.
- Apr. 10. Ruler- Mars.  
Aries. Clever at investigation. Interested in politics and like to "manipulate" and pull strings. Work well with others-- usually with a personal motive. Know the ropes and can use them. Good promoters. Know how to use money effectively. Fluent speakers and writers. Keenly observant.
- May 8. Ruler- Venus.  
Tau. Writers, poets, civic leaders (political), realtors and wholesalers. Always have money and want more. Succeed in working with the ground-- oil drilling, cultivated acreage or building and contracting. Ambitious for big business and recognized leadership. Protective of family and personal interests. Usually have an artistic or musical hobby.
- June 6. Ruler- Mercury.  
Gem. Scientists, lawyers, educators, journalists. Good mixers, good talkers. Personal contacts bring the best results for business. Like to sell articles and equipment for home use. Interested in communications-- telegraph, telephone, radio, etc. Often operators. Like home better than travel.
- July 4. Ruler- The Moon  
Can. Must work hard for results. Like travel but can't always manage it. Deal in public utilities, food, home accessories, soda fountains, bakeries, etc. Torn between a desire for responsibility and an urge for escape through travel. Good teachers of adults. Ambitious for leadership.
- Aug. 2. Ruler- The Sun  
Leo. Actors, novelists, commentators, playwrights can succeed with this date. Make good also at banking, trading, insurance and physical culture. Like to be their own bosses and make money through their own efforts. Can always make money by working but prefer devising systems for getting it with more speed and less effort.



JACK OF SPADES

Spades - Labor; Wisdom  
J S - A Neophyte in Wisdom  
11 in S - Revelation of Wisdom

The Uranus Card in the Mars L.  
Displaces the 7 C in the Nat. Sp.

---

This is one of the Fixed Cards-- a symbol of fixed and unalterable principle. For the individuals, however, there is no sure fixity within themselves for the struggle and obstacles represented by the 7 C often are too much for their immaturity to cope with and not until they operate under the King do they acquire the wisdom that makes them know which are the things that "endureth forever" and which are not.

There are certain things they do know, however, and finally come to realize. They know that they must pay off all karmic debts-- and not contract new ones; that there is no admission into the Kingdom of Heaven until the accounts are settled; they know that resurrection is the thing they want and (subconsciously at least) that they are the heralds of the gospel of re-birth and the abolishment of death. They know that Jacks, Kings and Queens are the hierarchy of authority and that they must learn to take their place among the crowned ones. They are neophytes, to be sure, but are already ordained, with the grade ahead of them clearly marked as the only road to their attainment.

Will they make it? Many there are who do, with honor and glory. Among the positive ones, no matter how gifted or successful they may be, there is a certain modesty and humility that bespeak their aware-

ness of the fact that they are but learners and strivers-- but there is also a certain dignity that is born of recognition of their high calling and the sure knowledge that they will one day reach their goal. They have equipped themselves with education and training in the line in which they are best fitted to express their abilities; they have worked for the art-- or the job-- rather than for the pay check; they have refused to worry and strain for money or personal success for they know they are giving their best to their work and that the intentions behind their actions are right and honorable.

The negatives destroy the protection that surrounds the J S by shiftlessness and irresponsibility. They are subject to scandal and disgrace, to misinterpretation of their motives, disappointment in their friends and lack of achievement in their work. They fail to take advantage of the wonderful opportunities provided by their Sequence and unless they wake up in time, they end their days in loneliness and the overhanging fear of poverty.

The men of this Card should always aim to reach the King. The women, unless aware of the true significance and place of the Queen, fare better when they stick to the Birth Card. There is ample room for success in the Line. They usually have a masculine type of mind and they can attain their own place among the High Ones if they take the trouble to provide the necessary foundation. If not, and if they choose to operate through the Personality Card, they are apt to become servants or drudges.

Planetary Sequence for the J S

Merc.  
8 C Intelligence is a natural gift-- and an inner conviction that knowledge is power. The majority want a good education and will work for it. Many are aware that "knowledge comes but wisdom stays" and wisdom is the goal they are after. Few meet with serious obstacles in youth and if they are bent on obtaining a good education, they will acquire it. Spiritual insight develops early.

Ven.  
6 D Home life is important but not always easy or pleasant because of the many obligations connected with it. There is stability-- but also the possibility of getting into a rut unless they keep active and progressive. Marriage may be disappointing because of a conflict of objectives. Friends are loyal and helpful.

Mars.  
4 S Work well with others--especially with groups of men. They soon find their place as "older brothers" and are attracted to groups and clubs whose objectives are rendering service to the human family. They are good planners and good executives; usually follow a well-defined and carefully laid out course.

Jup.  
10 H Business is usually based upon friendly contacts and help from friends can always be counted on. They can sell their wares or themselves by a friendly approach. Love is important and they are blessed when they have the devotion of one person upon whom they can rely.

Sat.  
10 D This is an inheritance card. Often have money they have not earned at their disposal. Success may be de-

layed through ill health, but any work connected with health is sure to succeed. Make fine doctors.

Uran.  
8 S Have a gift for handling people and can depend on loyalty from employees. The more developed their intuition power, the more successful they become. Real estate is especially favored, also big business and important corporations.

Nep.  
A H Have a keen interest in foreign lands and people-- from personal attraction as well as a cosmic obligation. Travel is agreeable and satisfactory. Love interests are often involved with it. The latter days are usually in line with the heart's desire.

Challenge for the J S

CHOICE OF OBJECTIVES

Birthdates Ruled by the J S

Jan. 3. Ruler- Saturn  
Cap. Must overcome materialism-- also personal ambition for the limelight. Despite their marked ability as writers, scientists and physicians, a great many of these natives are attracted to the stage or pictures and acquit themselves well. The Birthday Number aids them in expression; the Sign and its Ruler give them seriousness and application.

Feb. 1. Ruler- Uranus.  
Aquar. Even more theatre folk are found in this birthdate-- as is usual for Aquarius. Here is more emotional power, more individuality and a keener sense of progress as a part of the new order. These are specialists in their chosen field-- acting, music, writing or science.

## 12 QUEENS 12

**Q**UEENS represent the spiritual nature of man and the principle of birth--not death. Their authority is equal to that of the Kings, proving that true rulership is both masculine and feminine. They are the receptive, intuitive and cooperative aspect of royalty.

The alliance of Queens with the 12th position in the scale of numbers gives evidence of their importance in the plan of creation and the universal application of their symbolism. Queens are co-rulers of the 12 signs of the zodiac and the 12 houses of the planets. Of the planets themselves, 10 are known and it is prophesied that 2 are yet to come. (see p. 5). The 12 Simple Letters of the Hebrew Alphabet are also connected with the 12 signs in a relationship which is one of the secrets of the Rosicrucian doctrine-- as is the full significance of the "12 Grand Points of Masonry". The total number of the Court Cards is 12 but Queens as 12 have a special significance of rulership over the 12's that deal most directly with our mundane experiences, -- signs, houses and the months of the year.

In none of the pictures of the Queens do we find the swords or battle axes with which the Kings are armed. Their only "weapons" are the flowers they hold in their hands-- symbols of fecundity, fertility and the "blossoming" of prayer, desire and hope. The privilege of conception, embodied in the Queens, applies not alone to the increase and population of the

children of earth; they are the makers and projectors of the principles upon which laws are founded and upheld. Recipients of the Fires of Life, it is the Waters or "Mothers" who are to conceive and bear into form the Expressions of the Divine Mind.

Equality of rulership is as old as the "Little Book" but it took a waste of centuries for us to recognize it! In our own country it was not until 1920 that women were given the vote-- and some years later that they were allowed to sit among the jurors and pass judgment. Queens are the true judges for they alone, by their gift of receptivity, have conceived the principles of judgment.

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| HEARTS   | judge and rule by the principle of love. They promote the dreams, conceive the desires and see the visions of a world of joy and peace in the union of kindred hearts and the doctrine of universal brotherhood. |
| CLUBS    | judge and rule by intelligence, intuition and good judgment. Directly "instructed", they are sure of their ground and secure in their knowledge.   |
| DIAMONDS | judge by values-- apparent or unseen. They are sometimes insecure on their own thrones.  |
| SPADES   | judge by willingness to work and the degree of eagerness and devotion in the quest for wisdom. They are the disciplinarians.   |



QUEEN OF HEARTS

Hearts - Love.

Q H - A Magnet for Family and Friends.

12 in H - Love and Justice toward the Human Family.

The Neptune Card in the Neptune L.  
Displaces the 10 S in the Nat. Sp.

---

This is a Card of beauty, magnetism, affection and idealism. Inherent in it is so much that is wanted and needed in the world, it is almost a pity to have to mention the faults and pitfalls that are expressed in the lives of its natives. The women represent the much-loved mother, the sweetheart, the indispensable sister or the adored daughter. The men are gentle, sensitive and creative, sympathetic and understanding. If we did not always have that inevitable negative to deal with, this would be the most desirable Card in the Little Book.

The women are invariably attractive, with a strong appeal to the opposite sex. When they trade on it they are flirts; they want constant flattery, good clothes and good times; they may become lazy, frivolous and whiners.

The men may easily be too gentle-- to the point of spinelessness, too self-indulgent, too feminine, too unbalanced and sexually indeterminate. The escapists of both sexes have a drink problem to contend with.

All of them are popular and hospitable, social-minded or cosmic-minded; cooperative and appreciative; generous and faithful (as a rule); just and honest. Almost invariably they are talented in some artistic line; if they

cannot express in some art form they listen and appreciate it. They are intense and dramatic and capable of deep devotion.

They are attracted to a professional type of work or to marriage. The women seldom make a success of both at the same time. Contacts are very important and they should never live alone. They are interested in foreign lands and people and take them to their hearts as readily as their own. They are tolerant of others' customs, ideals and modes of life. They are "shining" people, optimistic, friendly and comforting.

Even the undeveloped ones have their charm and usefulness, for though they may not be aware of their potentialities or the importance of their cosmic mission or their obligation as defined by their True Place (Saturn Card in the Venus Line), they never willingly cause heartache or distress and their flirtatiousness and triviality are harmless.

They have the privilege of choice since they proceed directly to the Crown Row. They may fill in the "blind spots" or may follow the Sequence of their own pattern. This, of course, applies only to those whose Birth Card is actually the Q H-- not to the woman who may choose to operate under it as Personality.

They are impressionable and receptive; many are psychic and mediumistic. There is a strong streak of religion in all of them.

Even when we should, we don't like to find fault with them; they are too loving and desirable.

Planetary Sequence for the Q H

Merc.  
10 C      Early in life they show an inquiring mind. There is need for a good education and mental discipline; if this can be obtained they go much farther in later life. They have ability to express their thoughts in words. Are fluent writers and talkers. Like things to move along swiftly and pleasantly; if they lag, so does their interest.

Ven.  
10 D      Can always make money in a venusian occupation-- art, beauty, adornment, etc. Money is pretty much taken for granted - and is usually available for choice surroundings, good clothes and enough diversion to keep things interesting. If it does not arrive through their own efforts, it will be handed down by the family or acquired by marriage. They are seldom snobbish but they prefer to associate with those in good standing and without financial limitations.

Mars.  
K S      Rather stubborn-- in a nice way-- and set in principles. Get their own way by persistently adhering to them. Like to work with positive, mature and powerful people. Mental attitudes and decisions are affected by those in close association. They enjoy debates and arguments and usually win them - without making enemies. Learn by absorption and observation.

Jup.  
3 H      Emotions often interfere with business. May be very undecided about choosing an occupation. Want to be well liked and may become involved with the wrong people--to their cost. Interested in aiding those in need or trouble.

Sat.  
A C

May suffer disappointment through failure to attain their cherished objectives. Often pursue a desired career without sufficient talent for success-- or sufficient application to learn the technique. Must be willing to make a serious effort toward a solid foundation. Through a desire for service may become interested in nursing or healing. The career may be checked because of illness in the family.

Uran.  
Q C

Through this receptive and intuitive card in the Uranus position, those who are attuned to metaphysics can attain much power in this line. They work best with intelligent people and realize intuitively that they contribute to their development. Can become leaders in movements and causes. Have ample opportunity to develop their judgment and mental discrimination. Should choose their associates with great care.

Nep.  
10 S

This card is of special importance because it is their own Displacement Card. It gives strong emphasis to neptunian ideals and interests. It is too strong a card to invite confusion and there is only a self-imposed limitation to the development of spiritual understanding. Travel is usually desired and is educational and satisfactory. They may deal with foreign countries or foreigners in the later years. Old age is usually well provided for; their power to overcome all difficulties increases.

Challenge for the Q H

EMOTIONAL DISCONTENT

Birthdates Ruled by the Q H

July 29. Ruler- The Sun

Leo. Many of these people are ardent reformers, sincere religionists and unselfish philanthropists-- but they all have exaggerated egos and very nearly all are megalomaniacs. They simply MUST be kings-- and woe to the man (or woman) who disputes their authority, questions their opinions or offends their ego! Those who can work off this childish complex in the theatre (where many are found) or as the head of some religious or educational institution, are easier to deal with in social or family life; but with the majority, those in close association with them must toe the mark-- or else! They are too high-strung for their own (or others') good. Very successful musicians, authors and merchants as well as actors.

Aug. 27. Ruler- Mercury

Vir. The least frivolous and flirtatious of the Q H. Mental and critical but willing to see their own faults as well as others'. Will sacrifice for a good education. Forget themselves in working for causes or digging for facts. Good business managers for others; efficient and executive. Writers, publishers, philosophers. Overdo service.

Sept. 25. Ruler- Venus

Lib. Often talented in art but have more success as patrons or dealers. Good judges of quality and value. Collectors. Good beauty operators. Can succeed in law or politics. Exacting in family life. Writers, dancers, poets. Are fond of form and ceremony-- especially in religion.

Oct. 23. Ruler- Venus

Lib. (The last degree; may be-- but rarely-- a Scorpio birthdate). The most positive of the Q H. Stubborn and impulsive. Demand personal freedom. Retain youthful appearance to old age. Intuitional but incline to materialism. Good government officials, agents, lawyers, salesmen. Love art but cannot commercialize it. Are successful in lines where the personality counts. Dynamic and impressive. Not well adapted for medicine. Like to feel wanted and needed. Very emotional.

Nov. 21. Ruler- Mars.

Scor. Mentally keen. Inclined to suspicion. Disciplinary toward others. May have disturbing fears and doubts. Borrow trouble; do not realize their own capabilities. Are better friends than marriage partners. Should avoid selfishness and self-pity. Hard working and reliable as employees, but want key positions. Suited to educational work, music, preaching, government posts. Emotional and religious.

Dec. 19. Ruler- Jupiter

Sag. The most difficult date of all Q H. Suffer in the emotional life; may have some physical affliction to contend with. Good recuperative power and (usually) longlived. Hardships may be overcome after maturity. Need a working philosophy to get by. Are well suited to public life. Mental and nervous. Attracted to mechanics, science, radio chemistry. Can succeed in business but always approach everything from a scientific angle. Discontented with themselves-- and others. Should cultivate optimism.



QUEEN OF CLUBS

Clubs - Knowledge.  
Q C - Mental Receptivity; Intuition.  
12 in C - Mental Balance.

The Mars Card in the Mercury L.  
Displaces the 3 H in the Nat. Sp.

All Queens represent the receptive principle and man's spiritual nature. The Q C emphasizes mental attitudes and approaches as well; whatever is "received" is relayed through the mind; the spirituality that is expressed is balanced, wise and logical.

These people are far removed from the yearning aspirants who take their religion prayerfully and tearfully. They know (or they should know) that they are always in direct contact with the higher Forces of Intelligence who are using them as channels. They seek their knowledge from that Source and they apply it to their work with all the mind-power at their command. When formulating their judgments they use their brains rather than their emotions.

In their personal lives they cannot seem to apply this sharp cleavage between heart and mind. The displacement of the 3 H makes them uncertain in their associations and often subjects them to disappointment and heartache in their closest relationships. Always positive and strong of will, when suffering comes it is deep and lasting.

In the application of their knowledge they are practical and decisive. Their intuitional power never fails them when it comes to work or service. Their True Place is in the exact center of the Div-

ine Plan and from that point all that concerns their mission radiates. Their quest for knowledge is insatiable and they are impatient and intolerant of ignorance or mental laziness in others.

They want complete freedom of action and will brook no interference from others. For that reason, coupled with "heart" uncertainty, many avoid marriage-- especially the women. When they make the experiment, it often fails; they are not domestic and they don't know the meaning of Subservience. There is in these women, however, an element of cosmic motherhood; they symbolize Mary, Mother of Jesus.

Besides the deep urge for a personal love, they want money for the respect and freedom it brings. They are generous and good spenders-- and they usually make ample money by their own efforts.

They are leaders in any profession they follow-- and it usually is a profession rather than a business. Among the men, those who follow business are apt to have women associates or partners.

The majority need to cultivate tolerance-- although they seldom lack sympathy-- and firmness in handling their own tempers.

Intuitively they are far ahead of their time. They are inventive, creative and inspirational. They are essentially people of the New Age of intelligence, scientific progress and the ability to see through and beyond the veil that has long hidden the truths that are soon to be revealed.

# Planetary Sequence for the Q C

Merc.  
10 S If the business is fast-moving or if in a profession, success comes quickly. These natives size up people and situations quickly. The willingness to work is a requisite for accomplishment, but this Jupiter-Mercury combination is a great asset. May seriously consider marriage in early years; if they do not marry young, may not at all; if they do, may marry again later on. Are just as well off, usually, if they avoid it.

Ven.  
5 C Like to associate with those of good brains and quick wit. Subject to sudden changes-- for good or ill. Love may be a cross through illness or disillusionment. Often change their minds about what they really want-- or may have a fixed objective and meet with delay in carrying it through. Subject to changes in the home-- travel or removals. Like variety and diversion and pursue it if not too burdened by family uncertainties.

Mars.  
3 D Not sure of relations with others. Have a sense of insecurity about business and the future. At certain periods in the life there is a tenseness or limitation about money. Need security and will seek it. Usually manage to hit on something that is productive and that gets them out of a rut. Apt to have two or more irons in the fire at the same time. A choice is difficult and experiments are made before finally deciding.

Jup.  
A S There is a strong desire for occult manifestation. All Q C have a "brought-over" knowledge of these laws and the majority want to know how

to apply it. When their knowledge is used to attract money, the results are unfortunate. Sensitive about their own affairs. Business interests or connections may be involved with sickness. Many become fine physicians. Suffer through the injustice or imposition of others. Easily defrauded. Lose money through taking the advice of friends or through loans. May be hampered by a concealed illness; should avoid overwork. Must guard against a tendency to jealousy, possessiveness and a desire to dominate.

Sat.  
7 H Want to own their own home; always interested in investments in real estate, mines, etc-- but are apt to lose money if the venture is at all speculative. Keenly interested in metaphysics. Will spend freely for courses of study, equipment and anything that contributes to the value of their business. Will deprive themselves to supply their work with the best tools. Are impatient with inefficiency in employees; work hard themselves and dislike paying wages to loafers.

Uran.  
7 D If they have not been able to accumulate money, work may become burdensome in the later years. Want travel and changes but cannot always indulge in them. Often need rest and relaxation instead of work. May change the occupation or location after 50. Usually more protected by love and companionship late in life than earlier.

## Challenge for the Q C

SACRIFICE FOR HUMANITY

\*\*\* \*\*

Birthdates Ruled by the Q C

Jan. 28. Ruler- Uranus

Aquar. Many of these people are subject to confusion in the home life and make a break away from home as early as possible-- or desire to. Should try to clarify their sense of values. Are sensitive, set and difficult to deal with. Feel they are not understood. Often talented but may not find an outlet and forced to work, instead, at some uncongenial occupation. Highly emotional; not well-balanced. Must control the inclination for stimulation; are dangerously over-stimulated naturally, in most cases. Should avoid dealing with earth or its products; no real estate, mining, etc. Make good dramatists, teachers, aviators, explorers. Restless.

Feb. 26. Ruler- Neptune

Pisc. Have an urge for travel, but seldom enjoy it. In many cases it presents obstacles or danger. Work best behind the scenes-- in hospitals, secret service, as confidants or diplomats. Good understanding of human desires and foibles. Excellent writers about people. Many are inclined to religion and philosophy. Versatile and inventive. Can succeed in pictures if talent is confirmed. Love affairs disappointing.

Mar. 24. Ruler- Mars.

Aries Attracted to politics and finances. Make good economists, financial advisers, brokers, government officials or officers in the armed forces. Ambitious, hard-working. Nervous and touchy. Quick to take offense. Are loyal to friends and their interests. Should have a specialty.

Apr. 22. Ruler- Venus

Tau. (Sometimes Aries, with a Mars rulership-- but seldom). Mainly interested in those having a special type of knowledge-- similar to their own. Uncertain of their own beliefs; change their viewpoints and opinions. Set in their feelings and cannot be coerced. Have an urge for service but do not know how to satisfy it. Strong likes and dislikes. Usually talented-- especially in music. Will sacrifice for family and chosen favorites. Seldom contented. Indulgent-- often lazy. Well fitted for public life and should give service. Good for designing, decorating, landscape gardening.

May 20. Ruler- Venus

Tau. Many talents and abilities. Always a good business head; attract money. Legal type of mind. Intuitive and inventive. Inclined to secrecy. Intense in emotions-- but hide it. Must be at the head of own affairs; never subordinate. Should avoid domination and possessiveness. Need changes and contacts. Can reach the top in their profession. Keen appreciation of music and drama; often fine performers at both. Definitely on the metaphysical wire.

June 18. Ruler- Mercury

Gem. Often succeed in the theatre or pictures but are better fitted for a mental occupation. Good for law, politics, accounting, literature. Like travel; want things to move fast. Ambitious for success rather than money-- but are money-conscious and may be penurious. Often win distinction. Change home frequently.



July 16. Ruler- The Moon

Can. A karmic birthdate. Are usually interested in a humanitarian cause. Should be in public life, before the footlights or writing on subjects that concern public interests or welfare. Must guard against selfishness-- also narrowness in viewpoint. Fine journalists and commentators, novelists or historians. Need a good education. Many study law as a step to politics. May have a strong religious bent. Interested in cults and philosophies.

Aug. 14. Ruler- The Sun.

Leo. More mental than the majority of Leo natives. Very keen for money and like to take chances to win it. Usually successful. Want to be leaders-- and may overreach themselves. Wonderful people if developed. Restless. If in the theatre, should try for road engagements. Good at buying and selling. Attracted to the opposite sex but uncertain about their love affairs. Not always happy in marriage. Are creative in mental fields.

Sept. 12. Ruler- Mercury.

Vir. Excellent technicians-- in art or the laboratory. Mental and practical. Good in journalism, architecture, botany-- any science. Technical lawyers, corporation counselors. Not interested in the earth (farming, etc) except for chemical analysis of soil or experiments with plants. Not easy or fluent writers or speakers but interested in literature. Can succeed as publishers or advertisers. Have a keen judgment of literary merit and business methods. Good theoretical psychologists-- not counselors.

Oct. 10. Ruler- Venus.

Lib. Gifted as artists, actors and composers. Are restless and ambitious. Not often contented until they reach the top. Demand personal freedom. If willing to submit to training may become important lawyers or leaders in their special field. Less soft and amenable than the majority of Librans. May be prolific writers-- especially on religion or philosophy. Are seldom domestic. If disappointed in love, will make no effort to re-build.

Nov. 8. Ruler- Mars.

Scor. Productive and executive. Good financiers, heads of corporations, insurance brokers. Dramatic and magnetic. Hard to convince, but when they are, become ardent converts-- and go too far. Often have a sense of importance that is ill-founded. If talented in any line, will work to reach the top-- and mow down anything that stands in the way. May easily become ruthless. Intense and dynamic in whatever course they follow.

Dec. 6. Ruler- Jupiter.

Sag. A cosmic card. Interested in humanity. Fine teachers-- especially of metaphysics. Have unseen protection in work but lack security in their personal lives. Money usually a problem; must work hard for what they get. Eager for knowledge-- to pass on. Will spend for classes rather than for home or self. Connected with health problems; burdened with responsibility. If undeveloped will be crafty and secretive. Are mental, nervous and sensitive. Know they must serve.

QUEEN OF DIAMONDS

Diamonds - Values.

Q D - Desired Domination in the Realm of Values.

12 in D - Balanced Judgment of Worth.

The Mercury Card in the Saturn L. Displaces the 3 D in the Nat. Sp.

---

This is one of the most difficult cards of the entire 52 and the leader of an exacting-- often gruelling-- Sequence. There is a test given for every step of the way and since the main concern is judgment of values and the accepted "translation" of the word is Money, these people are born with and live with an all-absorbing money-consciousness from their first breath to their last.

The entire Sequence, up to the Neptune Card, is in the Saturn Line; every card in the Displacement Line is a Diamond: our Mundane Pattern is operated from a Diamond Center and Queens, in their own right, are endowed with rulership and control. Would it not be logical to expect that the Q D would have unlimited money at their disposal? And have they? In a few rare instances these people have acquired or inherited wealth; the majority go through life with an ever-present money problem, if not actual limitation.

We find the answer in Saturn. To that agent of ageless wisdom values do not mean money. As soon as the natives of this Card learn that priceless lesson their problems are solved. Learning lessons that are based upon laws, however, is accomplished only by those who consciously and deliberately seek that special knowledge. What they

want for themselves becomes subservient to what is wanted by the Plan for the whole of mankind. We have only to hark back to the divine command-- "Let the Waters (Diamonds) bring forth abundantly": "Be fruitful and multiply and have dominion"-- and finally, "Lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven". On the money-level, some of our greatest philanthropists are Q D; in the world of art, some of our greatest poets, painters and musicians have contributed their "wealth"; in the realm of religion and metaphysics, some of our greatest teachers and way-showers. They have all learned what values are.

The path is a hard one-- so beset with obstacles and difficulties that those who are on it must use all their strength of will and energy of body to overcome them. If they know no better and care no more than to remain on the lower levels, there is no escape from toil and disappointment. The women are the greatest sufferers for there is no alternate for their Birth Card; the men should, if possible, follow the Jack or King: either one of these patterns offers easier climbing.

These people are fitted for authority and should have it. Because of illness or responsibility they may be forced into uncongenial work-- which becomes an added burden. They are diligent and dependable, strong of character and determined. They must guard against hardness and sharpness of tongue, domination and self-will. They have much to contend with and much should be forgiven them-- but they are also much to blame.

Planetary Sequence for the Q D

Merc.  
5 H Attitudes and feelings change frequently-- also the home location or the desire for travel. Restlessness makes them want to leave home early and establish themselves elsewhere. Incompatibility with family may contribute to discontent. There is a certain financial security in early life which is not so dependable later on. A tendency to fickleness should be checked.

Ven.  
3 C Difficulty and uncertainty about choosing friends, environment and career. Want to associate with people of intelligence but oppose their ideas and opinions. Disturbed if are unable to put up a good appearance. Will make sacrifices for loved ones and carry their burdens.

Mars.  
3 S Will work hard for a good salary, even though the work may be distasteful. May get into a rut for fear any change might result in less income. Should avoid legal matters unless the situation is well defined. Always uncertain about work-associates. The women should never go into business with their husbands or assist in their offices. Problems are sure to result.

Jup.  
9 H Technically, this card means "loss of time in the pursuit of happiness"-- even though, in prediction parlance, it is the "wish" card. There is not much chance for Jupiterian blessings in emotional lines that involve close relationships. Friends may be reliable and helpful-- but they are also likely to be expensive. Have difficulty in raising money when needed. Will help others but cannot help themselves. Uncontrollable circumstances present obstacles.

Sat.  
7 C

Illnesses are often induced by worry. A 7 C person would be helpful in case of trouble. There is enough money behind them but it is not always available. It is well to bear in mind the meaning of the 7 C. If its underlying principles are followed, many of the difficulties are surmounted. It is wise to keep away from the atmosphere of illness whenever possible-- no nursing or medical career. The study of metaphysics will solve many problems.

Uran.  
5 D

Business interests are often at a distance. Travel may be helpful. Can buy or sell land or property for a quick turnover. Restless in the given occupation and want to change it-- but often remain where they are for fear of risk. The overcoming of worry contributes to business success. May make ill-advised changes; should weigh all angles carefully-- but avoid remaining in a position that offers no chance for growth. The later years may be influenced by a woman who is hard-working, executive and an extensive traveler. May marry late in life one who is a world-traveler or who has achieved a measure of fame-- or may travel for such a person. There is more security in finances than in earlier life; may even acquire or inherit considerable wealth. This is a better card for a woman than a man. In the case of the men, there is apt to be domination.

Nep.  
Q S

Challenge for the Q D

DESIRE FOR FINANCIAL SECURITY--  
AT ALL COSTS.



Birthdates Ruled by the Q D

- Jan. 15. Ruler- Saturn.  
Cap. Conformists to orthodoxy, but want enlightenment. Money much desired but always a problem. Uncertain in faith. Fear of the future and worry over it-- which interferes with work and health. Strong of will and purpose. Are never weak characters. Fair, honest and cooperative. Mental. May have unusual writing ability-- especially along dramatic lines. Good head for business; good government officials. Experiment in religion.
- Feb. 13. Ruler- Uranus.  
Aquar. Can never find happiness or themselves until they work for humanity. Creative and inventive. Actors, writers, musicians. Good brains and keen wit. Want changes but find them unsatisfactory. Personal life confused. Must conquer desire to escape duty or personal problems. Can succeed in science or radio.
- Mar. 11. Ruler- Neptune.  
Pisc. Love music and dancing; can often succeed at either or both. More universally minded than many Q D, more willing to serve without pay. Good propagandists; write or work for causes. Seek government position for the sake of reform. Seldom given due credit for their work. Inclined to criticism. Become more positive and efficient in later years. Must be content to remain in the background.
- Apr. 9. Ruler- Mars.  
Aries. Must learn to keep an impersonal attitude toward work-associates. Emotional involvement destroys their power. Need stability. Want to be officers or leaders. Pioneers in politics, cultists. May be talented in music, writing.
- May 7. Ruler- Venus.  
Tau. The most talented of all Q D-- in art, music or drama especially. Work for education or public interests. If not performers, are good directors, producers or impresarios. Idealistic-- often poetical. Intuitive. Drawn to metaphysics. Women like clubs, circles, sororities, etc. Contribute to success of those they love.
- June 5. Ruler- Mercury.  
Gem. Self-concerned, fickle, restless; not always dependable or responsible. Refuse to allow interference with personal plans or desires. Can succeed at nursing, traveling, salesmanship. Make easy contacts; want constant change and variety. Are unable to make up their minds. Good lawyers. Must have freedom, variety and movement.
- July 3. Ruler- The Moon.  
Can. Want security for self and family. Good leaders in clubs, welfare movements, collections for charity. Are concerned for children (P.T.A.) Succeed in dress shops, food merchandizing, teaching; often good entertainers. If in a medical line, good doctors for women and children. Can promote what they believe in.
- Aug. 1. Ruler- The Sun.  
Leo. Most ambitious and self-important of all Q D. Believe they are supreme in authority; think others should work for them. Like changes and business journeys. Will not take responsibility if it interferes with their plans. Good negotiators, promoters, office managers. Magnetic. May have dramatic or musical ability. Should cultivate unselfishness and strength of character. Must learn to deserve leadership.

→←→←→←→←→←→←→←→←→←

The women like to spend money on the home; the men want an impressive office. Love affairs-- and often marriage-- are disappointing and expensive. Marriages go to pieces over financial difficulties. Many do not marry at all. Should not lend money to friends if they expect to collect it. May develop penuriousness.

Mars.  
7 S

Under this card a high degree of intuition may be developed. If these people have become frustrated, this is often neglected and various neuroses are implanted. Should avoid the law but must train their minds in logic and reason. The power of overcoming is at their disposal through the Displacement Card. Should strive for a workable, practical philosophy. Pessimism will react unfavorably on health.

Jup.  
2 C

This is the warning to eliminate all fear in the pursuit of wisdom. Knowledge -- divine or secular-- is earnestly desired as the passport to taking their rightful place, but those who are mainly attuned to earth are often afraid to reach out for heaven. Under Jupiter, the fear extends to money and their material blessings as well as the higher protection which is theirs by right. Where money is involved, there is a tendency to quarrel. They will always gain by stressing cooperation and uniting with those of high intelligence. If operating negatively, they will fear these people.

Sat.  
K C

Teaching and healing are the strong points under this influence. The women as a rule have masculine attitudes of mind and habits of thinking. Both sexes make good physicians-- never oversympathetic, but well grounded in knowledge and skill. Must guard against secretiveness and concealment of the things that should be brought to light. Those who habitually misrepresent can become outright liars. Apt to be associated with a doctor or a teacher who is hard-headed.

Uran.  
J D

Spiritual enlightenment or restlessness and triviality are offered by this card. There may be an inspirational association with a writer or their own gift for writing may develop. Men are usually preferred by both sexes as work-associates. If they work with the ground will gain success with large companies or those dealing in real estate. If inclined in that direction, they will be aided in developing inspirational writing.

Nep.  
4 H

A satisfactory marriage may be made late in life. Security and freedom from worry are indicated for the latter days with more positiveness than is usually the case in early or middle life. Travel may be indulged in with satisfaction and benefit. They have a tendency to live near the water or travel on it. As spirituality increases-- which is likely under this influence-- they come into fuller recognition of their own power and place. Sincere and direct mediumship may develop and become a part of their service.

#### Challenge for the Q S

"BUILD YOUR HOUSE UPON THE ROCK"

#### Birthdate Ruled by the Q S

Jan. 2  
Cap.

Ruler- Saturn.  
The best field is education, the best teaching philosophy and religion. If these people remain wholly commercial or confine their interest to economics, they fail in their destiny. May have talent for writing, seldom for art. Good servants of the people, government heads.



## 13 KINGS 13

**K**INGS symbolize the positive, masculine, activating principle in humanity; they represent aggressiveness as initiative-- not combativeness. They are endowed with authority and rulership but their number in the Little Book indicates that they have not sole authority. Between their 1 and 3 stands 2, the mother or the Queen. Before initiative (1) is expressed (3), it must be nurtured, formulated and given a body as principle. The Kings, therefore, although they occupy the highest place are but co-rulers, like the Queens. Without the spiritual vision, furnished by the Queens, their "people" would "perish".

13 by reduction is 4-- the builder of the foundation and the layer of the cornerstone. There are 4 of these Kings and  $4 \times 13$  or 52 is the number of "pages" in the Little Book. In any 4 there is always a potential 22-- the Master Magician, the transformer of ideals into realities.

As with the natives of these cards, mystery and misconception (as well as negative or evil expression) have been built around the number. 13 is the number of two Hebrew words-- Love and Unity -- and among the wiser ones of old, these qualities together with their number, were held to be sacred. It is only a Christian superstition, derived from the tragic deflection of Judas, that gives to 13 the label evil or "unlucky". In the lives of many of our "Kings"

the harmful superstition has done its work, since we invariably and inevitably express what is built into our consciousness.

Kings are the Jacob of the Bible-- the founders and fathers of the 12 (tribes) who were entrusted with leading the "children" to the Source of All Good. In the Hebrew Liturgy there were 13 logical rules for interpreting the law and this is actually the task of the Kings of the 4 suits.

Kings are usually kindly people, sympathetic and understanding. In the Sequence they may represent the father or an older brother, not a son.

They know subconsciously that their power depends upon co-operation; in whatever line they follow their best work is done in partnership. They always have a sense of authority but it seldom leads to domination. If operating negatively they can be very antagonistic and quarrelsome.

HEARTS	rule by love. They are pleased when their deeds bring blessings but they let others take the glory.
CLUBS	wield their power through knowledge. They know that mind-development is the surest road to progress.
DIAMONDS	"have dominion" over all "substance". Theirs is the power of distribution.
SPADES	rule by wisdom. They are the guardians of Divine Law, initiates who have earned their crowns.

KING OF HEARTS

Hearts - Love.

K H - "The Beloved Disciple"

13 in H - Conjugal Fidelity; Paternal Love.

The Mercury Card in the Mars L.  
Displaces the 2 C in the Nat. Sp.

---

We cannot fully understand these people without duly considering the True Place of their Card-- Uranus in the Venus Line. The front they present to the world is kindly, friendly and magnetic. They give an impression not so much of power as of peace, protection and "safe harbor". Within, however, they have power over "the greatest thing in the world"-- divinely bestowed, inspirationally expressed and they know that that kind of power is invincible. When they are living true to themselves and their mission they never have to fight for place or recognition, nor do they want it; they are fully content to be agents and reflectors of the Everlasting Love that knowing all, forgives all. Theirs is the mission of John the Divine.

The problems they meet in life are indicated by the card that usurps their True Place-- the 9 S. They are brought to them by others or by circumstances beyond their control; unlike the majority of cards (and people) they seldom manufacture their own.

With all their sweetness and amenability they are very positive -- not from stubbornness but because they are sure of themselves and of the principles for which they stand. That is their only "fixity". The other Kings express their consciousness of rulership;

not so the K H. They feel it is unnecessary to proclaim anything so self-evident and indisputable.

We do, on occasion, find them quarrelsome and overbearing. When that is the case it is not so much the evidence of negativity as a problem for the psychologist. They displace the 2 C-- a Fear card. They are constantly meeting with disappointment in others, are frequently deceived or betrayed. The weaker ones will naturally build up a fear neurosis and will, also naturally, express it in attempted domination and quarrels as a measure of defense. Like any other mental sickness it needs treatment rather than condemnation. They can be readily cured. The women especially need to take warning. When they begin to express their nervousness in bossiness and a tendency to "rule the roost", it is the signal for a hurry call for the psychologist.

By nature they are the most desirable people on earth and the most worthy of love. They will respond to any call for help from any quarter-- and you can forget to thank them if you choose; it will make no difference. They are the heart and center of family life, the friend and harmonizer in work associations. We scarcely know if they want to be Kings; we are glad to let them be, for they play the part so beautifully. When we meet them on their own ground and tune in on their love and kindness, they never bring us anything but joy. They are human and they can fight when confronted with hatred or ugliness, but even then they are pretty sure to "make allowances". Despite all this, they are never weak.

Planetary Sequence for the K H

Merc.  
K D      There is a conflict here  
         between heart and brain.  
         These people are not sure  
         whether their feelings should  
         be allowed to dominate or  
         their common sense. Due to in-  
         decision, they may allow them-  
         selves to be influenced by  
         the wrong person. If they go  
         into business early, it will  
         be with some one who has suf-  
         ficient means to finance it.  
         If a woman, she will marry a  
         man who has money or is con-  
         nected with law, politics or  
         large groups.

Ven.  
6 H      To all K H peace of heart  
         is the most desirable thing  
         on earth. They want security  
         in surroundings but more than  
         that, they want security in  
         love-- and they want it to  
         last forever. They keep their  
         friends a long time and are  
         never responsible for breaks  
         if they occur. This is the  
         card that is allied to the  
         Christ Principle and that is  
         the platform upon which they  
         stand in their relationships.

Mars.  
4 C      Mentally active and carry  
         it into their work. They  
         are thoroughly efficient and  
         practical in business. They  
         like to mix with men and en-  
         joy an exchange of ideas. The  
         desire to study and learn is  
         strong but they do not always  
         apply what they know. They  
         want books around and may be  
         encyclopaedias of stored-up  
         knowledge-- and do nothing  
         about it.

Jup.  
2 D      Interested in partnerships  
         -- especially where money is  
         involved. Amenable to the i-  
         deas and suggestions of oth-  
         ers. They like trading, mer-  
         chandizing, buying and sell-  
         ing. Work well with large  
         manufacturing concerns, also

Sat.  
J S

Uran.  
8 C

Nep.  
6 D

with personnel. They want  
a business that is progress-  
ive and active but are not  
agreeable to drastic changes.  
Problems are presented by  
people who are irresolute  
or self-indulgent. May be  
drawn into the wrong company  
through such an influence.  
If attracted to medicine,  
will become a leader in that  
field. Will enjoy training  
or working with a doctor who  
is advanced in his profession.  
For the sake of sound health  
these people should avoid  
carelessness in diet and late  
hours. They need much sleep.  
This card always endows  
with power through know-  
ledge. In the Uranus posi-  
tion intuitional gifts are  
added. There is a strong in-  
clination to spiritual devel-  
opment; they instinctively  
are attracted to metaphysics.  
May become spiritual or phil-  
osophical teachers. Want to  
give out their knowledge to  
those less instructed than  
themselves. Good leaders and  
teachers of groups.  
Despite their desire to  
think straight and judge  
correctly, these people are  
often confused in their sense  
of values. They know they  
must pay all debts but are  
disturbed about their karmic  
obligations. They often re-  
gard their problems as evi-  
dence that they have not met  
them. They suffer from disap-  
pointment in themselves. The  
latter days are secure but  
may seem monotonous to some  
of the Birthdates. There are  
few journeys or changes but  
if they travel to a foreign  
country they will remain a  
long time. Long journeys for  
the sake of travel prove dis-  
appointing.



Challenge for the K H

EASY-GOING INACTIVITY

Birthdates Ruled by the K H

June 30. Ruler- The Moon.

Can. Intuitional, sympathetic and vital. Not lazy, like many Cancerians. Interested in service to young people. Should marry early; may become selfish later on. Good teachers, preachers, lecturers and counselors. Have a gift for oratory; could succeed on the stage. If interested in music, better conductors than performers. Like approval and an audience. Inclined to be self-satisfied.

July 28. Ruler- The Sun.

Leo. Very successful as actors or directors; naturally drawn to the theatre. Often have musical talent. Must be leaders in their own field-- and are usually fitted for it. Good army officers. Much concerned with humanity. Social welfare workers, propaganda writers, progressive group leaders. Can commercialize any talent or ability. If engaged in merchandizing or publishing, will succeed at it. Like big projects.

Aug. 26. Ruler- Mercury.

Vir. Torn between an urge for service and a secret desire for recognition. Are never small, but want to be bigger than their Birthdate prescribes. Love nature, out-of-door life and animals. Good veterinarians, diagnosticians, miners, contractors, chemists. "Heavy" writers-- usually with a message. May become important in industry or as under-officials in government. Excel in scientific lines. The early years may be disturbed by the father.

Sept. 24. Ruler- Venus.

Lib. Law, science and statesmanship are the best occupations for these natives. May get into a rut and stay there. Unhappy alone. Should marry young. Kindly and indulgent parents. Spiritual and emotional. Will compromise for peace. Can succeed in textile designing, architecture or commercial drawing. More scientific than the usual Libran but keenly interested in art and beauty. May have talent for acting or singing.

Oct. 22. Ruler- Venus.

Lib. Mental, sensitive and idealistic. Better actors than Sept. 24, more dynamic. Become ill through inharmony. Good sculptors, carvers, musicians, painters. Love home, children and dogs. Should be in public life. Need to be alone to build back their energy. Seldom orthodox but always spiritual. Psychically sensitive.

Nov. 20. Ruler- Mars.

Scor. Strong intuitions. Go to extremes. Positive and self-assured. Fine judges or lawyer-statesmen. Dutiful, dependable, executive. Not always successful in marriage; it may bring burdens. More apt to suffer than other K H. Interests apt to be dual-- two marriages, two homes, two occupations, etc. Succeed in real estate.

Dec. 18. Ruler- Jupiter.

Sag. Restless, nervous and undecided. Should cultivate a talent for an outlet-- preferably music or acting. Interested in philosophy, religion, literature, publishing and travel. Could succeed at any of these. Make money but do not always keep it. Honest, just, philanthropic.

### KING OF CLUBS

Clubs - Knowledge.  
K C - Maturity in Knowledge.  
13 in C - Discrimination and Balance in Knowledge.

The Uranus Card in the Uranus L.  
Displaces the 2 S in the Nat. Sp.

---

This is a card of ripe judgment. Kings have passed through the various tests imposed and are equipped for control of the field assigned to them and the ability to pass on to others the results of their training.

By nature, K C are spiritually minded, although forceful and often hasty and aggressive. When their knowledge is applied on the higher levels they become physicians or spiritual healers. When they are chary of their gifts and inclined to barter or debase them, they become hard and self-centered, unsympathetic and incapable of rendering service to others or of achieving any further growth for themselves.

By position, the type of knowledge inherent in these people is not only of the conscious mind or efficient brain but is also occult in character. Uranus opens doors of understanding and when there is a power card in that position, we have only to walk through the door and discover for ourselves what lies on the other side.

The True Place-- Saturn in the Jupiter Line-- bespeaks the obligation to act as Teacher and Counselor and the mutual blessing (Jupiter) to be derived therefrom. The displacement of the 2 S inclines these people to business, preferably in association. Two always involves union, agreements,

dickering, discussing and exchanging ideas. There is always much detail connected with their work-- papers, messages, records and data and among the very successful, when struggle has become a thing of the past, there is danger of getting into a rut of routine or static prosperity because of the two 6's at the end of the Sequence. These people are meant to be indefatigably progressive and they must take care that they live up to the expectation. When they detect any signs of over-contentment or self-sufficiency, they should give themselves a swift prod and a strong "shot" in the name of progress. The Club symbol, it must be remembered, is the upward-pointing clover.

As a rule, both sexes are keen in learning and quick thinkers. The women, however, are often guilty of scattering their forces because of emotional disturbance or family problems. They succeed best if happily married and can be of great help to their husbands by furnishing workable ideas or by active participation in the mental angles of their business. Both sexes are strong for family ties; they make excellent parents and will make sacrifices to provide their children with a good education.

Even the careless and negative among them have keen intelligence and insight although they often waste themselves in idle curiosity instead of a quest for knowledge that counts and therefore never attain the high place of power that is theirs by right. It is these Kings collectively, however, that lead us to a knowledge of the why and wherefore of our being. They are the Knowers.

Planetary Sequence for the K C

Merc. A gift for fluent writing  
J D and talking and the ability to make money through their own efforts. In the early years especially there is considerable emphasis on money and a desire for enough of it to acquire plenty of information as a foundation for the future. Restless and inquiring. Become impatient if things move slowly. Often meet with irritable people or situations in childhood.

Ven. Love of friends and family  
4 H brings contentment. Want marriage and are more successful when they marry fairly young. Want their friends around them and will be nervous and restless if this is denied. Very hospitable. Often influenced by spiritual circles or groups and feel that they gain much by contact with unseen forces. Many of them seek "development" and become mediums.

Mars. Rarely lack money and can  
4 D usually make it themselves. Are not greedy or avaricious but want the security of substance. If in business, will be constantly making changes or travel in behalf of it. Interested in selling property, dealing in stocks and bonds. Make excellent lawyers -- especially for corporations -- and trustees for estates. Are willing to work hard but want their own part in it to be varied and progressive. Dislike routine and detail.

Jup. This card is especially  
2 S notable since it is the one that is displaced by the Birth Card. Partnerships are the keynote for success. These people should never work alone or make their major decisions without consultation. There

may be a tendency to leave too much of the work or responsibility to the partner and rest on their own oars. Should avoid laziness and drifting. Whatever is established-- for good or ill-- will remain for a long period of time.

Sat. Have power in overcoming  
8 H disease and recuperate quickly if it attacks them. Are well cared for when sick. Make good healers, psychic investigators, drugless practitioners, etc. Fine physicians in any line but should avoid surgery. May have to learn that misdirected love or unbridled emotions can be the cause of failure.

Uran. If the intuition is cultivated, they will have  
6 C sure guidance; can also make useful their gift of prophecy. Should avoid the tendency to become lazy. Although highly intelligent, sometimes fail to understand and use the spiritual power that is available for them. Must keep on investigating and learning.

Nep. Salvation for these people  
6 S lies in recognition of their spiritual law and adherence to it. They always know they must face it but they sometimes try to run away from it. Like travel but are usually found at home; satisfy the urge by reading about it. Life may move slowly in the later years but is always protected. Unless they become escapists, may be assured of security and comfort. The only disappointment they are subject to is in themselves; they could have become greater than they are.

Challenge for the K C

CARELESSNESS: FRIVOLITY



Birthdates Ruled by the K C

Jan. 27. Ruler- Uranus.

Aquar. It is the exception when these natives do not realize that they are forerunners of the New Age and have a job to do for it. If on a lower rung of the ladder will embrace some "progressive" cult or movement where others do their thinking for them-- often mistakenly. Always want to champion the under dog. Successful politicians, labor leaders, business men. May be very gifted in music or acting.

Feb. 25. Ruler- Neptune.

Pisc. Healers and teachers-- often mystics. Many priests or nuns in this birthdate. Want peace and spiritual assurance; apt to doubt themselves and their power unless they follow a commercial career. Love the sea and long journeys by water. Can succeed brilliantly in music-- especially singing. If attracted to the theatre, make better directors or producers than actors. Willing to work behind the scenes. Natural humanitarians; very service-minded. Fine assistants in institutions.

Mar. 23. Ruler- Mars.

Aries. Dynamic and progressive. Less spiritually concerned than many K C. Like big, successful business; ambitious; can buy or sell anything for big concerns or covering a big field. Popular; free spenders; make money easily. Get along well with men. Always take an active part. Successful in publishing or compiling information for a wide circulation. If gifted in art, may paint but usually seek the theatre (or pictures). Clear, scientific minds.

April 21. Ruler- Mars or Venus.

Aries Both are interested in living comfortably. A strong love of home as well as business. If Aries, must guard against selfishness and domination of will; if Taurus, watch out for possessiveness and greed. Usually well content with home and work. Often promoted or exploited. Work well with the ground; naturalists. Always lovers of art, if not performers. If gifted, can succeed in music, painting or engraving-- especially if Taurus. Both signs have writing ability.

May 19. Ruler- Venus.

Tau. More gifted in art, music and drama than other Taurus birthdate. Very aware of unseen forces and can develop this gift to an extraordinary extent. Versatile in ability. If choose industry, will be meticulous about the rights of employees, but will demand good service in return. Have a fine sense of humor. Easy and friendly people to work with. Philanthropic. Make good educators, judges, philosophical writers.

June 17. Ruler- Mercury.

Gem. More inclined to art and music than many Geminians, but are also good writers, teachers, lawyers, interpreters and statisticians. Know how to commercialize their knowledge. Like to own a large library but do not care for deep reading; think they know enough already. Interested in metaphysics and psychic phenomena; their approach is more from curiosity than spirituality. The women are often pleasure-loving and opportunists. Restless and changeable.

- July 15. Ruler- The Moon.  
Can. In whatever line of work they are, these are very impressive people-- and want to be. Have a great respect for public opinion and are careful to preserve their reputation. Will work hard for comfort-- and appearances. Are good teachers, counselors and priests. Good listeners. Can write on philosophical or educational topics; good journalists and commentators. May have musical ability or talent for painting. Are sympathetic, understanding, comforting.
- Aug. 13. Ruler- The Sun  
Leo. Spiritual, intuitive, often psychic. Always leaders in their chosen field. Protective toward others. Inject drama into their work. If not actors (and many are) will be playwrights, dramatic critics or theatre sponsors. Maintain good balance between mental and emotional nature; too intellectual to be swept off their feet by emotional crises. A karmic birthday number. Life is often more difficult for these people than for many K C. Are sustained by their unusual spiritual qualities.
- Sept. 11. Ruler- Mercury.  
Vir. Authors, statesmen and educators predominate in this birthdate. The birthday number produces many poets and creative prose writers. Highly nervous; anxious to know the law and teach it. Unless in the literary field, are drawn to science. Good researchers, statisticians, technicians, economists. Often found as commissioners or directors of local departments-- police, charity, etc. Make good "City Fathers".
- Oct. 9. Ruler- Venus.  
Lib. This is an exacting birthdate and often proves to be the downfall of the weaker ones. If bent on serving self instead of humanity (9) they invite failure and seek escape in self-indulgence. Good mixers; want adulation. Good orators and exhorters. Agents and go-betweens, diplomats. Make friends easily. Can be saints or sinners. Must learn emotional balance. Take everything personally. Suffer if thwarted in love. Better writers than artists.
- Nov. 7. Ruler- Mars.  
Scor. Physicians or metaphysicians. Destined for rulership. Experimenters-- in surgery or occultism. Can be black magicians, ruthless and cruel if undeveloped. Of all K C are in the most danger of getting off the right track. Know their power too well. Indefatigable diggers for secrets-- scientific or occult. Strong views on social and governmental questions-- mostly iconoclastic. Apt to believe that the end justifies any means. MUST keep all transactions legitimate.
- Dec. 5. Ruler- Jupiter.  
Sag. Nervous, impatient, high-strung but devoted to loved ones, generous with employees and charitable toward the underprivileged. Demand personal freedom but do not impose their authority or lord it over those in their environment. Have a good sense of values; can drive a good bargain. Like changes, travel and speed. Make good salesmen, writers, talkers. May have dramatic gifts or musical talent. Like to be connected with public life.

KING OF DIAMONDS

Diamonds - Values.

K D - Judgment based on Materialism.

13 in D - Occult Understanding of Values.

The Venus Card in the Mars L.  
Displaces the 3 C in the Nat. Sp.

---

The accepted interpretation of this card is most uncomplimentary, but there are so many glaring exceptions in the conduct of its natives, they should be stressed even more emphatically than the "run of the mill".

K D people are victims of the materialistic trend that has characterized our evolution for hundreds of years. Since we have set money as our goal and standard, what can its custodians do but fight to acquire it, manipulate it and prove themselves efficient rulers and controllers of it? What, indeed, UNLESS they are in touch with the mighty Uranian force that is granted them in their True Place-- Jupiter in the Uranus Line?

As in the case of the majority of Diamond natives, the basic error lies in the definition of Values. If we are born to power, being Kings, we must equip ourselves for rulership-- and if power means money-- and only that, money we must get in such abundance that no one can outstrip us or outdo us. It is no wonder that only a very few accept and work on the principle so clearly defined in the Great Book-- "Not by might nor by power, but by My Spirit" saith the Lord of Hosts. Those who do are the initiates; the hard-boiled materialism of

the typical K D is unknown to them. As politicians they refuse to accept bribes; as business men they are never ruthless-- overriding the little fellow with the little business or exacting from him the grilling bonus or hush-money as the only means of his continuance to function and support his family; as "joiners" they do not use their club or fraternity to feather their own nests; as corporation heads they do not contrive and connive until they get control of the stock and are able to proclaim a freeze-out for their fellow-directors.

When not operating strictly on the negative side, they are successful business people who must always watch out for the tendency to grab the surplus but who are willing to take gamblers' chances because they can afford to lose-- but seldom do. They are never in inferior positions; they always have ample funds at their disposal-- or backers who will come to their rescue. They are always kingpins and top dogs.

The women are more undecided but always positive in action; they have the troublesome Q D to handle and unless they keep their personalities out of all business dealings, they will meet with emotional disappointment and frustration.

Positively, the K D are endowed with wisdom and occult power. They may appear cold and hard-- but at heart they are strictly just and inclined to philanthropy; much depends upon the birth Sign and Number. With true spiritual development, the negative traits may never manifest. They all have the power of accumulation and control.



Planetary Sequence for the K D

Merc.  
6 H In youth, conditions are usually protected and secure. The restless birthdates are inclined to rebellion against monotony and imposition of discipline. Ambition develops early but they wait for the right opportunity before exerting themselves. Often make friends that last throughout life. Believe in acquiring grades, diplomas and degrees that will add to their prestige later on.

Ven.  
4 C Good mixers with a friendly approach. They prefer people of intelligence for close associates-- mainly because they believe that good brains are a passport to success. They improve their own minds in order to make a good impression. Inclined to marry those who have a position of security or wealth. The men, while building their business, expect their wives to work-- but want them to shine as well.

Mars.  
2 D Choose those with money as co-workers or partners, but insist upon keeping the controlling interest for themselves. Often interested in a business based on correspondence or mail order. If they become involved in mining, are apt to work through an agent. Seek opinions of others but always make their own decisions. Can always secure themselves through good business judgment, quick wit or clever manipulation.

Jup.  
J S Seek association with people who are younger, good workers and willing to take orders. Believe in new blood for keeping business active. Will not keep any employee who does not make money for them. Hard taskmasters.

Sat.  
8 C

Uran.  
6 D

Nep.  
4 S

Under this influence are given the opportunity for constructive self-development. Can overcome all obstacles through understanding. Should use caution when indulging in speculative ventures. Are poor losers; financial disappointment affects the health. In case of illness have ample funds and good care. If Saturn is well aspected in the horoscope, can accomplish self-development easily; if not, will have to work for it. If they succeed in making friends with their Saturn, he will assist them to promote their ideals and reap the benefits. Should be sure of objectives in business. Whatever situation they build up will endure for a long period of time; cannot successfully make frequent changes in any chosen occupation. Their work will be subject to ups and downs until restlessness is conquered and a single course adhered to. Dislike paying out money for help that does not contribute to increasing income. Although they mean to be just, will often haggle over wages that are fair for both sides. Love a bargain. Like travel and profit by it-- especially if their work is in the mental field or is aided by intelligent ideas for progress and promotion. Seldom retire from business until late in life but are contented in their environment and security. Learn much by observation-- especially in contact with foreigners and foreign countries. Like to live near the water.

Challenge for the K D

DENIAL OF THE POWER OF LOVE.

# Birthdates Ruled by the K D

Jan. 14. Ruler- Saturn.

Cap. For these people, money is EVERYTHING. Their ambition for place, power and material assets is boundless. Restless and unconcentrated, they seek one avenue after another to attain their objectives. Are primarily attracted to banking or large financial projects but will also seek government posts for the prestige and salary. Make fearless officers and fighters in the armed forces. Dramatic; will seek the stage if it offers inducement.

Feb. 12. Ruler- Uranus.

Aquar. The best of all dates for the K D. Humanitarian and wise; aware of their mission. Novelists, statesmen, producers, actors, patriots-- always philanthropic. Fine orators. Successful as arbitrators, personnel workers, advertisers or agents. Usually make a valuable contribution to progress and improvement. Creative; unorthodox.

Mar. 10. Ruler- Neptune.

Pisc. More honest and conscientious than many K D. Are ambitious and money-minded but will not resort to trickery to gain their ends. Often talented in music, painting or acting. Can write poetry, mysteries or psychological fiction. If in business, prefer to own their own. Can deal successfully in perfumes, drugs or any liquids. Like travel, especially by sea. Acquire their learning from absorption, not books.

Apr. 8. Ruler- Mars.

Aries. Good promoters and exploiters-- of themselves or others. Good lawyers and bargainers. Always have an eye for profit. Dislike hard

or routine work. Can act as brains behind another's business. Set things in motion and then turn them over to others until time to divide the profits. If in the theatre, will do something original and distinctive. Work well in association but refuse to be dictated to. Are specialists in their field.

May 6. Ruler- Venus.

Tau. The most emotional of the K D. Family ties and love of home strong. Usually hospitable and friendly but very set in ways and inclined to domination. Excellent actors. Always mental in any line of work. Many have beautiful voices. Creative ability sometimes expresses in poetry or musical prose. The less personally ambitious are concerned with national, social or civic improvement.

June 4. Ruler- Mercury.

Gem. Clever opportunists. Know all the tricks of brain and personality to achieve their ends with but little effort. The failures are due to laziness and unwillingness to use what they know. Succeed in selling or buying, as lawyers, stock brokers or realtors. Good gamblers, good company; take everything in their stride and refuse to be downed.

July 2. Ruler- The Moon.

Can. Concerned with education, philosophy, history and naturalism. Make good preachers-- of the calvinistic type. May be sincerely interested in humanity. Good teachers or leaders of large groups. Want a position of authority but have many friends and admirers. Want money for personal comfort. The men want women with a good earning capacity. Not an easy date for women.

KING OF SPADES

Spades - Labor; Wisdom.  
K S - The Highest Initiate.  
13 in S - High Spiritual Voltage  
in Practical Application.

The End Card in the Crown Line.  
No Displacement - a Fixed Card.

---

The K S is the "highest" of all the cards, yet it produces many mediocre people and quite a few failures. A few hundred years from now that will probably not be the case; we shall have learned better how to handle "high spiritual voltage", what sort of obligation we are under when entrusted with a mission and just what it means to become an initiate.

Some of these people are big enough to meet their opportunities and make the grade. Through suffering and the hard road to wisdom they have taken their degrees up to the final one-- Rulership. They have power because they have earned it, but they are too wise in humility to flaunt or abuse it. Because they don't talk about it they are called secretive; because they don't brag about it, it is often not recognized and because they are preachers and teachers of the great truths of resurrection, re-birth and eternal life they are called fanatics or crackpots.

When these Spades have actually reached the King stage, it matters not at all to them what they are called or how they are treated. The K S has no alternate; he is fixed and immovable, displacing nothing but himself, free to move to any Line or Position in the Spread for more effective operation and never separated from his great wisdom or high crown.

He knows the Law for he is the embodiment of all the laws. He is misunderstood because he is dealing with things of which the majority are as yet ignorant.

In the Natural Order he comes directly to the A H-- a desire for love-- but since this card is displaced by the 3 H in the Mundane Spread, his emotional life will be disturbed by uncertainty in relationships and unreliability in his closest association.

These people are seldom successful in marriage because of this emotional conflict, always disturbing to the required regulation of the mental attitudes. If marriage is not entered into early in life, there is likely to be no marriage at all but rather an increase in the population of nunneries, monasteries, ashrams or other types of holy or secret orders. A cloistered life is often voluntarily chosen as one of the disciplines of personal denial or the advantages of spiritual refuge.

Many remain in the world and very much of it. They are personally ambitious, self-protective, capable of living and enjoying life to the fullest-- like other kings or commoners. They may not go far in terms of their high calling, but they manage to leave an imprint in their chosen line and seldom sink to lowness or meanness or deliberate evil.

When we meet a real teacher whose birthdate is January 1st (the only date that is ruled by this card) we shall be wise indeed if we sit at his feet and get all the instruction he is willing to give us. We are on holy ground.



Planetary Sequence for the K S

Merc.  
3 H

The K S is a natural physician, spiritual descendant of the biblical Luke. In early life this idea of a career as healer is often uppermost, but indecision in regard to a definite choice brings delay in getting established. Family support is not to be counted on, although there may be affection and a sincere desire to understand these unaccountable children. They are thrown back upon themselves.

Ven.  
A C

There is a strong desire for knowledge. They learn most readily in association with others and even prefer to do their studying in groups. Lasting friendships are established with people of intelligence and a thirst for knowledge. Business is seldom as attractive as a professional career and the choice is usually for a specialty. They desire to stand well with others but are easily bored by ignorance and stupidity.

Mars.  
Q C

A mental and intuitive woman will play an important part in the life-- more as a companion than a mate. Ideas will be exchanged but not necessarily accepted-- for these people have fixed ideas of their own. Activity and initiative are subjected to a test from mind-plus-intuition.

Jup.  
10 S

If a business career is chosen, it will be successful. Security may be built up by this means and freedom to pursue a course more in line with their mission may be enjoyed later in life. Friends are important and helpful in any selected line of work. They can always be counted on for money or cooperation.

Sat.  
5 C

This is a card of discontent-- usually indicating dissatisfaction with themselves. It often provides a drive, however, for increased effort and initiative. If in the healing field, are skilful in treating the mentally sick through the power of suggestion. Are always potential mental healers, hypnotists and psychiatrists. Are never quite sure that they have chosen the type of work that is best for them. Apt to have a sense of insecurity about money earned. Are actually protected, but the insecurity remains and is often a grave interference in their work. Although they should be, are not always certain about their intuitions. Interested in labor problems and want to help, but are not sure that either side is in the right. Their wealth of knowledge is often a handicap and interferes with judgment. Inherently mystics-- but may not be aware of it. Have come to give individual instruction to those ready. Can only start a group and then leave them to themselves. In the latter days are primarily concerned with their own souls. Like travel but do not always benefit.

Uran.  
3 D

Nep.  
A S

Challenge for the K S

SELF-DISTRUST

Birthdate Ruled by the K S

Jan. 1. Ruler- Saturn.  
Cap. Successful in business. Can control groups-- especially workers. Never in an inferior position. Ardent patriots; fine government officials. Can write, paint or act.

# THE JOKER



"The  
WISDOM  
of  
G O D  
is  
FOLLY  
with  
M E N"

This beautiful card, the highest in the Tarot pack, is taken from the version used by Paul Foster Case. Were it not for the deep esoteric meaning behind the "Joker" of our playing cards, the foolish little fellow at the bottom of the page would seem to have not the slightest relation to the "Fool" of the Tarot.

The initiate-teachers of old deliberately concealed much of their priceless wisdom from the "profane" by words or pictures which conveyed opposite or dis-

torted meanings to all but the serious students who, by meditation and visual impression, could see behind the veil and discover the truth.

The Fool of the Tarot is the pictorial statement of the One Force, the NO THING (0) yet Everything to all men--Eternal Energy, boundless, measureless and infinite. It is all seasons, all forms and all activities.

The Fool of the Little Book is, for some players, the "highest trump"; for the majority it is discarded and forgotten. It is, however, included as the "0" page, for its inescapable symbolism represents the complete motion of the earth about the Sun and is the sole accountant for the "remnant of days" in our solar year. (See page 1). It, too, is all seasons; it is the 4 quarters of the earth-- the 4 Suits, therefore all Cards and all Birthdates-- "all things to all men".

As a single card, it rules but one birthdate, December 31st, the first decanate of Capricorn, ruled by Saturn. Its natives are indeed "all things to all men".

The "Joker" natives are a law unto themselves. They belong in the "Crown Line" as much as do the other 3. The wise ones choose their own birthdays. They can



choose to operate as the K S or the A H -- in the Plan, not the Mundane Spread. It is impossible to analyze them; they hold the key to themselves-- and guard it.

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	K s	J s	9 s	7 s	5 s	3 s	A s	Q d	10 d	8 d	6 d	4 d
2	Q s	10 s	8 s	6 s	4 s	2 s	K d	J d	9 d	7 d	5 d	3 d
3	J s	9 s	7 s	5 s	3 s	A s	Q d	10 d	8 d	6 d	4 d	2 d
4	10 s	8 s	6 s	4 s	2 s	K d	J d	9 d	7 d	5 d	3 d	A d
5	9 s	7 s	5 s	3 s	A s	Q d	10 d	8 d	6 d	4 d	2 d	K c
6	8 s	6 s	4 s	2 s	K d	J d	9 d	7 d	5 d	3 d	A d	Q c
7	7 s	5 s	3 s	A s	Q d	10 d	8 d	6 d	4 d	2 d	K c	J c
8	6 s	4 s	2 s	K d	J d	9 d	7 d	5 d	3 d	A d	Q c	10 c
9	5 s	3 s	A s	Q d	10 d	8 d	6 d	4 d	2 d	K c	J c	9 c
10	4 s	2 s	K d	J d	9 d	7 d	5 d	3 d	A d	Q c	10 c	8 c
11	3 s	A s	Q d	10 d	8 d	6 d	4 d	2 d	K c	J c	9 c	7 c
12	2 s	K d	J d	9 d	7 d	5 d	3 d	A d	Q c	10 c	8 c	6 c
13	A s	Q d	10 d	8 d	6 d	4 d	2 d	K c	J c	9 c	7 c	5 c
14	K d	J d	9 d	7 d	5 d	3 d	A d	Q c	10 c	8 c	6 c	4 c
15	Q d	10 d	8 d	6 d	4 d	2 d	K c	J c	9 c	7 c	5 c	3 c
16	J d	9 d	7 d	5 d	3 d	A d	Q c	10 c	8 c	6 c	4 c	2 c
17	10 d	8 d	6 d	4 d	2 d	K c	J c	9 c	7 c	5 c	3 c	A c
18	9 d	7 d	5 d	3 d	A d	Q c	10 c	8 c	6 c	4 c	2 c	K h
19	8 d	6 d	4 d	2 d	K c	J c	9 c	7 c	5 c	3 c	A c	Q h
20	7 d	5 d	3 d	A d	Q c	10 c	8 c	6 c	4 c	2 c	K h	J h
21	6 d	4 d	2 d	K c	J c	9 c	7 c	5 c	3 c	A c	Q h	10 h
22	5 d	3 d	A d	Q c	10 c	8 c	6 c	4 c	2 c	K h	J h	9 h
23	4 d	2 d	K c	J c	9 c	7 c	5 c	3 c	A c	Q h	10 h	8 h
24	3 d	A d	Q c	10 c	8 c	6 c	4 c	2 c	K h	J h	9 h	7 h
25	2 d	K c	J c	9 c	7 c	5 c	3 c	A c	Q h	10 h	8 h	6 h
26	A d	Q c	10 c	8 c	6 c	4 c	2 c	K h	J h	9 h	7 h	5 h
27	K c	J c	9 c	7 c	5 c	3 c	A c	Q h	10 h	8 h	6 h	4 h
28	Q c	10 c	8 c	6 c	4 c	2 c	K h	J h	9 h	7 h	5 h	3 h
29	J c	9 c	7 c	5 c	3 c	A c	Q h	10 h	8 h	6 h	4 h	2 h
30	10 c		6 c	4 c	2 c	K h	J h	9 h	7 h	5 h	3 h	A h
31	9 c		5 c		A c		10 h	8 h		4 h		Joker



## **BIRTHDATE MEMORANDA**





  
Mercury

♀  
Venus

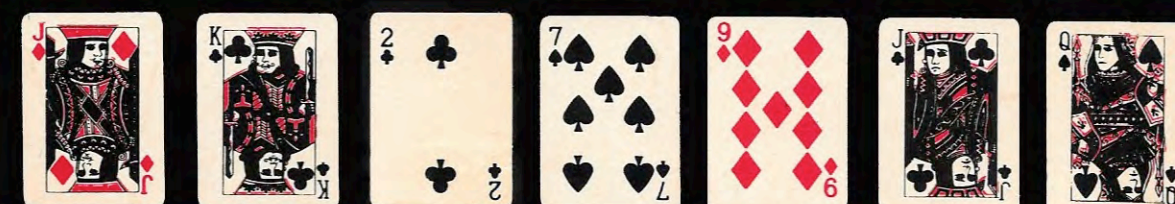
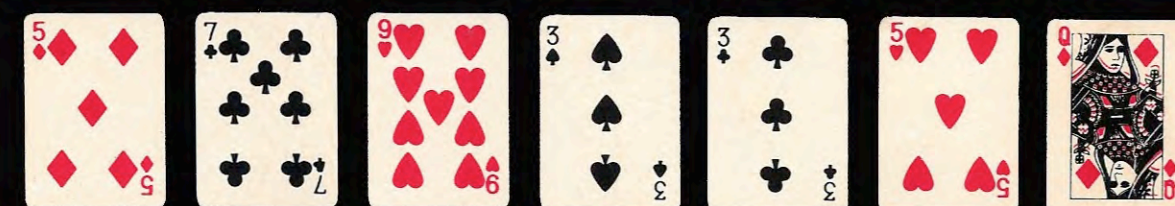
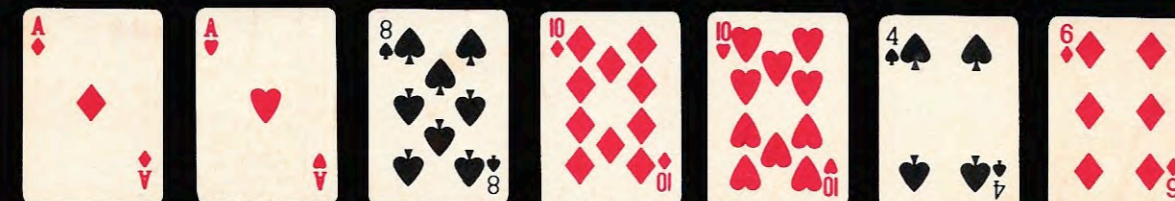
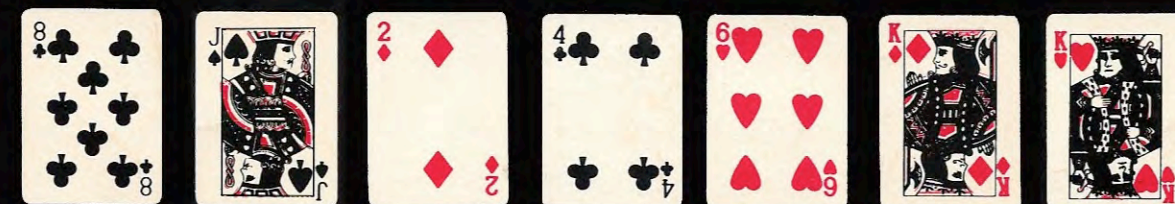
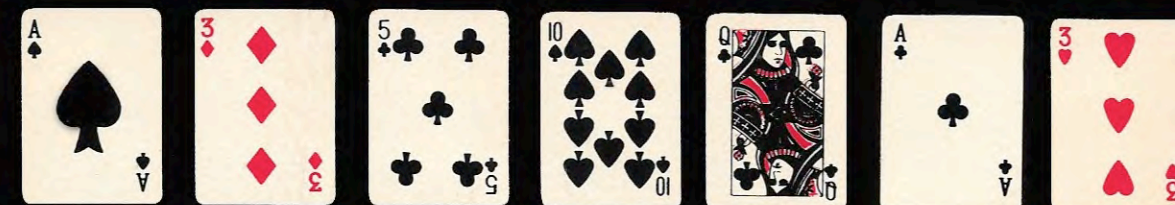
  
Mars

24  
Jupiter

♄  
Saturn

Uranus

♆  
Neptune



## MUNDANE SPREAD